Vol. 124.

EXAMPLES AND SOLUTIONS

IN THE

DIFFERENTIAL CALCULUS.

BY JAMES HADDON, M.A.

Price One Shilling.

JOHN WEALE.

15. 8. 617

15. 8. 617

Digitized by Google

[illegible]

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

EXAMPLES AND SOLUTIONS

IN THE

DIFFERENTIAL CALCULUS.

BY JAMES HADDON, M.A.,

ARITHMETICAL MASTER, AND SECOND MATHEMATICAL MASTER OF
KING'S COLLEGE SCHOOL, LONDON.

AUTHOR OF THE RUDIMENTARY ALGEBRA, RUDIMENTARY ARITHMETIC, AND
RUDIMENTARY BOOK-KEEPING AND COMMERCIAL PHRASEOLOGY;
FOR THE SAME SERIES.

LONDON:
JOHN WEALE, 59, HIGH HOLBORN.

1851.

Digitized by Google

PRINTED BY
COX (BROTHERS) AND WYMAN, GREAT QUEEN STREET,
LINCOLN'S-INN FIELDS.

INTRODUCTION.

THE Doctrine of Limits is now very generally adopted as the basis of the Differential and Integral Calculus.

Of the methods which were formerly in use it may be advantageous to the mathematical student to glance at some of the most prominent.

By inscribing successively in a circle, regular polygons of four, eight, sixteen, thirty-two, &c. sides, we may at length suppose a polygon to be inscribed whose area shall be less than that of the circle by a quantity so small as to be unassignable. In this manner the area of the circle may be said to be *exhausted*. Hence, the method which was based upon this mode of operation was termed the *Method of Exhaustions*.

In the early part of the seventeenth century a work was published, in which all quantity was assumed to be composed of elements so small that it would be impossible to *divide* them. An infinite number of points in continued contact were supposed to form a line, an infinite number of lines to form a surface, and an infinite number of surfaces to form a solid. Now, since a line has magnitude, namely, length, and a point has no magnitude, it is obvious that a line cannot properly be considered to be made up of a series of points. The method founded upon these suppositions is consequently objectionable. Cavalerius, the inventor of it, called his work "Geometria Indivisibilibus;" and hence this method was styled the *Method of Indivisibles.*

Sir Isaac Newton considered all quantity to be generated by motion; a point in motion producing a line, a line in motion producing a surface, and a surface in motion producing a solid. This motion or *flowing* of a point, a line, and a surface, gave rise to the terms *fluents* and *fluxions*: the quantity generated by the motion being called the *fluent* or flowing quantity, and the velocity of the motion, at any instant, the *fluxion* of the quantity generated at that instant. The method founded upon these considerations has been long known as the *Method of Fluxions.*

As applications of this method are continually met with in mathematical works, it may not be inappropriate to give a few instances of its notation, compared with that proposed by Leibnitz, and now generally adopted by writers on the Differential Calculus:

$$\dot{u}, \quad \ddot{u}, \quad \dddot{u}, \quad \ddddot{u}, \quad \overset{n}{\dot{u}}, \quad \dot{\overline{\sin x}}, \quad \{(x^2-1)^m\}^{\overset{n}{\cdot}}.$$

$$du, \quad d^2u, \quad d^3u, \quad d^4u, \quad d^nu, \quad d\sin x, \quad d^n(x^2-1)^m.$$

The fluxional symbols in the first line are placed exactly over the corresponding differential symbols in the second.

Leibnitz considered every magnitude to be made up of an infinite number of infinitely small magnitudes. His mode of reasoning was as follows. Any quantity u consists of an infinite number of *differentials,* each equal to $ph+qh^2+rh^3+$ &c., and h being infinitely small, each term in the series is infinitely less than the next preceding term, and consequently the sum of the terms after the first is infinitely less than

Digitized by Google

that first term. Hence ph is the only term necessary to be retained to represent the series.

Lagrange, in his "Calcul des Fonctions," endeavoured to simplify the subject by rejecting the consideration of infinitely small differences and limits, referring the Differential Calculus to a purely algebraic origin. He *defined* the differential of a quantity to be the first term of the series $ph+qh^2+rh^3+$ &c. This is the foundation of his theory.

Each of these methods has found numerous advocates among mathematicians, a fact which excites no surprise when we consider the extraordinary genius of the great men whose names are associated with the origin of these various and most interesting theories.

In our own day several highly talented men have directed their attention to this subject, and it seems now to be very generally admitted that the method best adapted to elementary instruction is that founded on the Doctrine of Limits.

Among the valuable works which have recently enriched this subject may be mentioned those of Whewell, Hall, O'Brien, De Morgan, Thomson, Young, Price, and Walton, in our own language, and Duhamel, Cauchy, Moigno, and Cournot, in the French.

Let us suppose a certain magnitude u to be dependent for its value upon some *variable* magnitude x, so that the value of u may be represented by some expression into which x enters, then u is a *function* of x. We will assume, for instance, that $u=x^3$, and, in this simple example, supposing x to undergo a change of value, we will trace the corresponding effect produced upon the function u.

Let x take the increment h, that is, let x change its value and become $x+h$, then if we represent the corresponding value of u by u_1, we shall have

$$u_1=(x+h)^3=x^3+3x^2h+3xh^2+h^3,$$

$$\therefore u_1-u=3x^2h+3xh^2+h^3=\text{corresponding increment of } u,$$

$$\frac{u_1-u}{h}=3x^2+3xh+h^3=\text{ ratio of increment of function to}$$

increment of variable.

Now the first term of this expression for the ratio being $3x^2$, it is obvious that h may undergo any change of value whatever, without affecting this first term.

Let h then continually decrease in value until it is $=0$, then the expression for the ratio will be simply $3x^2$. Hence this first term is the *limit* towards which the ratio approaches as h is diminished, and which limit the ratio cannot reach until $h=0$.

Now if $u=x^3$, $du=3x^2\cdot dx$, $\frac{du}{dx}=3x^2$, where du is the *differential* of u, dx the *differential* of x, and $\frac{du}{dx}$ the *differential coefficient* derived from the function, that is the coefficient of dx. Thus the *limit* $3x^2$ is equal to the *differential coefficient.*

These remarks are offered to the reader in this place, not only with a view to remind him of what the Method of Limits is, and to regard it in its connexion with the methods above alluded to, but also in the hope of inducing him constantly to recollect that, when he is performing that very common operation in the Differential Calculus of ascertaining the differential coefficient, he is virtually seeking the *limit* of the ratio of the increment of the function to the increment of the variable.

Digitized by Google

EXAMPLES

ON THE

DIFFERENTIAL CALCULUS.

CHAPTER I.

DIFFERENTIATION OF FUNCTIONS OF ONE VARIABLE.

Ex. (1.) Let $u=ax$. Then $\frac{du}{dx}=a$.

(2.) Let $u=a+4x$. Then $\frac{du}{dx}=4$.

(3.) Let $y=3ax^2+b^2$. Then $\frac{dy}{dx}=2\times 3ax=6ax$.

(4.) Let $u=\sqrt{x^3-a^3}$. Then $\frac{du}{dx}=\frac{3x^2}{2\sqrt{x^3-a^3}}$.

(5.) Let $u=\frac{2x^4}{a^2-x^2}$. Then $\frac{du}{dx}=\frac{(a^2-x^2).\,8x^3-2x^4.(-2x)}{(a^2-x^2)^2}$

$$=\frac{8a^2x^3-8x^5+4x^5}{(a^2-x^2)^2}=\frac{8a^2x^3-4x^5}{(a^2-x^2)^2}.$$

(6.) $u=(1+2x^2).(1+4x^3)=1+2x^2+4x^3+8x^5$.

$\frac{du}{dx}=4x+12x^2+40x^4=4x(1+3x+10x^3)$.

(7.) $u=(1+x)^4.\,(1+x^2)^2.$

$$\frac{du}{dx}=(1+x)^4.\,2(1+x^2).\,2x+(1+x^2)^2.\,4(1+x)^3$$

$$=4(1+x)^3.\,(1+x^2).\,\{(1+x)x+(1+x^2)\}$$

$$=4\,(1+x)^3.\,(1+x^2)\,\{1+x+2x^2\}.$$

(8.) $u=(x^3+a)\,(3x^2+b).$

$$\frac{du}{dx}=(x^3+a).\,6x+(3x^2+b).\,3x^2$$

$$=6x^4+6ax+9x^4+3bx^2=15x^4+3bx^2+6ax.$$

(9.) $u=(a+bx^m)^n.$

$$\frac{du}{dx}=n\,(a+bx^m)^{n-1}.\,m\,bx^{m-1}=bmn\,(a+bx^m)^{n-1}.\,x^{m-1}.$$

(10.) $u=\left\{a+\sqrt{b+\frac{c}{x^2}}\right\}^4$

$$\frac{du}{dx}=4\left\{a+\sqrt{b+\frac{c}{x^2}}\right\}^3\cdot\frac{\dfrac{-c.2x}{x^4}}{2\sqrt{b+\dfrac{c}{x^2}}}=-\frac{4c\left\{a+\sqrt{b+\dfrac{c}{x^2}}\right\}^3}{x^3\sqrt{b+\dfrac{c}{x^2}}}.$$

(11.) $u=\sqrt{x+\sqrt{1+x^2}}.$ Squaring, we have

$$u^2=x+\sqrt{1+x^2}.$$

$$2u\frac{du}{dx}=1+\frac{2x}{2\sqrt{1+x^2}}=1+\frac{x}{\sqrt{1+x^2}}$$

$$\therefore\frac{du}{dx}=\frac{1+\dfrac{x}{\sqrt{1+x^2}}}{2u}=\frac{1+\dfrac{x}{\sqrt{1+x^2}}}{2\sqrt{x+\sqrt{1+x^2}}}$$

$$=\frac{\sqrt{1+x^2}+x}{2\sqrt{1+x^2}.\sqrt{x+\sqrt{1+x^2}}}=\frac{\sqrt{x+\sqrt{1+x^2}}}{2\sqrt{1+x^2}}.$$

Digitized by Google

(12.) $u=\dfrac{x}{\sqrt{a^2+x^2}-x}\cdot$ Multiplying both numerator and denominator by $\sqrt{a^2+x^2}+x$, we have

$$u=\frac{x\sqrt{a^2+x^2}+x^2}{a^2+x^2-x^2}=\frac{1}{a^2}\left(x^2+x\sqrt{a^2+x^2}\right)\cdot$$

$$\frac{du}{dx}=\frac{1}{a^2}\left\{2x+x\cdot\frac{2x}{2\sqrt{a^2+x^2}}+\sqrt{a^2+x^2}\right\}$$

$$=\frac{1}{a^2}\left\{2x+\frac{x^2}{\sqrt{a^2+x^2}}+\sqrt{a^2+x^2}\right\}$$

$$=\frac{1}{a^2}\left\{2x+\frac{x^2+a^2+x^2}{\sqrt{a^2+x^2}}\right\}=\frac{2x}{a^2}+\frac{2x^2+a^2}{a^2\sqrt{x^2+a^2}}.$$

(13.) $u=(a+x)\,(b+x)\,(c+x)$.

$$\frac{du}{dx}=(b+x)\,(c+x)\cdot\frac{d(a+x)}{dx}+(c+x)\,(a+x)\cdot\frac{d(b+x)}{dx}$$

$$+(a+x)\,(b+x)\cdot\frac{d(c+x)}{dx}$$

$$=(b+x)\,(c+x)+(c+x)\,(a+x)+(a+x)\,(b+x)$$

$$=bc+bx+cx+x^2+ac+ax+cx+x^2+ab+ax+bx+x^2$$

$$=3x^2+2ax+2bx+2cx+ab+ac+bc$$

$$=3x^2+2\,(a+b+c)\,x+ab+ac+bc.$$

(14.) $u=(1+x^m)^n.\,(1+x^n)^m$.

$$\frac{du}{dx}=(1+x^m)^n\cdot\frac{d(1+x^n)^m}{dx}+(1+x^n)^m\cdot\frac{d(1+x^m)^n}{dx}$$

$$=(1+x^m)^n.\,m(1+x^n)^{m-1}.\,nx^{n-1}$$

$$+(1+x^n)^m.\,n\,(1+x^m)^{n-1}.\,mx^{m-1}$$

$$=mn(1+x^m)^{n-1}.\,(1+x^n)^{m-1}.\,\{(1+x^m)x^{n-1}+(1+x^n)x^{m-1}\}$$

$$=mn(1+x^m)^{n-1}(1+x^n)^{m-1}\{x^{m-1}+x^{n-1}+2x^{m+n-1}\}.$$

(15.) $u=\sqrt{\left(a-\frac{b}{\sqrt{x}}+\sqrt[3]{(c^2-x^2)^2}\right)^3}=\left\{a-\frac{b}{\sqrt{x}}+(c^2-x^2)^{\frac{2}{3}}\right\}^{\frac{3}{4}}.$

$$\text{First, }\frac{d\left\{a-\frac{b}{\sqrt{x}}+(c^2-x^2)^{\frac{2}{3}}\right\}}{dx}=\frac{b\cdot\frac{1}{2\sqrt{x}}}{x}+\frac{2}{3}(c^2-x^2)^{-\frac{1}{3}}.(-2x)$$

$$=\frac{b}{2x\sqrt{x}}-\frac{4x}{3(c^2-x^2)^{\frac{1}{3}}}.$$

$$\therefore\frac{du}{dx}=\frac{3}{4}\left\{a-\frac{b}{\sqrt{x}}+(c^2-x^2)^{\frac{2}{3}}\right\}^{-\frac{1}{4}}\cdot\left\{\frac{b}{2x\sqrt{x}}-\frac{4x}{3(c^2-x^2)^{\frac{1}{3}}}\right\}$$

$$=\frac{3\left(\frac{b}{2x\sqrt{x}}-\frac{4x}{3\sqrt[3]{c^2-x^2}}\right)}{4\sqrt[4]{a-\frac{b}{\sqrt{x}}+\sqrt[3]{(c^2-x^2)^2}}}=\frac{\frac{3b}{2x\sqrt{x}}-\frac{4x}{\sqrt[3]{c^2-x^2}}}{4\sqrt[4]{a-\frac{b}{\sqrt{x}}+\sqrt[3]{(c^2-x^2)^2}}}.$$

(16.) $u=\frac{x}{x+\sqrt{1-x^2}}.$

$$\frac{du}{dx}=\frac{x+\sqrt{1-x^2}-x\left(1-\frac{x}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}\right)}{(x+\sqrt{1-x^2})^2}$$

$$=\frac{\sqrt{1-x^2}+\frac{x^2}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}}{2x\sqrt{1-x^2}+1}=\frac{1-x^2+x^2}{2x(1-x^2)+\sqrt{1-x^2}}$$

$$=\frac{1}{2x(1-x^2)+\sqrt{1-x^2}}.$$

(17.) $u=\sqrt{a+x+\sqrt{a+x+\sqrt{a+x+}}}$ &c. in inf.

$u^2=a+x+\sqrt{a+x+\sqrt{a+x+}}$ &c. in inf.

$=a+x+u.$

$$2u\frac{du}{dx}=1+\frac{du}{dx}, \qquad (2u-1)\frac{du}{dx}=1,$$

$$\therefore \frac{du}{dx}=\frac{1}{2u-1}.$$

But $\because u^2-u=a+x$,

$$\overline{u^2-u+\frac{1}{2}}\Big|^2=a+x+\frac{1}{4}=\frac{4a+4x+1}{4},$$

$$u-\frac{1}{2}=\frac{\sqrt{4x+4a+1}}{2},\ 2u-1=\sqrt{4x+4a+1},$$

$$\therefore \frac{du}{dx}=\frac{1}{\sqrt{4x+4a+1}}.$$

(18.) $u=1+\cfrac{x}{1+\cfrac{x}{1+\cfrac{x}{1+}}}$ &c. in inf.

$$\therefore u=1+\frac{x}{u}, \qquad u^2-u=x, \qquad 2u\frac{du}{dx}-\frac{du}{dx}=1,$$

$$(2u-1)\frac{du}{ux}=1, \qquad \frac{du}{dx}=\frac{1}{2u-1},$$

$$\overline{u^2-u+\frac{1}{2}}\Big|^2=x+\frac{1}{4}=\frac{4x+1}{4}, \qquad u-\frac{1}{2}=\frac{\sqrt{4x+1}}{2},$$

$$2u-1=\sqrt{4x+1}, \qquad \therefore \frac{du}{dx}=\frac{1}{\sqrt{4x+1}}.$$

(19.) $2ux+au^2-bx^2=0$. This is an implicit function.

$$2u+2x\cdot\frac{du}{dx}+2au\cdot\frac{du}{dx}-2bx=0, \quad u+x\frac{du}{dx}+au\frac{du}{dx}-bx=0,$$

$$(au+x)\cdot\frac{du}{dx}=bx-u, \qquad \therefore \frac{du}{dx}=\frac{bx-u}{au+x}.$$

But $\because bx^2-ux=au^2+ux$, $\qquad (bx-u)\,x=(au+x)\,u$,

$$\therefore \frac{bx-u}{au+x}=\frac{u}{x}; \qquad \therefore \frac{du}{dx}=\frac{u}{x}.$$

(20.) $u=2a+5x$. $\qquad \dfrac{du}{dx}=5$.

(21.) $u=m+nx$. $\qquad \dfrac{du}{dx}=n$.

(22.) $u=c-2x^3$. $\qquad \dfrac{du}{dx}=-6x^2$.

(23.) $u=2x^2-3x+6$. $\qquad \dfrac{du}{dx}=4x-3$.

(24.) $u=4x^3-2x^2+3x$. $\qquad \dfrac{du}{dx}=12x^2-4x+3$.

(25.) $u=(a+bx)\,x^3$. $\qquad \dfrac{du}{dx}=(4\,bx+3\,a)\,x^2$.

(26.) $u=\sqrt{x^2+a^2}$. $\qquad \dfrac{du}{dx}=\dfrac{x}{\sqrt{x^2+a^2}}$.

(27.) $u=\left(\dfrac{x}{1+x}\right)^n$. $\qquad \dfrac{du}{dx}=\dfrac{nx^{n-1}}{(1+x)^{n+1}}$.

(28.) $u=\dfrac{x^2}{(a+x^3)^2}$. $\qquad \dfrac{du}{dx}=\dfrac{2x\,(a-2x^3)}{(a+x^3)^3}$.

(29.) $u=\{x^2+(a+x^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}\}^{\frac{1}{2}}$.

$$\frac{du}{dx}=\frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2+\sqrt{a+x^2}}}+\frac{x}{2\sqrt{a+x^2+x^2\sqrt{a+x^2}}}.$$

(30.) $a^2y^2+b^2x^2=a^2b^2$. $\qquad \dfrac{dy}{dx}=\dfrac{b}{a}\cdot\dfrac{x}{\sqrt{a^2-x^2}}$.

(31.) $u=(1+x)\sqrt{1-x}$. $\qquad \dfrac{du}{dx}=\dfrac{1-3x}{2\sqrt{1-x}}$.

(32.) $u=\dfrac{x^3}{\sqrt{(1-x^2)^3}}$. $\qquad \dfrac{du}{dx}=\dfrac{3x^2}{(1-x^2)^{\frac{5}{2}}}$.

Digitized by Google

(33.) $u=\dfrac{x}{\sqrt{x^2+1}+x}\cdot \qquad \dfrac{du}{dx}=\dfrac{2x^2+1}{\sqrt{x^2+1}}-2x.$

(34.) $u=\sqrt{\dfrac{1-\sqrt{x}}{1+\sqrt{x}}}. \qquad \dfrac{du}{dx}=-\dfrac{1}{2(1+\sqrt{x})\,\sqrt{x-x^2}}.$

(35.) $u=(ax^3+b)^2+(x-b)\sqrt{a^2-x^2}.$

$$\frac{du}{dx}=6\,ax^2(ax^3+b)+\frac{2\,(a^2+bx-2x^2)}{\sqrt{a^2-x^2}}.$$

(36.) $u=\dfrac{8b}{3a}\cdot x\sqrt{ax-x^2}. \qquad \dfrac{du}{dx}=\dfrac{8b}{3a}\cdot\dfrac{3\,ax-4\,x^2}{2\sqrt{ax-x^2}}.$

(37.) $u=\dfrac{a^4}{2\sqrt{a^2x^2-x^4}}\cdot \qquad \dfrac{du}{dx}=\dfrac{-a^4(a^2-2x^2)}{2x^2(a^2-x^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}}.$

(38.) $u=\dfrac{(x+a)^{\frac{3}{2}}}{(x-a)^{\frac{1}{2}}}\cdot \qquad \dfrac{du}{dx}=\dfrac{3}{2}\sqrt{\dfrac{x+a}{x-a}}-\dfrac{1}{2}\cdot\sqrt{\left(\dfrac{x+a}{x-a}\right)^3}.$

(39.) $u=\dfrac{\sqrt{x^2+1}-x}{\sqrt{x^2+1}+x}\cdot \qquad \dfrac{du}{dx}=\dfrac{-2x}{\sqrt{x^2+1}\,.\,(\sqrt{x^2+1}+x)^2}.$

(40.) $u=\dfrac{3\sqrt{a^2+x^2}}{\sqrt{a-x}}\cdot \qquad \dfrac{du}{dx}=\dfrac{3\,a^2+4\,ax-x^2}{6\,(a^2+x^2)^{\frac{2}{3}}.\,(a-x)^{\frac{3}{2}}}.$

(41.) $u=x(a^2+x^2)\,(a^2-x^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}. \qquad \dfrac{du}{dx}=\dfrac{a^4+a^2x^2-4x^4}{\sqrt{a^2-x^2}}.$

(42.) $u=\sqrt{2x-1-\sqrt{2x-1-\sqrt{2x-1}-\&c. \text{ in inf.}}}$

$$\frac{du}{dx}=\frac{2}{\sqrt{8x-3}}.$$

(43.) $u=\cfrac{x^n}{1-\cfrac{x^n}{1-\cfrac{x^n}{1-\&c. \text{ in inf.}}}} \qquad \dfrac{du}{dx}=-\dfrac{nx^{n-1}}{\sqrt{1-4x^n}}.$

Digitized by Google

(44.) $u=\dfrac{2x^2}{1+(1-4x^n)^{\frac{1}{2}}}$.

$$\frac{du}{dx}=\frac{2x\{1+(1-4x^n)^{\frac{1}{2}}+nx^n(1-4x^n)^{-\frac{1}{2}}\}}{1+(1-4x^n)^{\frac{1}{2}}-2x^n}.$$

CHAPTER II.

TRANSCENDENTAL FUNCTIONS OF ONE VARIABLE.

If $u=\sin x$; $\dfrac{du}{dx}=\cos x$.

$u=\cos x$; $\dfrac{du}{dx}=-\sin x$.

$u=\tan x$; $\dfrac{du}{dx}=1+\tan^2 x=\sec^2 x=\dfrac{1}{\cos^2 x}$.

$u=\cot x$; $\dfrac{du}{dx}=-(1+\cot^2 x)=-\operatorname{cosec}^2 x=-\dfrac{1}{\sin^2 x}$.

$u=\sec x$; $\dfrac{du}{dx}=\sec x.\tan x$.

$u=\operatorname{cosec} x$; $\dfrac{du}{dx}=-\operatorname{cosec} x.\cot x$.

$u=\text{v.}\sin x$; $\dfrac{du}{dx}=\sin x$.

$u=\log ax$; $\dfrac{du}{dx}=\dfrac{a}{x}$.

$u=e^x$; $\dfrac{du}{dx}=e^x$.

Ex. (1.) Let $u=\sin^2 x$. Then $\dfrac{du}{dx}=2\sin x.\dfrac{d\sin x}{dx}=2\sin x.\cos x$.

(2.) $u=\cos mx$. i.e. the cosine of the product of m and x.

$$\frac{du}{dx}=\frac{d\cos mx}{dx}=-\sin mx.\frac{dmx}{dx}=-m\sin mx.$$

(3.) $u=\sin^3 x.\cos x$.

$$\frac{du}{dx}=\sin^3 x.\frac{d\cos x}{dx}+\cos x.\frac{d\sin^3 x}{dx}$$

$$=\sin^3 x.(-\sin x)+\cos x.3\sin^2 x.\cos x$$

$$=3\sin^2 x\cos^2 x-\sin^4 x=\sin^2 x(3\cos^2 x-\sin^2 x)$$

$$=\sin^2 x(3.\overline{1-\sin^2 x}-\sin^2 x)=\sin^2 x(3-3\sin^2 x-\sin^2 x)$$

$$=\sin^2 x(3-4\sin^2 x).$$

(4.) $u=e^x.\cos x$, e being the base of the Napierian system of logarithms.

$$\frac{du}{dx}=e^x.\frac{d\cos x}{dx}+\cos x.\frac{de^x}{dx}$$

$$=e^x.(-\sin x)+\cos x.e^x=e^x(\cos x-\sin x).$$

(5.) $u=x.e^{\cos x}$.

$$\frac{du}{dx}=x.\frac{de^{\cos x}}{dx}+e^{\cos x}.\frac{dx}{dx}=x.e^{\cos x}.\frac{d\cos x}{dx}+e^{\cos x}$$

$$=x.e^{\cos x}(-\sin x)+e^{\cos x}=e^{\cos x}(1-x\sin x).$$

(6.) $u=\dfrac{\sin^m x}{\cos^n x}$.

$$\frac{du}{dx}=\frac{\cos^n x.m\sin^{m-1}x.\cos x-\sin^m x.n\cos^{n-1}x(-\sin x)}{\cos^{2n}x}$$

$$=\frac{m\cos^{n+1}x.\sin^{m-1}x}{\cos^{2n}x}+\frac{n\sin^{m+1}x.\cos^{n-1}x}{\cos^{2n}x}$$

$$=\frac{m\sin^{m-1}x}{\cos^{n-1}x}+\frac{n\sin^{m+1}x}{\cos^{n+1}x}.$$

Digitized by Google

(7.) $u=\cos^{-1}x\sqrt{1-x^2}$. This is an inverse function.

Put $x\sqrt{1-x^2}=z$. Then $u=\cos^{-1}z$; $\therefore \cos u=z$;

$$-\sin u.\frac{du}{dz}=1 \quad \therefore \frac{du}{dz}=-\frac{1}{\sin u}=-\frac{1}{\sqrt{1-\cos^2 u}}=-\frac{1}{\sqrt{1-z^2}}$$

$$=-\frac{1}{\sqrt{1-x^2+x^4}}.$$

But $\because z=x\sqrt{1-x^2}$, $\therefore \frac{dz}{dx}=x\cdot\frac{-x}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}+\sqrt{1-x^2}$

$$=\frac{-x^2+1-x^2}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}=\frac{1-2x^2}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}.$$

Hence $\frac{du}{dx}=\frac{du}{dz}\cdot\frac{dz}{dx}=-\frac{1}{\sqrt{1-x^2+x^4}}\cdot\frac{1-2x^2}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}$

$$=-\frac{1-2x^2}{\sqrt{(1-x^2+x^4)(1-x^2)}}.$$

(8.) $u=a(\sin x-\cos x)$.

$\frac{du}{dx}=a(\cos x+\sin x)$. Squaring, we have

$$\left(\frac{du}{dx}\right)^2=a^2(\cos^2x+\sin^2x+2\sin x\cos x)=a^2(1+2\sin x\cos x).$$

$$u^2=a^2(\cos^2x+\sin^2x-2\sin x\cos x)=a^2(1-2\sin x\cos x).$$

$$\left(\frac{du}{dx}\right)^2+u^2=2a^2. \quad \therefore \left(\frac{du}{dx}\right)^2=2a^2-u^2. \quad \therefore \frac{du}{dx}=\sqrt{2a^2-u^2}.$$

(9.) $u=(\log x^n)^m$.

Put z for $\log x^n$, then $u=z^m$, $\therefore \frac{du}{dz}=m z^{m-1}$;

and $\because z=\log x^n$, $\therefore \frac{dz}{dx}=\frac{n x^{n-1}}{x^n}=\frac{n}{x}$.

Hence $\frac{du}{dx}=\frac{du}{dz}\cdot\frac{dz}{dx}=m z^{m-1}\cdot\frac{n}{x}=\frac{mn(\log x^n)^{m-1}}{x}$.

(10.) $\log u=\dfrac{\sqrt{1+x^2}}{x}$.

$$\frac{du}{dx}\cdot\frac{1}{u}=\frac{x\cdot\dfrac{x}{\sqrt{1+x^2}}-\sqrt{1+x^2}}{x^2}=\frac{x^2-\overline{1+x^2}}{x^2\sqrt{1+x^2}}=\frac{-1}{x^2\sqrt{1+x^2}}.$$

$$\therefore\frac{du}{dx}=-\frac{u}{x^2\sqrt{1+x^2}}.$$

(11.) $u=xe^{\tan^{-1}x}$.

$$\log u=\log x+\tan^{-1}x.\log e$$

$$=\log x+\tan^{-1}x,\quad \because \log e=1,$$

$$\frac{du}{dx}\cdot\frac{1}{u}=\frac{1}{x}+\frac{1}{1+x^2}=\frac{1+x^2+x}{x(1+x^2)}$$

$$=\frac{1+x+x^2}{\dfrac{u}{e^{\tan^{-1}x}}\cdot(1+x^2)}=\frac{e^{\tan^{-1}x}(1+x+x^2)}{u(1+x^2)}.$$

$$\therefore\frac{du}{dx}=\frac{e^{\tan^{-1}x}(1+x+x^2)}{1+x^2}.$$

(12.) $u=\dfrac{e^{ax}(a\sin x-\cos x)}{a^2+1}$.

Since the denominator is constant, and since the differential coefficient of e^{ax} is ae^{ax},

$$\therefore\frac{du}{dx}=\frac{1}{a^2+1}\{ae^{ax}(a\sin x-\cos x)+e^{ax}(a\cos x+\sin x)\}$$

$$=\frac{e^{ax}}{a^2+1}\{a^2\sin x-a\cos x+a\cos x+\sin x\}$$

$$=\frac{e^{ax}}{a^2+1}\cdot(a^2+1)\sin x$$

$$=e^{ax}.\sin x.$$

(13.) $u = \log \frac{\sqrt{a}+\sqrt{x}}{\sqrt{a}-\sqrt{x}}$.

$$\frac{du}{dx} = \frac{(\sqrt{a}-\sqrt{x})\cdot\frac{1}{2\sqrt{x}} - (\sqrt{a}+\sqrt{x})\cdot\left(\frac{-1}{2\sqrt{x}}\right)}{(\sqrt{a}-\sqrt{x})^2}\cdot\frac{\sqrt{a}-\sqrt{x}}{\sqrt{a}+\sqrt{x}}$$

$$= \frac{\sqrt{a}-\sqrt{x}+\sqrt{a}+\sqrt{x}}{2\sqrt{x}(\sqrt{a}-\sqrt{x})(\sqrt{a}+\sqrt{x})} = \frac{2\sqrt{a}}{2\sqrt{x}(a-x)} = \frac{\sqrt{a}}{\sqrt{x}(a-x)}.$$

(14.) $u = a^{c^{x^2+x}}$.

$\log u = c^{x^2+x}.\ \log a.$

$\log(\log u) = (x^2+x)\log c + \log(\log a).$

Put $z = \log u$, then $\frac{dz}{du} = \frac{1}{u} = \frac{1}{a^{c^{x^2+x}}}$,

$\log z = (x^2+x)\log c + \log(\log a)$,

$\frac{dz}{dx}\cdot\frac{1}{z} = \log c\ (2x+1)$. But $z = c^{x^2+x}.\ \log a$,

$$\therefore \frac{dz}{dx} = z.\ \log c\ (2x+1) = \log a.\ \log c.\ c^{x^2+x}.\ (2x+1).$$

Hence $\frac{du}{dx} = \frac{dz}{dx}\cdot\frac{du}{dz} = \log a.\ \log c.\ a^{c^{x^2+x}}.\ c^{x^2+x}.\ (2x+1)$.

(15.) $u = \sin x\sqrt{-1} - \cos x$. $\frac{du}{dx} = \cos x\sqrt{-1} + \sin x$.

(16.) $u = \cos(\sin x)$. $\frac{du}{dx} = -\cos x \sin(\sin x)$.

(17.) $u = \sin^{-1}\frac{x}{a}$. $\frac{du}{dx} = \sqrt{a^2-x^2}$.

(18.) $u = e^{\sin x}$. $\frac{du}{dx} = e^{\sin x}.\ \cos x$.

(19.) $u=\sin^{-1}\frac{1-x^2}{1+x^2}$. $\quad \frac{du}{dx}=-\frac{2}{1+x^2}$.

(20.) $u=\sin^{-1}\sqrt{\frac{x^2-a^2}{b^2-a^2}}$. $\quad \frac{du}{dx}=\frac{x}{\sqrt{(x^2-a^2)(b^2-x^2)}}$.

(21.) $u=\cos x+\cos 2x+\cos 3x+$ &c.

$$\frac{du}{dx}=-(\sin x+2\sin 2x+3\sin 3x+\text{ \&c.}).$$

(22.) $u=\cot^{-1}(mx+a)^2$. $\quad \frac{du}{dx}=-\frac{2m(mx+a)}{(mx+a)^4+1}$.

(23.) $u=\tan^{-1}\sqrt{\frac{1-x}{1+x}}$. $\quad \frac{du}{dx}=-\frac{1}{2\sqrt{1-x^2}}$.

(24.) $u=\tan^{-1}\sqrt{\frac{bx+a}{b-a}}$. $\quad \frac{du}{dx}=\frac{\sqrt{b-a}}{2(1+x)\sqrt{bx+a}}$.

(25.) $u=\sqrt{1-x^2}+\sin^{-1}x$. $\quad \frac{du}{dx}=\sqrt{\frac{1-x}{1+x}}$.

(26.) $u=\operatorname{cosec}^{-1}mx^2$. $\quad \frac{du}{dx}=\frac{2}{x\sqrt{m^2x^4-1}}$.

(27.) $u=\log(\sin x)$. $\quad \frac{du}{dx}=\cot x$.

(28.) $u=\sin(\log x)$. $\quad \frac{du}{dx}=\frac{1}{x}\cos(\log x)$.

(29.) $u=\log\frac{x}{x+\sqrt{1+x^2}}$. $\quad \frac{du}{dx}=\frac{1}{x}-\frac{1}{\sqrt{1+x^2}}$.

(30.) $u=(\log)^n x$. * $\quad \frac{du}{dx}=\frac{1}{x\log x\,(\log)^2x\ldots(\log)^{n-1}x}$.

---

* This expression means the n^{th} logarithm of x, not the n^{th} power of the logarithm of x. Log $(\log x)$, which means the logarithm of the logarithm of x, might be written $(\log)^2x$.

(31.) $u=\log x-\log(a-\sqrt{a^2-x^2})$. $\frac{du}{dx}=-\frac{a}{x\sqrt{a^2-x^2}}$.

(32.) $u=\log\sqrt{\sin x}+\log\sqrt{\cos x}$. $\frac{du}{dx}=\cot 2x$.

(33.) $u=\log\{x+\sqrt{x^2-a^2}\}+\sec^{-1}\frac{x}{a}$. $\frac{du}{dx}=\frac{\sqrt{x+a}}{x\sqrt{x-a}}$.

(34.) $u=\log\frac{x\sqrt{2}+\sqrt{1+x^2}}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}$. $\frac{du}{dx}=\frac{\sqrt{2}}{(1-x^2)\sqrt{1+x^2}}$.

(35.) $u=x^x$. $\frac{du}{dx}=x^x(\log x+1)$.

(36.) $u=a^{\log x}$. $\frac{du}{dx}=\frac{a^{\log x}.\log a}{x}$.

(37.) $u=x^{x^x}$. $\frac{du}{dx}=x^{x^x}.x^x\left\{\log x(\log x+1)+\frac{1}{x}\right\}$.

(38.) $u=x^{\sin x}$. $\frac{du}{dx}=x^{\sin x}\left(\frac{\sin x}{x}+\cos x.\log x\right)$.

(39.) $u=e^{ax}\cos rx$. $\frac{du}{dx}=e^{ax}(a\cos rx-r\sin rx)$.

(40.) $u=xe^{\tan^{-1}x}$. $\frac{du}{dx}=e^{\tan^{-1}x}\left(\frac{x^2+x+1}{x^2+1}\right)$.

(41.) $u=x^{\frac{1}{x}}$. $\frac{du}{dx}=\frac{1}{x^2}\cdot x^{\frac{1}{x}}\log\left(\frac{e}{x}\right)$.

(42.) $u=e^{ax}(\sin rx)^m$, $\frac{du}{dx}=e^{ax}(\sin rx)^{m-1}(a\sin rx+mr\cos rx)$.

(43.) $u=e^{(\log)^n x}$. $\frac{du}{dx}=\frac{e^{(\log)^n x}}{\log x\,(\log)^2x\ldots(\log)^{n-1}x}$.

(44.) $u=y\tan x^n$, y being a function of x.

$$\frac{du}{dx}=\tan x^n\frac{dy}{dx}+nyx^{n-1}\sec^2 x^n.$$

(45.) $u=z^{v^y}$, z, v, and y being functions of x.

$$\frac{du}{dx}=z^{v^y}.\,v^y\left\{\log z.\log v\frac{dy}{dx}+\frac{y}{v}\log z\frac{dv}{dx}+\frac{1}{z}\cdot\frac{dz}{dx}\right\}.$$

(46.) $u=xz+\sin z+az\cos z$, $x=a-a\cos z$.

$$\frac{du}{dx}=\left(\frac{2a-x}{x}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}}.$$

CHAPTER III.

SUCCESSIVE DIFFERENTIATION.

Ex. (1). Let $u=x^n$.

Differentiating, we obtain the *first* differential coefficient,

$$\frac{du}{dx}=nx^{n-1}.$$

Differentiating, we obtain the *second* differential coefficient,

$$\frac{d^2u}{dx^2}=n(n-1)x^{n-2}.$$

Differentiating as before, we have the *third*,

$$\frac{d^3u}{dx^3}=n(n-1)(n-2)x^{n-3}.$$

$$\frac{d^4u}{dx^4}=n(n-1)(n-2)(n-3)x^{n-4}.$$

$$\frac{d^ru}{dx^r}=n(n-1)(n-2)\ldots.(n-\overline{r-1})^{n-r}.$$

It must be borne in mind that d^2u, d^3u, d^4u, &c. d^ru are merely *symbols;* and that dx^2, dx^3, dx^4, &c. dx^r are *powers* of dx.

(2.) $u = \log x$.

$$\frac{du}{dx} = \frac{1}{x}, \qquad \frac{d^2u}{dx^2} = -\frac{1}{x^2}, \qquad \frac{d^3u}{dx^3} = \frac{2}{x^3},$$

$$\frac{d^4u}{dx^4} = -\frac{2 \cdot 3}{x^4}, \qquad \frac{d^5x}{dx^5} = \frac{2 \cdot 3 \cdot 4}{x^5}, \quad \text{\&c.}$$

(3.) $u = a^x$. $\qquad \dfrac{d^5u}{dx^5} = (\log a)^5 a^x$.

(4.) $u = \sin nx$. $\qquad \dfrac{d^ru}{dx^r} = nr \sin\left(nx + r\dfrac{\pi}{2}\right)$.

(5.) $u = e^{ax}$. $\qquad \dfrac{d^4u}{dx^4} = a^4 e^{ax}$.

(6.) $u = \dfrac{1+x}{1-x}$. $\qquad \dfrac{d^5u}{dx^5} = \dfrac{240}{(1-x)^6}$.

Leibnitz's Theorem, which is useful in finding the differential coefficient of the product of two or more simple functions, may be thus enunciated, u and v being both functions of x,

$$\frac{d^r(uv)}{dx^r} = v\frac{d^ru}{dx^r} + r\frac{dv}{dx}\frac{d^{r-1}u}{dx^{r-1}} + \frac{r(r-1)}{1 \cdot 2}\frac{d^2v}{dx^2}\frac{d^{r-2}u}{dx^{r-2}} + \text{\&c.}$$

CHAPTER IV.

TAYLOR'S THEOREM.

This theorem may be thus enunciated.

If $u = f(x)$, and x take the increment h,

$$f(x+h) = u + \frac{du}{dx}h + \frac{d^2u}{dx^2}\frac{h^2}{1 \cdot 2} + \frac{d^3u}{dx^3}\frac{h^3}{1 \cdot 2 \cdot 3} + \ldots \frac{d^nu}{dx^n}\frac{h^n}{1 \cdot 2 \ldots n} + \text{\&c.}$$

This theorem, written according to the notation of Lagrange, is

$$f(x+h)=f(x)+f'(x)h+f''(x)\frac{h^2}{1\cdot 2}+f'''(x)\frac{h^3}{1\cdot 2\cdot 3}+\&c.$$

In using it, if we take n terms of the series, the error we shall commit by leaving out the terms beyond the n^{th}, will lie between the greatest and least values of $f^{n)}(x+\theta h)\frac{h^n}{1\cdot 2\cdot 3\ldots n}$, which values will depend upon giving to θ various values between (0) its least value, and (1) its greatest.

Maclaurin's Theorem is easily deducible from this.

Ex. (1.) Expand $\cos(x+h)$ in a series of powers of h.

Let $u=\cos x$, then $\frac{du}{dx}=-\sin x$, $\frac{d^2u}{dx^2}=-\cos x$, $\frac{d^3u}{dx^3}=\sin x$, &c.

Whence, substituting these values of u, $\frac{du}{dx}$, &c. in Taylor's theorem, we have

$$\cos(x+h)=\cos x-\sin x.\,h-\cos x\cdot\frac{h^2}{1\cdot 2}+\sin x\frac{h^3}{1\cdot 2\cdot 3}+\ \&c.$$

Cor. By making $x=0$, we have

$$\cos h=1-\frac{h^2}{1\cdot 2}+\frac{h^4}{2\cdot 3\cdot 4}-\&c.$$

(2.) Expand $\sin^{-1}(x+h)$, according to ascending powers of h.

Let $u=\sin^{-1}x$, then $\frac{du}{dx}=\frac{1}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}=(1-x^2)^{-\frac{1}{2}}$,

$$\frac{d^2u}{dx^2}=-\frac{1}{2}(1-x^2)^{-\frac{3}{2}}(-2x)=x(1-x^2)^{-\frac{3}{2}}=\frac{x}{(1-x^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}}.$$

$$\frac{d^3u}{dx^3}=x\cdot\left\{-\frac{3}{2}(1-x^2)^{-\frac{5}{2}}(-2x)\right\}+(1-x^2)^{-\frac{3}{2}}$$

$$=(1-x^2)^{-\frac{5}{2}}\{3x^2+(1-x^2)\}=\frac{1+2x^2}{(1-x^2)^{\frac{5}{2}}}.$$

Whence, by substitution in the theorem,

$$\sin^{-1}(x+h)=\sin^{-1}x+\frac{h}{(1-x^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}}+\frac{h^2x}{2(1-x^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}}$$
$$+\frac{h^3(1+2x^2)}{2\cdot3(1-x^2)^{\frac{5}{2}}}+\text{ \&c.}$$

(3.) Expand $\log(x+h)$ by Taylor's theorem.

Let $u=\log x$, then $\frac{du}{dx}=\frac{1}{x}$, $\frac{d^2u}{dx^2}=-\frac{1}{x^2}$, $\frac{d^3u}{dx^3}=\frac{2}{x^3}$, &c.

Whence, by substitution,

$$\log(x+h)=\log x+\frac{h}{x}-\frac{h^2}{2x^2}+\frac{h^3}{3x^3}-\text{\&c.}$$

(4.) If $u=f(x)$, show that

$$f\left(\frac{x}{1+x}\right)=u-\frac{du}{dx}\cdot\frac{x^2}{1+x}+\frac{d^2u}{dx^2}\cdot\frac{x^4}{2(1+x)^2}$$
$$-\frac{d^3u}{dx^3}\cdot\frac{x^6}{2\cdot3(1+x)^3}+\text{ \&c.}$$

Let $x+h=\frac{x}{1+x}$, then $h=\frac{x}{1+x}-x=-\frac{x^2}{1+x}$,

$$h^2=\frac{x^4}{(1+x)^2},\ h^3=-\frac{x^6}{(1+x)^3},\text{ \&c.}$$

$$u=f(x),\quad f(x+h)=f\left(\frac{x}{1+x}\right).$$

Substituting these values in Taylor's theorem, we have

$$f\left(\frac{x}{x+h}\right)=u-\frac{du}{dx}\cdot\frac{x^2}{1+x}+\frac{d^2u}{dx^2}\cdot\frac{x^4}{2(1+x)^2}$$
$$-\frac{d^3u}{dx^3}\cdot\frac{x^6}{2\cdot3(1+x)^3}+\text{ \&c.}$$

(5.) If $f(x)=\tan^{-1}x$, and we put $\frac{1}{1+x^2}=\sin y$, or $\tan^{-1}x=\frac{\pi}{2}-y$, then, $\tan^{-1}(x+h)=\tan^{-1}x+\sin y \sin y \frac{h}{1}$

$$-\sin 2y \sin^2 y \frac{h^2}{2}+\sin 3y \sin^3 y \frac{h^3}{3} - \&c.$$

Now, since h may have any value whatever, put $h=-x$, y being an arc in the first quadrant; then

$$\tan^{-1}(x+h)=\tan^{-1}0=0,$$

$$\therefore \tan^{-1}x=\sin y \sin y \cdot \frac{x}{1}+\sin 2y \sin^2 y \cdot \frac{x^2}{2}+\sin 3y \sin^3 y \frac{x^3}{3}+\&c.$$

But $\tan^{-1}x=\frac{\pi}{2}-y$, and $x=\cot y=\frac{\cos y}{\sin y}$,

$$\therefore \frac{\pi}{2}=y+\sin y \cos y+\frac{1}{2}\sin 2y . \cos^2 y+\frac{1}{3}\sin 3y \cos^3 y+\&c.$$

Similarly, putting $h=-\left(x+\frac{1}{x}\right)=-\frac{1}{\sin y \cos y}$, we have

$$\frac{\pi}{2}=\frac{\sin y}{\cos y}+\frac{1}{2}\frac{\sin 2y}{\cos^2 y}+\frac{1}{3}\frac{\sin 3y}{\cos^3 y}+\&c.$$

And, putting $h=-\sqrt{1+x^2}$,

$$\frac{\pi}{2}=\frac{y}{2}+\sin y+\frac{1}{2}\sin 2y+\frac{1}{3}\sin 3y+\&c.$$

Hence, by differentiation,

$$\frac{1}{2}+\cos y+\cos 2y+\cos 3y+\&c.=0.$$

These formulæ are deductions of Euler's.

Taylor's theorem may be applied to find approximate roots of equations of the higher degrees.

(6.) Show that Taylor's theorem comprehends the Binomial theorem.

(7.) Expand $\sin(x+h)$ by Taylor's theorem.

$$\sin(x+h)=\sin x+\cos x \cdot \frac{h}{1}-\sin x \frac{h^2}{2}-\cos x \frac{h^3}{2 \cdot 3}+\&c.$$

(8.) Show, by Taylor's theorem, that

$$(a+x+h)^n=(a+x)^n+n(a+x)^{n-1}h+\frac{n(n-1)}{1\cdot 2}(a+x)^{n-2}h^2 + \text{\&c.}$$

(9.) Show that $\tan(x+h)=\tan x+\sec^2 x\frac{h}{1}$

$$+2\sec^2 x\tan x\frac{h}{1\cdot 2}+2\sec^2 x(1+3\tan^2 x)\frac{h^3}{1\cdot 2\cdot 3}+\text{\&c.}$$

(10.) If $u=\cot^{-1}x$, show that

$$\cot^{-1}(x+h)=u-\sin u\sin u\frac{h}{1}+\sin^2 u\sin 2u\frac{h^2}{2}-\text{\&c.}$$

(11.) If $f(x)=\frac{1+x}{1-x}$, prove that

$$\frac{1+x+h}{1-x-h}=\frac{1+x}{1-x}+2\left\{\frac{h}{(1-x)^2}+\frac{h^2}{(1-x)^3}+\frac{h^3}{(1-x)^4}+\text{\&c.}\right\}.$$

CHAPTER V.

MACLAURIN'S THEOREM.

This theorem, which is used for the development of a function according to the ascending powers of the variable, may be thus enunciated, U_0, U_1, U_2, U_3, &c. representing the values of u, $\frac{du}{dx}$, $\frac{d^2u}{dx^2}$, $\frac{d^3u}{dx^3}$, &c. when $x=0$,

$$u=U_0+U_1x+U_2\cdot\frac{x^2}{1\cdot 2}+U_3\cdot\frac{x^3}{2\cdot 3}+U_4\cdot\frac{x^4}{2\cdot 3\cdot 4}+\text{\&c.}$$

Cor. $\frac{du}{dx}=U_1+2U_2\cdot\frac{x}{1\cdot 2}+3U_3\cdot\frac{x^2}{2\cdot 3}+4U_4\cdot\frac{x^3}{2\cdot 3\cdot 4}+\text{\&c.}$

This theorem was first given in Stirling's "Lineæ Tertii

Ordinis Newtonianæ." It is, however, generally attributed to Maclaurin, and is improperly styled "Maclaurin's Theorem."

Ex. (1.) Expand $(a+x)^n$, n being any number whatever, positive or negative, integral or fractional, rational or irrational.

Let $u=(a+x)^n$, whence if $x=0$, $U_0=a^n$.

$$\frac{du}{dx}=n(a+x)^{n-1}, \quad \cdot \quad \cdot \quad \cdot \quad \cdot \quad \cdot \quad , \quad U_1=na^{n-1}.$$

$$\frac{d^2u}{dx^2}=n(n-1)(a+x)^{n-2} \quad \cdot \quad \cdot \quad \cdot \quad , \quad U_2=n(n-1)a^{n-2}.$$

$$\frac{d^3u}{dx^3}=n(n-1)(n-2)(a+x)^{n-3}\ , \quad U_3=n(n-1)(n-2)a^{n-3}.$$

&c. &c.

Substituting these values of U_0, U_1, &c. for u, $\frac{du}{dx}$, &c. in Maclaurin's theorem, we have

$$(a+x)^n=a^n+na^{n-1}x+\frac{n(n-1)}{2}a^{n-2}x^2+\frac{n(n-1)(n-2)}{2\cdot 3}a^{n-3}x^3$$

$+$&c., which is the *Binomial Theorem.*

(2.) Develop a^x.

Let $u=a^x$, whence if $x=0$, $U_0=a^0=1$.

$$\frac{du}{dx}={}^*Aa^x, \quad \cdot \quad \cdot \quad \cdot \quad \cdot \quad \cdot \quad \cdot \quad \cdot \quad U_1 = A.$$

$$\frac{d^2u}{dx^2}=A^2a^x, \quad \cdot \quad \cdot \quad \cdot \quad \cdot \quad \cdot \quad \cdot \quad \cdot \quad U_2 = A^2.$$

$$\frac{d^3u}{dx^3}=A^3a^x, \quad \cdot \quad \cdot \quad \cdot \quad \cdot \quad \cdot \quad \cdot \quad \cdot \quad U_3 = A^3.$$

---

[*] A is here put for the hyp. log. of base a, that is, for the expression $(a-1)-\frac{1}{2}(a-1)^2+\frac{1}{3}(a-1)^3-$&c.

Digitized by Google

Whence, by substitution in Maclaurin's theorem,

$$a^x=1+Ax+\frac{A^2x^2}{1\cdot2}+\frac{A^3x^3}{1\cdot2\cdot3}+\&c.,$$

which is the *Exponential Theorem.*

$$\because A=\log a,\ \therefore a^x=1+x\log a+\frac{1}{2}(x\log a)^2+\frac{1}{2\cdot3}(x\log a)^3+\&c.$$

When $x=1$, $a=1+\log a+\frac{1}{2}(\log a)^2+\frac{1}{2\cdot3}(\log a)^3+\&c.$

an expression for any number a, in terms of its Napierian logarithm.

If for a we write the Napierian base e, we have, since $\log e=1$,

$$e^x=1+x+\frac{x^2}{2}+\frac{x^3}{2\cdot3}+\&c.$$

And, when $x=1$,

$$e=1+1+\frac{1}{2}+\frac{1}{2\cdot3}+\&c.=2\cdot71828\ \&c.$$

(3.) Expand $\tan^{-1}x$ by the method of indeterminate coefficients,

$$u=\tan^{-1}x,\ \text{whence if } x=0,\ U_0=\tan^{-1}0=0.$$

$$\frac{du}{dx}=\frac{1}{1+x^2}=1-x^2+x^4-x^6+\&c.,\ \text{by actual division.}$$

But (Maclaurin's Theor. Cor.),

$$\frac{du}{dx}=U_1+2U_2\cdot\frac{x}{2}+3U_3\cdot\frac{x^2}{2\cdot3}+4U_4\cdot\frac{x^3}{2\cdot3\cdot4}+\&c.$$

$$\therefore U_1+2U_2\cdot\frac{x}{2}+3U_3\cdot\frac{x^2}{2\cdot3}+4U_4\cdot\frac{x^3}{2\cdot3\cdot4}+5U_5\cdot\frac{x^4}{2\cdot3\cdot4\cdot5}+\&c.$$
$$=1-x^2+x^4-x^6+\&c.;$$

Equating coefficients of like powers of x, we have

$$U_1=1,\ U_2=0,\ U_3=-2,\ U_4=0,\ U_5=2\cdot3\cdot4,\ \&c.;$$

whence by substitution, $u=x-\frac{2x^3}{2\cdot3}+\frac{2\cdot3\cdot4x^5}{2\cdot3\cdot4\cdot5}-\&c.$

$$\therefore \tan^{-1}x=x-\frac{x^3}{3}+\frac{x^5}{5}-\frac{x^7}{7}+\&c.$$

$$\because \tan u=x,\quad \therefore u=\tan u-\frac{\tan^3 u}{3}+\frac{\tan^5 u}{5}-\frac{\tan^7 u}{7}+\&c.,$$

which is an expression for the arc, in terms of its tangent.

By help of this and Machin's Formula, we may find an approximate expression for the length of the circumference of a circle.

Let $\tan a=\frac{1}{5}$, $A=4a$, then $A=4\tan^{-1}\frac{1}{5}$;

$$\tan A=\frac{4\tan a-4\tan^3 a}{1-6\tan^2 a+\tan^4 a}=\frac{\frac{4}{5}-\frac{4}{125}}{1-\frac{6}{25}+\frac{1}{625}}=\frac{120}{119}.$$

$$\text{Now }\tan(A-45^\circ)=\frac{\tan A-1}{\tan A+1}=\frac{\frac{120}{119}-1}{\frac{120}{119}+1}=\frac{1}{239},$$

$$\therefore A-45^\circ=\tan^{-1}\frac{1}{239};$$

$$\therefore 45^\circ=A-\tan^{-1}\frac{1}{239},\qquad \text{or } \frac{\pi}{4}=4\tan^{-1}\frac{1}{5}-\tan^{-1}\frac{1}{239}\text{*}$$

$$=4\left(\frac{1}{5}-\frac{1}{3(5)^3}+\frac{1}{5(5)^5}-\frac{1}{7(7)^7}+\&c.\right)$$

$$-\left(\frac{1}{239}-\frac{1}{3(239)^3}+\frac{1}{5(239)^5}-\&c.\right),$$

---

* This is Machin's Formula.

a very convergent series, by which, taking seven terms in the first row, and three in the second, we obtain

$$\pi=3\cdot141592653589793,$$

which is the approximate length of the semicircle, the radius being unity. By taking three terms in the first row, and one in the second, we obtain $\pi=3\cdot1416$, an approximation sufficiently near for ordinary purposes.

(4.) Expand $\sec x$, in ascending powers of x.

Put $u=\sec x$, whence if $x=0$, $\sec x=1$, $U_0=1$.

$$\frac{du}{dx}=\sec x\tan x, \quad \ldots\ldots \quad \tan x=0, \ U_1=0.$$

$$\frac{d^2u}{dx^2}=\sec x(1+\tan^2 x)+\tan x\sec x\tan x$$

$$=\sec x+2\sec x\tan^2 x, \quad \ldots\ldots \quad U_2=1.$$

$$\frac{d^3u}{dx^3}=\sec x\tan x+2\sec x\,.\,2\tan x(1+\tan^2 x)+2\tan^2 x\sec x\tan x$$

$$=5\sec x\tan x+6\sec x\tan^3 x, \quad \ldots\ldots \quad U_3=0.$$

$$\frac{d^4x}{dx^4}=5\sec x(1+\tan^2 x)+5\tan x\sec x\tan x$$

$$+6\sec x\,.\,3\tan^2 x(1+\tan^2 x)+6\tan^3 x\sec x\tan x$$

$$=5\sec x+28\sec x\tan^2 x+24\sec x\tan^4 x, \quad \ldots \quad U_4=5.$$

Whence, by substitution,

$$u=\sec x=1+\frac{x^2}{2}+\frac{5x^4}{2\cdot3\cdot4}+\&c.$$

(5.) Expand $\cos^3 x$.

Put $u=\cos^3 x$, whence if $x=0$, $\cos^3 x=1$, . $U_0=1$.

$$\frac{du}{dx}=3\cos^2 x(-\sin x)=3\sin^3 x-3\sin x, \quad \ldots \quad U_1=0.$$

$$\frac{d^2u}{dx^2}=9\sin^2 x\cos x-3\cos x, \quad \ldots\ldots \quad U_2=-3.$$

$$\frac{d^3u}{dx^3}=9\sin^2x(-\sin x)+\cos x.18\sin x\cos x+3\sin x$$

$$=3\sin x-9\sin^3x+18\sin x\cos^2x,\quad .\ .\ .\quad U_3=0.$$

$$\frac{d^4u}{dx^4}=3\cos x-27\sin^2x\cos x+18\sin x.2\cos x(-\sin x)$$

$$+18\cos^2x.\cos x,\quad .\ .\ .\ .\ .\ .\ .\ .\quad U_4=21.$$

$$\therefore u=\cos^3x=1-\frac{3x^2}{2}+\frac{21x^4}{2\cdot3\cdot4}-\&c.=1-\frac{3x^2}{2}+\frac{7x^4}{8}-\&c.$$

(6.) Develop $(1+e^x)^n$ according to ascending powers of x. Let $u=(1+e^x)^n$, whence if $x=0$, $(1+e^0)^n=(1+1)^n$,

$$U_0=2^n.$$

$$\frac{du}{dx}=n(1+e^x)^{n-1}.e^x,\quad .\ .\ .\ .\ .\ .\ .\ .\ .\quad U_1=n\,2^{n-1}.$$

$$\frac{d^2u}{dx^2}=n(1+e^x)^{n-1}e^x+e^x.n(n-1)(1+e^x)^{n-2}e^x;\ \text{make } x=0,$$

$$\frac{d^2u}{dx^2}=n\,2^{n-1}\quad+\quad n(n-1)2^{n-2},\quad U_2=n\,2^{n-2}(n+1).$$

$$\frac{d^3u}{dx^3}=n(1+e^x)^{n-1}e^x+e^x.n(n-1)(1+e^x)^{n-2}.e^x$$

$$+n(n-1)(1+e^x)^{n-2}.e^{2x}.2+e^{2x}.n(n-1)(n-2)(1+e^x)^{n-3}.e^x;$$

make $x=0$,

$$\frac{d^3u}{dx^3}=n\,2^{n-2}(n+1)+n(n-1)\,2^{n-2}.2+n(n-1)(n-2).2^{n-3}$$

$$=n(n+1)2^{n-2}+n(n-1)2^{n-1}+n(n-1)(n-2)2^{n-3}$$

$$=n2^{n-3}\{(n+1)2+(n-1)2^2+(n-1)(n-2)\}$$

$$=n2^{n-3}\{2n+2+4n-4+n^2-3n+2\}$$

$$=n2^{n-3}\{n^2+3n\},\quad .\ .\ .\ .\ .\quad U_3=n^2\,2^{n-3}(n+3).$$

Whence, by substitution in the theorem,

$$(1+e^x)^n=2^n\{1+\frac{n}{2}\frac{x}{1}+\frac{n(n+1)}{2^2}\frac{x^2}{1\cdot2}+\frac{n^2(n+3)}{2^3}\frac{x^3}{1\cdot2\cdot3}+\&c.\}$$

(7.) Prove that $\log(1+x)=x-\frac{x^2}{2}+\frac{x^3}{3}-\frac{x^4}{4}+\text{\&c.}$

Let $u=\log(1+x)$, whence if $x=0$, $U_0=\log(1)=0$.

$$\frac{du}{dx}=\frac{1}{1+x}=1-x+x^2-x^3+x^4-\text{\&c. by actual division.}$$

But (Maclaurin's Theorem. Cor.)

$$\frac{du}{dx}=U_1+U_2x+\frac{U_3}{2}x^2+\frac{U_4}{2\cdot3}x^3+\frac{U_5}{2\cdot3\cdot4}x^4+\text{\&c.}$$

And, equating coefficients of like powers of x,

$$U_1=1,\ U_2=-1,\ \frac{U_3}{2}=1,\ \frac{U_4}{2\cdot3}=-1,\ \frac{U_5}{2\cdot3\cdot4}=1\ ;$$

$$\therefore U_1=1,\ U_2=-1,\ U_3=2,\ U_4=-2\cdot3,\ U_5=2\cdot3\cdot4.$$

Whence, by substitution in the theorem,

$$\log(1+x)=x-\frac{x^2}{2}+\frac{x^3}{3}-\frac{x^4}{4}+\text{\&c.}$$

Cor. Writing $-x$ for x we have

$$\log(1-x)=-x-\frac{x^2}{2}-\frac{x^3}{3}-\frac{x^4}{4}-\text{\&c.}$$

(8.) Show, by help of the last example, that

$$\log\left(\frac{x}{x-1}\right)=\frac{1}{x-1}-\frac{1}{2}\frac{1}{(x-1)^2}+\frac{1}{3}\frac{1}{(x-1)^3}-\text{\&c.}$$

Put $\frac{x}{x-1}=1-z$, then

$$\log(1+z)=z-\frac{1}{2}z^2+\frac{1}{3}z^3-\text{\&c.}\qquad\text{(Ex. 7.)}$$

$$\text{But } z=\frac{x}{x-1}-1=\frac{x-x+1}{x-1}=\frac{1}{x-1},$$

$$\therefore\log\left(\frac{x}{x-1}\right)=\frac{1}{x-1}-\frac{1}{2}\frac{1}{(x-1)^2}+\frac{1}{3}\frac{1}{(x-1)^3}-\text{\&c.}$$

(9.) If a_n and b_n respectively represent the coefficients of x^n in the expansions of $u=f(x)$, and $\log u$; show that $na_n=b_1a_{n-1}+2b_2a_{n-2}+3b_3a_{n-3}+\ldots\ldots+nb_na_0$.

Assume $u=a_0+a_1x+a_2x^2\ldots\ldots+a_nx^n$, then

$$\frac{du}{dx}=a_1+2a_2x\ \ldots\ldots\ldots+na_nx^{n-1},$$

$$\frac{du}{dx}\cdot\frac{1}{u}=\frac{a_1+2a_2x+3a_3x^2\ \ldots+na_nx^{n-1}}{a_0+a_1x+a_2x^2\ \ldots+a_nx^n}=\text{diff. coeff. of }\log u.$$

Now $\log u=b_0+b_1x+b_2x^2\ldots\ldots+b_nx^n$

$$\therefore\ \frac{du}{dx}\cdot\frac{1}{u}=b_1+2b_2x\ \ldots\ldots+nb_nx^{n-1}$$

Hence $\dfrac{a_1+2a_2x\ \ldots\ldots+na_nx^{n-1}}{a_0+a_1x+a_2x^2\ldots+a_nx^n}=b_1+2b_2x\ldots+nb_nx^{n-1}$.

And, multiplying by the denominator, and equating coefficients of like powers of x, we have

$$na_n=b_1a_{n-1}+2b_2a_{n-2}+3b_3a_{n-3}+\ldots+nb_na_0.$$

(10.) Develop $\sin x$ and $\cos x$ in ascending powers of x.

$$\sin x=x-\frac{x^3}{1\cdot2\cdot3}+\frac{x^5}{1\cdot2\cdot3\cdot4}-\&c.$$

$$\cos x=1-\frac{x^2}{1\cdot2}+\frac{x^4}{1\cdot2\cdot3\cdot4}-\&c.$$

(11.) Prove Euler's formulæ,

$$\sin x=\frac{e^{x\sqrt{-1}}-e^{-x\sqrt{-1}}}{2\sqrt{-1}},\quad \cos x=\frac{e^{x\sqrt{-1}}+e^{-x\sqrt{-1}}}{2}.$$

(12.) Prove De Moivre's formula,

$$\cos mx+\sqrt{-1}\sin mx=(\cos x+\sqrt{-1}\sin x)^m.$$

(13.) Prove that $(\tan x)^4=x^4+\frac{4}{3}x^6+\frac{6}{5}x^8+\&c.$

(14.) If $u=\sin^{-1}x$, show that

$$u=\sin u+\frac{\sin^3u}{2\cdot3}+\frac{3^2\sin^5u}{2\cdot3\cdot4\cdot5}+\frac{3^2.\,5^2\sin^7u}{2\cdot3\cdot4\cdot5\cdot6\cdot7}+\&c.$$

(15.) Develop $u=\cot x$ by the method of indeterminate coefficients.

$$\cot x=\frac{1}{x}-\frac{x}{3}-\frac{x^3}{3^2\cdot 5}-\frac{2x^5}{3^3\cdot 5\cdot 7}-\text{\&c.}$$

(16.) Prove, by Maclaurin's theorem, that

$$(1+2x+3x^2)^{-\frac{1}{2}}=1-x+2x^3-\frac{7}{2}x^4+\frac{3}{2}x^5-\text{\&c.}$$

(17.) Show that $\cos^{-1}x=\frac{\pi}{2}-x-\frac{x^3}{2\cdot 3}-\frac{3^2x^5}{2\cdot 3\cdot 4\cdot 5}-\text{\&c.}$

(18.) Show that $\sin(a+bx+cx^2)=\sin a+bx\cos a$

$$+\frac{2c\cos a-b^2\sin a}{2}x^2-\frac{6bc\sin a+b^3\cos a}{2\cdot 3}x^3-\text{\&c.}$$

(19.) Prove that $\frac{x^2}{e^x-x}=\frac{x^2}{1}-\frac{x^4}{1\cdot 2}-\frac{x^5}{1\cdot 2\cdot 3}-\text{\&c.}$

(20.) If $\cos x+\sin x\sqrt{-1}=e^{x\sqrt{-1}}$, and x take the particular value $\frac{\pi}{2}$, prove the two formulæ of John Bernouilli, namely,

$$\pi=-\sqrt{-1}.\log(-1),\quad\text{and}$$

$$(\sqrt{-1})^{\sqrt{-1}}=1-\frac{\pi}{2}+\frac{1}{1\cdot 2}\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right)^2-\frac{1}{1\cdot 2\cdot 3}\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right)^3+\text{\&c.}$$

Implicit Functions.

Ex. (1.) Given $u^3-3u+x=0$, to expand u in a series of ascending powers of x.

When $x=0$, $u^3-3u=0$, $\therefore u=0$, ... $\therefore U_0=0$.

$3u^2\frac{du}{dx}-3\frac{du}{dx}+1=0$, $\frac{du}{dx}=-\frac{1}{3}\cdot\frac{1}{u^2-1}$, . . . $U_1=\frac{1}{3}$.

$$\frac{d^2u}{dx^2}=-\frac{1}{3}\frac{-2u\dfrac{du}{dx}}{(u^2-1)^2}=\frac{2}{3}\cdot\frac{u}{(u^2-1)^2}\cdot\frac{-1}{3(u^2-1)}$$

$$=-\frac{2}{9}\frac{u}{(u^2-1)^3}, \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad U_2=0.$$

$$\frac{d^3u}{dx^3}=-\frac{2}{9}\frac{(u^2-1)^3\dfrac{du}{dx}-u.\,3(u^2-1)^2.\,2u\dfrac{du}{dx}}{(u^2-1)^6}$$

$$=-\frac{2}{9}\cdot\frac{-5u^2-1}{(u^2-1)^4}\cdot\frac{-1}{3(u^2-1)}=-\frac{2}{27}\frac{5u^2+1}{(u^2-1)^5}, \ldots \quad U_3=\frac{2}{27}.$$

$$\frac{d^4u}{dx^4}=-\frac{2}{27}\cdot\frac{(u^2-1)^5\,10u\dfrac{du}{dx}-(5u^2+1).5(u^2-1)^4.\,2u\dfrac{du}{dx}}{(u^2-1)^{10}}$$

$$=\frac{20}{81}\cdot\frac{-4u^3-2u}{(u^2-1)^7}=-\frac{48}{81}\cdot\frac{2u^3+u}{(u^2-1)^7}, \quad \ldots\ldots \quad U_4=0.$$

$$\frac{d^5u}{dx^5}=-\frac{40}{243}\cdot\frac{22u^4+19u^2+1}{(u^2-1)^9}, \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots \quad U_5=\frac{40}{243}.$$

Whence, by substitution in Maclaurin's theorem,

$$u=\frac{x}{3}+\frac{x^3}{3^4}+\frac{x^5}{3^6}+\text{\&c.}$$

(2.) $2u^3-ux-2=0$; expand u in a series of ascending powers of x.

$$u=1+\frac{x}{2\cdot3}-\frac{x^3}{2^3\cdot3^4}+\text{\&c.}$$

(3.) $u^2-\frac{8}{u}=6x$; show that $u=2+x-\frac{1}{2}\frac{x^3}{2\cdot3}+\frac{x^4}{2\cdot3\cdot4}+\text{\&c.}$

(4.) $u^3x-8u-8x=0$; show that $u=-x-\frac{x^4}{2^3}-\frac{3x^7}{2^6}-\text{\&c.}$

(5.) $4u^3x-u-4=0$; show that $u=-4-4^4x-3(4)^7x^2-\text{\&c.}$

(6.) $u^3 - a^2u + aux - x^3 = 0$; show that

$$u = -\frac{x^3}{a^2} - \frac{x^4}{a^3} - \frac{x^5}{a^4} - \&c.$$

(7.) $\sin u = x\sin(a+u)$, show that

$$u = r\pi + \sin a\,\frac{x}{1} + \sin 2a\,\frac{x^2}{1\cdot 2} + 2\sin a\,(3 - 4\sin^2 a)\,\frac{x^3}{1\cdot 2\cdot 3} + \&c.$$

CHAPTER VI.

EVALUATION OF INDETERMINATE FUNCTIONS.

When the two terms of any fraction $\frac{P}{Q}$ contain a common factor, as $x-a$, and the particular value a be given to x, then, since $x-a$ will be equal to 0, the fraction will assume the form $\frac{0}{0}$, and be indeterminate.

Such a fraction is improperly termed a *vanishing fraction;* since its values may be finite, infinite, or nothing.

When the common factor is obvious by inspection, it may of course be removed by division.

The method of John Bernouilli is to differentiate the numerator and denominator, *separately*, until they do not vanish simultaneously by making $x=a$, and thus to determine the true value of the fraction in that case.

If the fraction be of the form $\frac{P(x-a)^m}{Q(x-a)^n}$, and m or n be a fraction, this method of successive differentiation will not apply, since, however often we differentiate, we shall never eliminate the common factor.

In this case we may put $a \pm h$ for x, expand both terms of the fraction in a series of ascending powers of h, and then put $h=0$.

The process of evaluation of indeterminate functions enables us to find the sum of a series for a particular value of the variable.

Ex. (1.) Find the real value of the fraction

$$\frac{ax^2-2\,acx+ac^2}{bx^2-2\,bcx+bc^2} \quad \text{when } x=c.$$

Here $P=ax^2-2\,acx+ac^2$, $\quad Q=bx^2-2\,bcx+bc^2$,

$$\therefore \frac{dP}{dx}=2\,ax-2\,ac=0 \quad \text{if } x=c$$

$$\frac{dQ}{dx}=2\,bx-2\,bc=0 \quad \text{if } x=c$$

$$\left.\begin{aligned}\frac{d^2P}{dx^2}&=2\,a\\ \frac{d^2Q}{dx^2}&=2\,b\end{aligned}\right\} \therefore \text{ the fraction} = \frac{2\,a}{2\,b}=\frac{a}{b}.$$

(2.) Let $u=\dfrac{x^3+2\,x^2-x-2}{x^3-1}$. Find u, when $x=1$.

Here $P=x^3+2\,x^2-x-2$, $\quad Q=x^3-1$;

$$\left.\begin{aligned}\frac{dP}{dx}&=3\,x^2+4\,x-1=6 \quad \text{if } x=1\\ \frac{dQ}{dx}&=3\,x^2 \qquad\qquad\ \ =3 \quad \text{if } x=1\end{aligned}\right\} \quad \therefore u=\frac{6}{3}=2.$$

(3.) $u=\dfrac{e^x-e^{\sin x}}{x-\sin x}=1, \quad$ when $x=0$.

$$\frac{dP}{dx}=e^x-e^{\sin x}.\cos x=1-1=0 \quad \text{if } x=0,$$

$$\frac{dQ}{dx}=1-\cos x=1-1=0 \quad \text{if } x=0,$$

$$\frac{d^2P}{dx^2}=e^x-e^{\sin x}(-\sin x)-\cos x\, e^{\sin x}.\,\cos x=0 \quad \text{if } x=0,$$

$$\frac{d^2Q}{dx^2}=\sin x=0 \qquad \text{if } x=0,$$

$$\frac{d^3P}{dx^3}=e^x+e^{\sin x}\cos x+\sin x\, e^{\sin x}.\,\cos x-\cos^2 x\, e^{\sin x}.\,\cos x$$

$$+e^{\sin x}.\,2\cos x\sin x=1+1+0-1+0=1 \qquad \text{if } x=0,$$

$$\frac{d^3Q}{dx^3}=\cos x=1 \qquad \text{if } x=0, \qquad \therefore u=\frac{1}{1}=1.$$

(4.) $u=(1-x)\tan\dfrac{\pi x}{2}=\dfrac{1-x}{\cot\dfrac{\pi x}{2}}=\dfrac{2}{\pi}$, when $x=1$.

Here $P=1-x, \qquad Q=\cot\dfrac{\pi}{2}x,$

$$\frac{dP}{dx}=-1. \qquad \frac{dQ}{dx}=-\frac{\frac{\pi}{2}}{\sin^2\frac{\pi}{2}x}, \qquad \text{make } x=1, \text{ then}$$

$$\frac{dQ}{dx}=-\frac{\frac{\pi}{2}}{\sin^2\frac{\pi}{2}}=-\frac{\frac{\pi}{2}}{1}=-\frac{\pi}{2}. \qquad \therefore u=\frac{-1}{-\frac{\pi}{2}}=\frac{2}{\pi}.$$

(5.) $u=\dfrac{(a^2-x^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}+a-x}{(a^3-x^3)^{\frac{1}{2}}+(a-x)^{\frac{1}{2}}}$. Find u, when $x=a$.

Put $x=a-h$, then

$$u=\frac{\{a^2-(a-h)^2\}^{\frac{1}{2}}+a-(a-h)}{\{a^3-(a-h)^3\}^{\frac{1}{2}}+\{a-(a-h)\}^{\frac{1}{2}}}$$

$$=\frac{\{2ah-h^2\}^{\frac{1}{2}}+h}{\{3a^2h-3ah^2+h^3\}^{\frac{1}{2}}+h^{\frac{1}{2}}},$$

$$\therefore u=\frac{h^{\frac{1}{2}}(2a-h)^{\frac{1}{2}}+h}{h^{\frac{1}{2}}(3a^2-3ah+h^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}+h^{\frac{1}{2}}}=\frac{(2a-h)^{\frac{1}{2}}+h^{\frac{1}{2}}}{(3a^2-3ah+h^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}+1}.$$

Now, putting $h=0$, we have $u=\dfrac{(2a)^{\frac{1}{2}}}{3^{\frac{1}{2}}a+1}$.

(6.) $u=\dfrac{\tan x-\sin x}{x^3}=\dfrac{1}{2}$, when $x=0$.

$$\frac{\frac{dP}{dx}}{\frac{dQ}{dx}}=\frac{\sec^2 x-\cos x}{3x^2}=\frac{1}{\cos^2 x}\cdot\frac{1-\cos^3 x}{3x^2}=\frac{1-\cos^3 x}{3x^2},$$

since the factor $\dfrac{1}{\cos^2 x}=1$ when $x=0$;

$$\frac{d^2P}{dQ^2}=\frac{3\cos^2 x.\sin x}{6x}=\frac{\sin x}{2x}, \quad \because \cos^2 x=1, \quad \text{when } x=0;$$

$$\frac{d^3P}{dQ^3}=\frac{\cos x}{2}=\frac{1}{2}, \quad \text{hence } \frac{\tan x-\sin x}{x^3}=\frac{1}{2}, \quad \text{when } x=0.$$

(7.) Find the real value of $\dfrac{x^3-3x+2}{x^4-6x^2+8x-3}$ when $x=1$.

Ans. ∞.

(8.) If $u=\dfrac{a-(a^2-x^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}}{x^2}$, when $x=0$, $u=\dfrac{1}{2a}$.

(9.) $u=\dfrac{x^2-a^{\frac{3}{2}}x^{\frac{1}{2}}}{\sqrt{ax}-a}$, when $x=a$, $u=3a$.

(10.) $u=\dfrac{x^3-a^2x-ax^2+a^3}{x^2-a^2}$, when $x=a$, $u=0$.

(11.) $u=\dfrac{x^2-2x}{x^4-4x^3+8x-16}$, when $x=2$, $u=\infty$.

(12.) $u=\dfrac{\cot x+\operatorname{cosec} x-1}{\cot x-\operatorname{cosec} x+1}$, when $x=\dfrac{\pi}{2}$, $u=1$.

(13.) $u=\dfrac{x\sin x-\frac{\pi}{2}}{\cos x}$, when $x=\dfrac{\pi}{2}$, $u=-1$.

(14.) $u=\frac{(x-a)^{\frac{1}{2}}+x^{\frac{1}{2}}-a^{\frac{1}{2}}}{(x^2-a^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}}$, when $x=a$, $u=\frac{1}{\sqrt{2a}}$.

(15.) If in $\frac{1-x^n}{1-x}$ $x=1$, show that $1+x+x^2+\,..\,x^{n-1}=n$.

(16.) $u=\frac{x^m}{1+x^p}\cdot\frac{1-x^n}{1-x^p}$, when $x=1$, $u=\frac{n}{2p}$.

(17.) $u=\frac{\sec x(e^{2x}+e^{-2x}-2)}{x^2}$, when $x=0$, $u=4$.

(18.) $u=\frac{e^x-e^{-x}}{\log(1+x)}$, when $x=0$, $u=2$.

(19.) $u=\frac{\tan\pi x-\pi x}{2x^2\tan\pi x}$, when $x=0$, $u=\frac{\pi^2}{6}$.

(20.) $u=\frac{a^{\log x}-x}{\log x}$, when $x=1$, $u=\log\left(\frac{a}{e}\right)$.

(21.) $u=\frac{\cos^{-1}(1-x)}{\sqrt{2x-x^2}}$, when $x=0$, $u=1$.

(22.) $u=\frac{x-a+\sqrt{2ax-2a^2}}{\sqrt{x^2-a^2}}=1$, when $x=a$.

(23.) $u=\frac{x^n}{e^x}$, when $x=\infty$, $u=0$.

(24.) $u=\frac{\log x.(1-x)}{x-1-x\log x}$, when $x=1$, $u=2$.

(25.) $u=xe^{-x}=0$, when $x=\infty$.

(26.) $u=\frac{\frac{1}{4}\frac{\pi}{x}}{\cot\frac{\pi x}{2}}$, when $x=0$, $u=\frac{\pi^2}{8}$.

(27.) If $ye^x-x=0$; show that when x approaches ∞ the limiting values of e^{-x} and y are identical, and that the limiting value of y is zero.

(28.) $u=\dfrac{\log(\tan 2x)}{\log(\tan x)}$, when $x=0$, $u=1$.

(29.) $u=\dfrac{(x^2+a^2)(x-a)}{x^n-a^n}=\dfrac{2}{n\,a^{n-3}}$, when $x=a$.

(30.) $u=\dfrac{x^2-a^2}{x^2}\tan\dfrac{\pi x}{2a}$, when $x=a$, $u=-\dfrac{4}{\pi}$.

(31.) $u=\dfrac{e^{mx}-e^{ma}}{x-a}$, when $x=a$, $u=me^{ma}$.

(32.) $u=\dfrac{(x+1)(x-1)^{\frac{3}{2}}}{(x-1)^2+\sin^3(x^2-1)^{\frac{1}{2}}}=\sin 45°$, when $x=1$.

(33.) $u=e^{\frac{\log(1+nx)}{x}}$, when $x=0$, $u=e^n$.

(34.) $u=\dfrac{\sin^2 x\cos x}{1-\cos x}$, when $x=0$, $u=2$.

(35.) If the fraction $\dfrac{1}{f(x)}-\dfrac{1}{\phi(x)}$ assume the form $\infty-\infty$ when $x=a$; show that this illusory form $\infty-\infty$, and also $0\times\infty$ are each identical with the form $\dfrac{0}{0}$.

CHAPTER VII.

MAXIMA AND MINIMA.

ONE VARIABLE.

If a quantity increases to a certain extent, and then decreases to a certain extent, its values at these limits respectively are a maximum and a minimum.

If it repeatedly increases and decreases alternately, it has several maxima and minima.

If it increases continually or decreases continually, it has no maxima or minima.

Let $u=f(x)$; then, to determine the values of x which render u a maximum or minimum, put $\frac{du}{dx}=0$ or ∞, and substitute the possible roots of the resulting equation in $\frac{d^2u}{dx^2}$, then, if $\frac{d^2u}{dx^2}=$ a negative quantity, the value of x which is substituted renders u a maximum; if $\frac{d^2u}{dx^2}=$ a positive quantity, the value of x which is substituted renders u a minimum.

A maximum or minimum can exist only when the first differential coefficient which does not vanish is of an *even* order.

If $u=$ a maximum or minimum, then au and $\frac{u}{a}$ are maxima or minima. Hence, before differentiating, we may reject any constant positive factor in the value of u.

If $u=$ a maximum or minimum, then u^n is a maximum or minimum if n is positive; but when $u=$ a maximum u^{-n} is a minimum, and when $u=$ a minimum u^{-n} is a maximum. Hence, before differentiating, we may reject a constant exponent.

If $u=$ a maximum or minimum, $\log u$ is a maximum or minimum. Hence, when the function consists of a product or quotient of powers or roots, we may use the logarithms.

Ex. (1.) Find when $x^5-5x^4+5x^3+1$ is either a maximum or a minimum.

Let $u=x^5-5x^4+5x^3+1$, then

$$\frac{du}{dx}=5x^4-20x^3+15x^2, \quad \text{and putting this}=0,$$

$$x^2(x^2-4x+3)=0, \quad x=0, \quad x^2-4x+3=0,$$

$$x^2-4x=-3, \quad x=3, \quad x=1,$$

$\dfrac{d^2u}{dx^2}=20x^3-60x^2+30x$, and substituting successively the values of x, (0, 1, 3) in this expression,

$\dfrac{d^2u}{dx^2}=0$, from which we can infer nothing,

$\dfrac{d^2u}{dx^2}=20-60+30=-10$, which indicates a maximum,

$\dfrac{d^2u}{dx^2}=540-540+90=+90$, which indicates a minimum.

Hence, when $x=1$, $u=2$, a maximum,

and, when $x=3$, $u=-26$, a minimum.

(2.) If $u=\sqrt{4a^2x^2-2ax^3}$, ascertain those values of x which make u a maximum or minimum.

Rejecting the radical and the common factor $2a$, put

$$u=2ax^2-x^3, \quad \frac{du}{dx}=4ax-3x^2=(4a-3x)x=0,$$

$$\therefore 4a-3x=0; \ x=0, \quad \therefore x=\frac{4a}{3}, \ x=0,$$

$$\frac{d^2u}{dx^2}=4a-6x=4a-8a=-4a,$$

$$\frac{d^2u}{dx^2}=4a-6x=+4a.$$

Hence $x=\dfrac{4a}{3}$ makes $u=\sqrt{\dfrac{64a^4}{9}-\dfrac{128a^4}{27}}=\sqrt{\dfrac{64a^4}{9\times 3}}$

$$=\frac{8a^2}{3\sqrt{3}}, \text{ a maximum,}$$

$x=0$ makes $u=0$, a minimum.

(3.) Determine the maxima and minima values of the function $u=\frac{x^2}{1+x^2}$.

Putting $u=\frac{1}{v}$, we shall have $v=\frac{1+x^2}{x}$,

$$\frac{dv}{dx}=\frac{x2x-(1+x^2)}{x^2}=\frac{x^2-1}{x^2}=0, \quad \therefore x=+1, \; x=-1,$$

$$\frac{d^2v}{dx^2}=\frac{x^2.2x-(x^2-1)\,2x}{x^4}=\frac{2x}{x^4}=\frac{2}{x^3}.$$

$$\therefore \frac{d^2v}{dx^2}=+\frac{2}{1}, \text{ which indicates a minimum,}$$

$$\frac{d^2v}{dx^2}=-\frac{2}{1}, \quad . \;\; . \;\; . \;\; . \;\; . \;\; . \;\; . \quad \text{maximum,}$$

$$\therefore u=\frac{1}{1+1}=\frac{1}{2}, \text{ a maximum,}$$

$$u=\frac{-1}{1+1}=-\frac{1}{2}, \text{ a minimum.}$$

(4.) Divide a number a into two such parts that the product of the m^{th} power of the one and the n^{th} power of the other shall be the greatest possible.

Let x, and $a-x$ be the parts, then

$$u=x^m(a-x)^n.$$

$$\frac{du}{dx}=x^m n\,(a-x)^{n-1}(-1)+(a-x)^n m x^{m-1}$$

$$=x^{m-1}(a-x)^{n-1}\,\{-xn+(a-x)\,m\}$$

$$=x^{m-1}(a-x)^{n-1}\,\{ma-(m+n)\,x\}=0\,;$$

$$\therefore x=0, \qquad x=a, \qquad x=\frac{ma}{m+n}.$$

Or thus, $\log u=m\log x+n\log(a-x)$,

$$\frac{du}{dx}\frac{1}{u}=\frac{m}{x}-\frac{n}{a-x}, \qquad \frac{du}{dx}=u\left(\frac{am-mx-nx}{(a-x)\,x}\right),$$

$$\therefore \frac{du}{dx}=x^m(a-x)^n\cdot\frac{am-(m+n)x}{(a-x)x}=0,$$

$$\therefore x=0, \qquad x=a, \qquad x=\frac{am}{m+n}\cdot$$

Now the values 0 and a may be rejected, since there can be no division of the line if $x=0$ or a.

Hence, differentiating again, and substituting $\frac{am}{m+n}$ in the second differential coefficient, we have

$$\frac{d^2u}{dx^2}=-(m+n). \quad \text{which indicates a maximum,}$$

$$\therefore x=\frac{am}{m+n} \text{ and } a-x=\frac{an}{m+n} \text{ are the parts.}$$

(5.) If $u=\sin^3x\cos x$, show that u is a maximum when $x=60°$.

$$\frac{du}{dx}=-\sin^3x\sin x+\cos x\, 3\sin^2x\cos x$$

$$=3\sin^2x\cos^2x-\sin^4x=0,$$

$$\therefore 3\sin^2x\cos^2x=\sin^4x, \qquad 3\cos^2x=\sin^2x=1-\cos^2x,$$

$$\therefore 4\cos^2x=1, \qquad \cos x=\frac{1}{2}, \qquad \therefore x=60°,$$

$$\frac{d^2u}{dx^2}=3\sin^2x.2\cos x(-\sin x)+3\cos^2x.2\sin x\cos x$$

$$-4\sin^3x\cos x=-6\sin^3x\cos x+6\sin x\cos^3x$$

$$-4\sin^3x\cos x=-10\sin^3x\cos x+6\sin x\cos^3x.$$

$$\text{Now } \sin x=\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}, \quad \therefore \sin^3x=\frac{3\sqrt{3}}{8},$$

$$\therefore \frac{d^2u}{dx^2}=-\frac{30\sqrt{3}}{8}\cdot\frac{1}{2}+\frac{6\sqrt{3}}{2}\cdot\frac{1}{8}=-\frac{24}{16}\sqrt{3}, \text{ a negative result,}$$

$$\therefore u=\frac{3\sqrt{3}}{8}\cdot\frac{1}{2}=\frac{3}{16}\sqrt{3}, \text{ a maximum.}$$

(6.) Divide a number n into two such factors that the sum of their squares shall be the smallest possible.

Let x be one factor, $\frac{n}{x}$ the other; then

$$u=x^2+\frac{n^2}{x^2},\qquad \frac{du}{dx}=2x-\frac{2n^2}{x^3}=0,$$

$$\therefore x=\frac{n^2}{x^3},\qquad x^4=n^2,\qquad x=\sqrt{n},$$

$$\frac{d^2u}{dx^2}=2+\frac{6n^2}{x^4}=2+\frac{6n^2}{n^2}=2+6=+8,\ \text{a positive result,}$$

$\therefore u$ is a minimum. Hence the sum of the squares will be the smallest possible when the factors are equal, each being the square root of the given number.

(7.) Into how many equal parts must a number n be divided that their continued product may be a maximum?

Let there be x equal parts, then

$\frac{n}{x}$ is the magnitude of each, and

$u=\left(\frac{n}{x}\right)^x$ is their continued product,

$$\log u=x\log\left(\frac{n}{x}\right)=x(\log n-\log x),$$

$$\frac{du}{dx}\frac{1}{u}=x\cdot\left(-\frac{1}{x}\right)+\log n-\log x=-1+\log n-\log x,$$

$$\frac{du}{dx}=u\{-1+\log n-\log x\}=0,$$

$$\therefore \log x=\log n-1=\log n-\log e=\log\left(\frac{n}{e}\right),\quad \therefore x=\frac{n}{e}\cdot$$

$$\frac{d^2u}{dx^2}=u\left(-\frac{1}{x}\right)+(-1+\log n-\log x)\frac{du}{dx}$$

$$=\left(\frac{n}{x}\right)^x\left(-\frac{1}{x}\right)+0=e^{\frac{n}{e}}\left(-\frac{e}{n}\right),\ \text{a negative result,}$$

$$\therefore u=\left(\frac{n}{x}\right)^x=e^{\frac{n}{e}},\ \text{a maximum.}$$

Digitized by Google

(8.) Show that $\frac{\sin x}{1+\tan x}$ is a maximum when $x=45^\circ$.

$$\frac{du}{dx}=\frac{(1+\tan x)\cos x-\sin x\,(1+\tan^2 x)}{(1+\tan x)^2}$$

$$=\frac{\cos x+\sin x-\sin x-\sin x\tan^2 x}{(1+\tan x)^2}$$

$$=\frac{\cos x-\sin x\tan^2 x}{(1+\tan x)^2}=0,$$

$$\therefore \sin x\tan^2 x=\cos x,\quad \frac{\sin x}{\cos x}\cdot\tan^2 x=1,\ \tan^3 x=1,\ \therefore x=45^\circ.$$

$$\frac{d^2u}{dx^2}=-\frac{3}{4}\sqrt{2},\text{ a negative result,}$$

$$\therefore u=\frac{\sin x}{1+\tan x}=\frac{1}{4}\sqrt{2},\text{ a maximum.}$$

(9.) If a be the hypothenuse of a right-angled triangle, find the length of the other sides when the area is a maximum.

Let x be one of the other sides, then
$\sqrt{a^2-x^2}$ is the remaining side.
And area $=\frac{1}{2}x\sqrt{a^2-x^2}$.

Now, rejecting the constant $\frac{1}{2}$, we may take

$$u=x^2(a^2-x^2)=a^2x^2-x^4,$$

$$\frac{du}{dx}=2a^2x-4x^3=2x(a^2-2x^2)=0,\quad\therefore x=0,\ x=\frac{a}{\sqrt{2}},$$

$$\frac{d^2u}{dx^2}=2a^2-12x^2=2a^2-6a^2=-4a^2,\text{ a negative result,}$$

$\therefore u$ is a maximum, and the area is a maximum when the two sides are each $=\frac{a}{\sqrt{2}}$.

(10.) What fraction exceeds its n^{th} power by the greatest number possible?

Let x be the fraction, then $u = x - x^n$, $\dfrac{du}{dx} = 1 - nx^{n-1} = 0$,

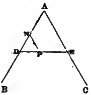
$$\therefore nx^{n-1} = 1, \qquad x = \frac{1}{\sqrt[n-1]{n}},$$

$$\frac{d^2u}{dx^2} = -n(n-1)x^{n-2} = -n(n-1)\cdot\frac{1}{n^{\frac{n-2}{n-1}}}, \text{ which is negative,}$$

$\therefore u$ is a maximum.

Ans. $\dfrac{1}{\sqrt[n-1]{n}}$.

(11.) Within an angle BAC a point P is given, through which it is required to draw a straight line so that the triangle cut off by it shall be the smallest possible.



Let $PN = a$, $AN = b$, $AD = x$, then $ND = x - b$, $ND : PN :: AD : AE$ or

$x - b : a :: x : AE$, $\quad\therefore AE = \dfrac{ax}{x-b}$.

Now area $\triangle DAE = \dfrac{1}{2} AD \cdot AE \sin A = \dfrac{1}{2} x \cdot \dfrac{ax}{x-b} \sin A$,

$$\therefore u = \frac{x^2}{x-b}, \ \frac{du}{dx} = \frac{(x-b)\,2x - x^2}{(x-b)^2} = \frac{x^2 - 2bx}{(x-b)^2} = \frac{x(x-2b)}{(x-b)^2} = 0,$$

$$\therefore x = 2b,$$

$$\frac{d^2u}{dx^2} = \frac{(x-b)^2 . (2x-2b) - (x^2 - 2bx) . 2(x-b)}{(x-b)^4}$$

$$= \frac{2(x-b)^2 - 2(x^2 - 2bx)}{(x-b)^3} = \frac{2b^2}{(x-b)^3} = \frac{2b^2}{b^3} = +\frac{2}{b},$$

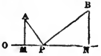
a positive result, $\therefore$ the area is a minimum.

Since $AD = 2AN$, $\therefore DE = 2DP$, $\therefore$ the line must be so drawn as to be bisected by the given point P.

(12.) From two points A, B, to draw two straight lines to a point P in a given line ON, so that $AP+BP$ shall be a minimum.

Let O be the origin of co-ordinates, and the given line the axis of x.

Let $OP=x$, and let the co-ordinates of A be a, b, and those of B be $a_{,}$, $b_{,}$. Then



$$AP=\sqrt{AM^2+PM^2}=\sqrt{b^2+(x-a)^2},$$

$$BP=\sqrt{BN^2+PN^2}=\sqrt{b_{,}^2+(a_{,}-x)^2},$$

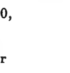
$$\therefore u=AP+BP=\sqrt{b^2+(x-a)^2}+\sqrt{b_{,}^2+(a_{,}-x)^2}, \text{a minimum},$$

$$\frac{du}{dx}=\frac{x-a}{\sqrt{b^2+(x-a)^2}}-\frac{a_{,}-x}{\sqrt{b_{,}^2+(a_{,}-x)^2}}=0,$$

$$\therefore \frac{x-a}{\sqrt{b^2+(x-a)^2}}=\frac{a_{,}-x}{\sqrt{b_{,}^2+(a_{,}-x)^2}}, \text{ or}$$

$$\frac{MP}{AP}=\frac{NP}{BP}, \quad \therefore \angle\, APM=BPN.$$

(13.) If the length of an arc of a circle be $2a$, find the angle it must subtend at the centre so that the corresponding segment may be a maximum or minimum.



Draw CD bisecting the arc, and let x be the radius, then $\frac{a}{x}=\angle\, ACD$.

Now area segment ADB=sector $ACB-\triangle\, ACB$

$$=\frac{1}{2}\,\text{rad}\times\text{arc}-\frac{1}{2}x^2\sin ACB$$

$$=ax-\frac{1}{2}x^2.\,2\sin\frac{ACB}{2}\cos\frac{ACB}{2}$$

$$\therefore u=ax-x^2\sin\frac{a}{x}\cos\frac{a}{x},$$

$$\frac{du}{dx}=a-x^2\sin\frac{a}{x}\left(-\sin\frac{a}{x}\right)\left(-\frac{a}{x^2}\right)-x^2\cos\frac{a}{x}\cos\frac{a}{x}\left(-\frac{a}{x^2}\right)$$

$$-2x\sin\frac{a}{x}\cos\frac{a}{x}$$

$$=a-a\sin^2\frac{a}{x}+a\cos^2\frac{a}{x}-x2\sin\frac{a}{x}\cos\frac{a}{x}$$

$$=a-a+2a\cos^2\frac{a}{x}-x2\sin\frac{a}{x}\cos\frac{a}{x}$$

$$=2\cos\frac{a}{x}\left(a\cos\frac{a}{x}-x\sin\frac{a}{x}\right)=0.$$

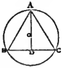
Take $\cos\frac{a}{x}=0$, $\therefore\frac{a}{x}=\frac{\pi}{2}$, $x=\frac{2a}{\pi}$, and the segment is a $\frac{1}{2}\odot$

$$=\text{maximum.}$$

Take $a\cos\frac{a}{x}=x\sin\frac{a}{x}$, $\qquad\therefore\dfrac{\sin\frac{a}{x}}{\cos\frac{a}{x}}=\tan\frac{a}{x}=\frac{a}{x}$,

$\therefore\frac{a}{x}=0$, $\qquad\therefore x=\infty\qquad$ and $u=$ minimum.

(14.) Within a given circle to inscribe the greatest isosceles triangle.



Let radius $OA=a$, $AB=AC=x$, $BC=2y$, $BD=y$. Then $\triangle=\dfrac{AB\cdot AC\cdot BC}{4AO}=\dfrac{x^2y}{2a}$,

Also $\triangle=\dfrac{BC\cdot AD}{2}=\dfrac{BC\sqrt{AB^2-BD^2}}{2}=y\sqrt{x^2-y^2}$,

$$\therefore\frac{x^2y}{2a}=y\sqrt{x^2-y^2},\qquad x^2=2a\sqrt{x^2-y^2},$$

$$x^4=4a^2x^2-4a^2y^2,\ 4a^2y^2=4a^2x^2-x^4,\ 2ay=x\sqrt{4a^2-x^2},$$

$$\therefore y=\frac{1}{2a}x\sqrt{4a^2-x^2},$$

$$\text{Now } \Delta=\frac{1}{2a}x^2y=\frac{1}{2a}x^2\cdot\frac{1}{2a}x\sqrt{4a^2-x^2}, \text{ a maximum.}$$

$$\text{Put } u=x^6(4a^2-x^2)=4a^2x^6-x^8,$$

$$\frac{du}{dx}=24a^2x^5-8x^7=0, \quad \therefore 8x^7=24a^2x^5,$$

$$x^2=3a^2, \quad \therefore x=a\sqrt{3},$$

$$BC=2y=\frac{1}{a}a\sqrt{3}\sqrt{4a^2-3a^2}=a\sqrt{3}, \text{ and } \Delta \text{ is equilateral.}$$

(15.) Of all equiangular and isoperimetrical parallelograms, show that the equilateral has the greatest area.

The perimeters of the figures being all equal, the perimeter of each may be considered as one line, and the proposition then resolves itself into the following. "To divide a given straight line into two such parts that the rectangle contained by those parts shall be the greatest possible."

Let a be the line, x one part, then $a-x$ is the other, $x(a-x)$ is the rectangle, and $u=ax-x^2$, a maximum.

$$\frac{du}{dx}=a-2x=0, \qquad \therefore x=\frac{a}{2}.$$

∴ the line must be divided into two *equal* parts, and the parallelogram will be equilateral.

(16.) Of all triangles on the same base and having equal vertical angles the isosceles has the greatest perimeter.

Let a be the base, α the vertical angle, x and y the two sides, then $u=a+x+y=$ a maximum.

$$\frac{du}{dx}=1+\frac{dy}{dx}=0, \quad \therefore \frac{dy}{dx}=-1, \quad 2xy\cos\alpha=x^2+y^2-a^2,$$

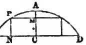
$$2\cos\alpha\cdot x\frac{dy}{dx}+2y\cos\alpha=2x+2y\frac{dy}{dx}; \; -x\cos\alpha+y\cos\alpha=x-y,$$

$$\therefore -(x-y)\cos\alpha=x-y, \quad \therefore x-y=0,$$

$$\therefore x=y, \text{ and the } \Delta \text{ is isosceles.}$$

Digitized by Google

(17.) The segment of a circle being given, it is required to inscribe the greatest possible rectangle in it.



Let BAD be the segment, radius $= a$, $AM=x$, draw AC through the centre perpendicular to PM or BD. Let $AC=b$.

Then $PM^2=(2a-x)x$, Euc. B. iii. p. 35.

$$\therefore PM=\sqrt{2ax-x^2}, \qquad MC=b-x,$$

$$\text{Area rectangle } =MC\cdot 2PM=2(b-x)\sqrt{2ax-x^2}.$$

$$\text{Put } u=(b-x)^2\cdot(2ax-x^2),$$

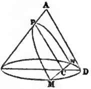
$$\frac{du}{dx}=(b-x)^2(2a-2x)+(2ax-x^2)\cdot 2(b-x)(-1)=0$$

$$\therefore (b-x)(a-x)=2ax-x^2, \qquad ab-ax-bx+x^2=2ax-x^2,$$

$$2x^2-(3a+b)x=-ab, \qquad x^2-\frac{3a+b}{2}x=-\frac{ab}{2},$$

$$\therefore x=\frac{3a+b\pm\sqrt{9a^2-2ab+b^2}}{4}.$$

(18.) To cut the greatest parabola from a given right cone.



Let $BD=a$, $AD=b$, $BC=x$, $CD=a-x$,
Then $\because BNDM$ is a circle, and $MC=NC$,

$$\therefore MC^2=BC\cdot CD, \qquad MC=\sqrt{x(a-x)},$$

$$MN=2\sqrt{ax-x^2}.$$

Also $BD : AD :: BC : PC$, $\quad \therefore PC=\dfrac{AD\cdot BC}{BD}=\dfrac{bx}{a}$,

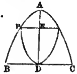
Area parabola $=\dfrac{2}{3}PC\cdot MN=\dfrac{2}{3}\dfrac{bx}{a}\cdot 2\sqrt{ax-x^2}$, a maximum.

$$\text{Put } u=x^2(ax-x^2)=ax^3-x^4,$$

$$\frac{du}{dx}=3ax^2-4x^3=0, \qquad \therefore 4x^3=3ax^2, \qquad x=\frac{3}{4}a.$$

$\dfrac{d^2u}{dx^2}=-\dfrac{9}{4}a^2$, which indicates a maximum.

(19.) Within a given parabola to inscribe the greatest parabola, the vertex of the latter being at the bisection of the base of the former.



Let BAC be the given parabola, L its latus rectum.

$$AD=a,\ BD=b,\ DN=x,\ PN=y.$$

$$\text{Area parabola} = \frac{2}{3}\cdot 2\,PN\cdot ND = \frac{2}{3}\cdot 2\,yx.$$

Now $\because$ the square of any ordinate to the axis = the rectangle under the latus rectum and abscissa,

$$\therefore y^2 = L\cdot AN = L\,(a-x), \quad b^2 = L\cdot AD = L\cdot a,$$

$$\therefore \frac{y^2}{b^2} = \frac{a-x}{a}, \qquad y = \frac{b}{\sqrt{a}}\sqrt{a-x},$$

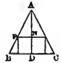
$$\therefore \text{ area parabola} = \frac{4}{3}\,\frac{b}{\sqrt{a}}\,x\sqrt{a-x}.$$

$$\text{Put } u = x^2(a-x) = ax^2 - x^3,$$

$$\frac{du}{dx} = 2ax - 3x^2 = 0, \quad \therefore 3x^2 = 2ax, \quad x = \frac{2}{3}a.$$

(20.) Inscribe the greatest cylinder within a given right cone.

Let ABC be the cone, $AD=a$, $BD=b$, $DN=x$, $PN=y$, $AN=a-x$.



$$\text{Volume of cylinder} = \frac{\pi}{4}\cdot(2PN)^2.\ ND = \pi y^2 x.$$

$$AD : BD :: AN : PN, \quad \therefore PN = \frac{BD}{AD}\cdot AN, \text{ or}$$

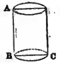
$$y = \frac{b}{a}(a-x), \quad \therefore \text{ cylinder} = \pi\cdot\frac{b^2}{a^2}(a-x)^2 x.$$

$$\text{Put } u = (a-x)^2 x = a^2x - 2ax^2 + x^3,$$

$$\frac{du}{dx} = a^2 - 4ax + 3x^2 = 0, \quad \therefore 3x^2 - 4ax = -a^2, \quad x = a \text{ or } \frac{a}{3}\cdot$$

$$y = \frac{b}{a}\left(a - \frac{a}{3}\right) = \frac{2}{3}b, \quad \text{cylinder} = \pi\cdot\frac{4b^2}{9}\cdot\frac{a}{3} = \frac{4\pi ab^2}{27}$$

(21.) If the volume of a cylinder be a, find its form when its surface is the least possible.



Let $AB=x$, $BC=y$.

Surface = convex surface + 2 area of base

$$=BC\cdot\pi\cdot AB+2BC^2\cdot\frac{\pi}{4}=\pi xy+\frac{\pi}{2}y^2.$$

$$\text{Volume }=a=BC^2\cdot\frac{\pi}{4}\cdot AB=\frac{\pi}{4}xy^2, \quad \therefore x=\frac{4a}{\pi y^2}$$

$$\text{Hence } u=\pi\cdot\frac{4a}{\pi y^2}y+\frac{\pi}{2}y^2=\frac{4a}{y}+\frac{\pi}{2}y^2,$$

$$\frac{du}{dy}=-\frac{4a}{y^2}+\pi y=0, \qquad \therefore y^3=\frac{4a}{\pi},$$

$$x^3=\frac{64a^3}{\pi^3y^6}=\frac{64a^3}{\pi^3\cdot\frac{16a^2}{\pi^2}}=\frac{4a}{\pi}, \qquad \therefore x=y,$$

or altitude = diameter of base.

$$\frac{d^2u}{dy^2}=\frac{8ay}{y^4}+\pi=\frac{8a}{y^3}+\pi=+3\pi, \text{ a positive result,}$$

$\therefore$ the surface is a minimum.

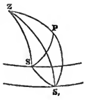
(22.) The latitude of a place and two circles parallel to the horizon being given; to determine the declination of a heavenly body, whose apparent time of passage from one circle to the other shall be a minimum.

Let P be the pole, Z the zenith, S, $S_{,}$ the positions of the heavenly body on the parallel circles, the polar distances PS, $PS_{,}$ being equal,

$\angle ZPS=P$, $ZPS_{,}=P_{,}$, polar distance PS or $PS_{,}=x$, arc $ZS=a$, $ZS_{,}=a_{,}$, latitude $=l$, declination $=\delta$; then

$\because$ the passage along the arc $SS_{,}$ is the shortest possible,

$\therefore$ the angle $SPS_{,}=$ a minimum,



$$\therefore \frac{dSPS_{\prime}}{dx}=\frac{d(P_{\prime}-P)}{dx}=0, \qquad \therefore \frac{dP_{\prime}}{dx}=\frac{dP}{dx},$$

$$\text{But } \frac{dP}{dx}=-\frac{\cot S}{\sin x}, \qquad \frac{dP_{\prime}}{dx}=-\frac{\cot S_{\prime}}{\sin x},$$

$$\therefore \frac{\cot S}{\sin x}=\frac{\cot S_{\prime}}{\sin x}, \qquad \therefore S=S_{\prime}.$$

$$\text{Again } \cos S=\frac{\sin l-\cos a\cos x}{\sin a\sin x}, \quad \cos S_{\prime}=\frac{\sin l-\cos a_{\prime}\cos x}{\sin a_{\prime}\sin x},$$

$$\therefore \frac{\sin l-\cos a\cos x}{\sin a}=\frac{\sin l-\cos a_{\prime}\cos x}{\sin a_{\prime}},$$

$$\cos x=\frac{\cos\frac{1}{2}(a_{\prime}+a)}{\cos\frac{1}{2}(a_{\prime}-a)}\cdot\sin l.$$

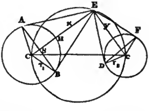
And ∵ the declination is the complement of the polar distance,

$$\therefore \sin\delta=\frac{\cos\frac{1}{2}(a_{\prime}+a)}{\cos\frac{1}{2}(a_{\prime}-a)}\cdot\sin l.$$

Cor. If $a=\frac{\pi}{2}$, and $a_{\prime}=\frac{\pi}{2}+2d$, this expression becomes $\sin\delta=-\tan d\sin l$; and if the heavenly body be the sun, and $2d=18°$ nearly = his depression below the horizon when twilight begins in the morning or ends in the evening, we are enabled to determine the time of shortest twilight by means of the analogy rad : sin lat :: tan 9° : $-\sin\delta$, where the negative sign indicates that, if the latitude be north, the declination will be south, and *vice versa*.

(23.) The centres of two spheres (radii r_1, r_2) are at the extremities of a straight line $2a$, on which a circle is described.

Find a point in the circumference from which the greatest portion of spherical surface is visible.



Let x and y be the distances of the point from the centres of the two spheres; draw tangents EA, EB, ED, EF; join AB, DF.

Then, of the sphere C the portion visible is the convex surface of the segment $AHB\ S$, whose area = height HS × circumference of the sphere.

Now $x : r_1 :: r_1 : CS$, $\quad \therefore CS = \dfrac{r_1^2}{x}$, $\therefore$ height of segment $= r_1 - \dfrac{r_1^2}{x} = HS$, $\qquad$ circumference of sphere $= 2\pi r_1$,

$\therefore 2\pi r_1\left(r_1 - \dfrac{r_1^2}{x}\right) =$ visible portion of sphere C; and similarly

$$2\pi r_2\left(r_2 - \frac{r_2^2}{y}\right) = \text{visible portion of sphere } c.$$

Hence $2\pi\left\{r_1\left(r_1 - \dfrac{r_1^2}{x}\right) + r_2\left(r_2 - \dfrac{r_2^2}{y}\right)\right\} =$ whole visible surface.

Put $u = r_1^2 - \dfrac{r_1^3}{x} + r_2^2 - \dfrac{r_2^3}{y}$, $\qquad$ then

$$\frac{du}{dx} = \frac{r_1^3}{x^2} + \frac{r_2^3\dfrac{dy}{dx}}{y^2} = 0, \qquad \therefore \frac{r_1^3}{x^2} = -\frac{r_2^3}{y^2}\frac{dy}{dx},$$

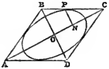
But $y = \sqrt{4a^2 - x^2}$, $\qquad \therefore \dfrac{dy}{dx} = -\dfrac{x}{\sqrt{4a^2 - x^2}}$,

Hence $\qquad \dfrac{r_1^3}{x^2} = \dfrac{r_2^3}{4a^2 - x^2} \cdot \dfrac{x}{\sqrt{4a^2 - x^2}} = \dfrac{r_2^3 x}{(4a^2 - x^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}}$,

$\therefore r_1^3(4a^2 - x^2)^{\frac{3}{2}} = r_2^3 x^3$, $r_1(4a^2 - x^2)^{\frac{1}{2}} = r_2 x$, $r_1^2(4a^2 - x^2) = r_2^2 x^2$,

$4a^2 r_1^2 - r_1^2 x^2 = r_2^2 x^2$, $\qquad x^2 = \dfrac{4a^2 r_1^2}{r_1^2 + r_2^2}$, $\qquad x = \dfrac{2ar_1}{\sqrt{r_1^2 + r_2^2}}$.

(24.) Of all ellipses that can be inscribed in a rhombus whose diagonals are $2m$ and $2n$, show that the greatest is that whose major and minor semi-axes are $\frac{m}{\sqrt{2}}$ and $\frac{n}{\sqrt{2}}$ respectively.



ABCD the rhombus, $OC=m$, $OB=n$, a and b the semi-axes of the ellipse.

Let $ON=x$, $NP=y$. Then by the properties of the ellipse

$$OC\cdot ON=a^2, \qquad OB\cdot NP=b^2, \qquad \text{or } m\cdot x=a^2, \qquad n\cdot y=b^2,$$

$$\therefore m^2x^2=a^2.a^2, \qquad n^2y^2=b^2.b^2, \qquad \frac{x^2}{a^2}=\frac{a^2}{m^2}, \qquad \frac{y^2}{b^2}=\frac{b^2}{n^2},$$

$$\therefore \frac{x^2}{a^2}+\frac{y^2}{b^2}=\frac{a^2}{m^2}+\frac{b^2}{n^2}=1; \quad . \; . \; . \; (1),$$ where a and b alone must be considered as variables.

But, area ellipse $=\pi ab=$ a maximum.

Rejecting the constant π, and differentiating this and equation (1), we have

$$b+a\frac{db}{da}=0, \qquad \frac{a}{m^2}+\frac{b}{n^2}\cdot\frac{db}{da}=0,$$

$$\therefore \frac{a}{m^2}-\frac{b}{n^2}\cdot\frac{b}{a}=0, \qquad \frac{a^2}{m^2}=\frac{b^2}{n^2}, \qquad \frac{2a^2}{m^2}=\frac{2b^2}{n^2}=1,$$

$$\frac{a}{m}=\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, \qquad \frac{b}{n}=\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, \qquad \therefore a=\frac{m}{\sqrt{2}}, \qquad b=\frac{n}{\sqrt{2}}.$$

(25.) If $u=x^4-8x^3+22x^2-24x+12$, find the values of x which render u a maximum or a minimum.

Ans. When $x=3$, u is a minimum,
$x=2$, u is a maximum,
$x=1$, u is a minimum.

(26.) Find when $x^3-6x^2+9x+10$ is a maximum, and when it is a minimum.

When $x=3$, u is a minimum,
$x=1$, u is a maximum.

(27.) Find the maxima and minima values of the function $u=3a^2x^3-b^4x+c^5$.

When $x=\frac{b^2}{3a}$, u is a minimum.

$x=-\frac{b^2}{3a}$, u is a maximum.

(28.) $u=\frac{a^2x}{(a-x)^2}$; ascertain when u is a maximum and when a minimum.

When $x=-a$, $u=-\frac{a}{2}$, a minimum,

$x=+a$, $u=\infty$, a maximum.

(29.) $u=x^{\frac{1}{x}}$; find when u is a maximum.

$x=e=2\cdot71828$ &c.

(30.) $u=\frac{(x+3)^3}{(x+2)^2}$; determine when u is a maximum and when a minimum.

$x=-2$, $u=\infty$, a maximum,

$x=0$, $u=6\frac{3}{4}$, a minimum.

(31.) $u=x+\sqrt{a^2-2bx+x^2}$; when is u a maximum?

When $x=\frac{a^2}{2b}$, $u=\frac{a^2}{2b}+b$, a maximum.

(32.) $u=\frac{ab}{x\sqrt{a^2+b^2-x^2}}$; show that u is a minimum when $x=\sqrt{\frac{a^2+b^2}{2}}$.

(33.) $u=\sec x+\operatorname{cosec} x$; show that u is a minimum when $x=\frac{\pi}{4}$.

(34.) In a given triangle to inscribe the greatest parallelogram.

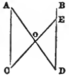
Ans. Side of parallelogram $=\frac{1}{2}$ side of triangle.

(35.) A column a feet high has a statue on the top of it, the height from the ground to the top of the statue is b feet;

find a point in the horizontal plane at which the statue subtends the greatest angle.

Ans. $\sqrt{ab}$ feet from the base.

(36.) Show that the difference between the sine and versed sine is a maximum when the arc is 45°.



(37.) Let AC and BD be parallel, and join AD; it is required to draw from C a straight line so that the triangles EOD, AOC together shall be a minimum.

Let $AC=a$, $AD=b$, $AO=x$; then $x=\sqrt{b}$.

(38.) The base and vertical angle of a triangle being given, show that when it is isosceles its area is a maximum.

(39.) A farmer has a field of triangular form, which he wishes to divide into two equal parts by a fence; find the points in the sides of the field from which he must draw the line, for his fence to be the least possible expense to him.

Ans. If a, b, c be the sides, the distance of each point from the angle C is $\sqrt{\frac{ab}{2}}$, and the length of the fence is $\sqrt{\frac{(c-a+b)(c+a-b)}{2}}$.

(40.) If the greatest rectangle be inscribed in an ellipse, the greatest ellipse in that rectangle, again the greatest rectangle in that ellipse, and so on continually; show that the sum of all the inscribed rectangles is equal to the area of any parallelogram circumscribing the given ellipse.

(41.) Prove that the greatest area that can be contained by four straight lines is that of a quadrilateral inscribed in a circle.

(42.) Inscribe the greatest ellipse in a given isosceles triangle.

Ans. Major axis $=\frac{2}{3}$ altitude of triangle.

(43.) A tree, in the form of a frustrum of a cone, is n feet long, and its greater and less diameters are a and b feet respectively; show that the greatest square beam that can be cut out of it is $\frac{na}{3(a-b)}$ feet long.

(44.) Describe the least isosceles triangle about a given circle. The triangle is equilateral.

(45.) To inscribe the greatest right cone in a given sphere, whose radius is r.

Distance of base of cone from centre of sphere $=\frac{r}{3}\cdot$

(46.) If the polar diameter of the earth be to the equatorial diameter as 229 : 230; show that the greatest angle made by a body falling to the earth, with a perpendicular to the surface, is 14′ 58″, and that the latitude is 45° 7′ 29″. See fig. ex. 9. page 84.

(47.) In a parabolic curve, whose vertex is A, and focus S, find a point P, such that the ratio $AP : SP$ shall be a maximum. $AP : SP :: 2 : \sqrt{3}$.

(48.) Inscribe the greatest parabola in a given isosceles triangle. Altitude of parabola $=\frac{3}{4}$ altitude of triangle.

(49.) If in a circle, whose radius is r, a right-angled triangle be inscribed; show that, when a maximum circle is inscribed in the triangle, the area of the triangle is r^2.

(50.) Inscribe the greatest cylinder in a given prolate spheroid.

(51.) Required the maximum and minimum values of u in the equation $u^3-a^2x+x^3=0$.

(52.) $u=\frac{e^{\cos x}}{\cos^n x}$; find the maximum and minimum values of u.

(53.) Show that the greatest paraboloid that can be inscribed in a given right cone is $\frac{2}{3}$ of the height of that cone.

(54.) $u=x^{1-\log x}$; show that when u is a maximum, $\log x=\frac{1}{2}$.

(55.) Find that sphere which, being put into a conical vessel of given dimensions, will displace the greatest possible quantity of fluid.

(56.) Two circles of given radii intersect each other; find the longest straight line which can be drawn through either point of intersection, and terminated by the circumferences.

(57.) If a tangent to a great circle of a sphere measure $5\frac{1}{2}$, and a perpendicular to a tangent meeting the great circle measure 4 feet; show that the volume of the sphere is to the volume of its greatest inscribed semispheroid as 27 : 16.

(58.) Find what values of x make $(x-2)\,(x+3)\,(5-x)$ a maximum or minimum, and distinguish the one from the other.

(59.) Inscribe the greatest cone in a given hemisphere ABC, the vertex of the cone being at A.

For other examples and solutions see chap. xi.

IMPLICIT FUNCTIONS OF TWO VARIABLES.

If $u=f(x, y)$, u being an implicit function of the two variables x and y, by putting $\frac{du}{dx}=0$, we shall find the values of x which render y a maximum or minimum.

By substituting the particular value of x in $\left(\frac{d^2u}{dx^2}\div\frac{du}{dy}\right)$, if the result be positive, y will be a maximum; if negative, a minimum.

Ex. (1.) Let $u=x^3-3a^2x+y^3=0$; determine the maximum and minimum values of y.

Differentiate with respect to x, considering y constant.

$$\frac{du}{dx}=3x^2-3a^2=0, \quad \therefore x^2=a^2, \ x=+a, \ x=-a.$$

$$\frac{d^2u}{dx^2}=6x.$$ Differentiate the given function with respect to y, considering x constant.

$$\frac{du}{dy}=3y^2.$$ Substitute the values of x in u.

$$a^3-3a^3+y^3=0, \quad \therefore y^3=2a^3, \quad y=a\sqrt[3]{2},$$

$$-a^3+3a^3+y^3=0, \quad \therefore y^3=-2a^3, \quad y=-a\sqrt[3]{2}.$$

$$\therefore \frac{d^2u}{dx^2}\div\frac{dy}{dx}=\frac{6x}{3y^2}=\frac{6a}{3a^2 . 2^{\frac{2}{3}}}=+\frac{\sqrt[3]{2}}{a},$$ a positive result, $\therefore y=a\sqrt[3]{2}$ is a maximum.

$$\frac{d^2u}{dx^2}\div\frac{dy}{dx}=\frac{6x}{3y^2}=\frac{-6a}{3a^2 . 2^{\frac{2}{3}}}=-\frac{\sqrt[3]{2}}{a},$$ a negative result, $\therefore y=-a\sqrt[3]{2}$ is a minimum.

(2.) $u=x^3-3axy+y^3=0$; show that when $x=0, y=0$, a minimum; and when $x=a\sqrt[3]{2}$, $y=a\sqrt[3]{4}$, a maximum.

(3.) $4xy-y^4-x^4=2$; show that when $x=+1$ or -1, $y=+1$ or -1, neither being a maximum or minimum.

(4.) $y^2-3=-2x(xy+2)$; show that when $x=1, y=-1$, neither a maximum nor a minimum; but when $x=-\frac{1}{2}$, $y=2$, a maximum.

CHAPTER VIII.

FUNCTIONS OF TWO OR MORE VARIABLES.

If $u=f(x, y)$, x and y being two variables independent of each other, then

$$\frac{d^2u}{dy\,dx}=\frac{d^2u}{dx\,dy}, \qquad \frac{d^3u}{dy^2\,dx}=\frac{d^3u}{dx\,dy^2}, \qquad \frac{d^3u}{dy\,dx^2}=\frac{d^3u}{dx^2\,dy},$$

$$\text{and generally } \frac{d^{n+r}u}{dy^r dx^n}=\frac{d^{n+r}u}{dx^n dy^r}.$$

In a function of any number of variables, the order of differentiation is indifferent.

The total differential of two variables is equal to the sum of the partial differentials; or if $u=f(x, y)$,

$$du=\left(\frac{du}{dx}\right)dx+\left(\frac{du}{dy}\right)dy.$$

$$d^nu=\frac{d^nu}{dx^n}dx^n+n\frac{d^nu}{dx^{n-1}dy}dx^{n-1}dy$$
$$+\frac{n(n-1)}{1\cdot 2}\frac{d^nu}{dx^{n-2}dy^2}dx^{n-2}dy^2+\&\text{c}.$$

Ex. (1.) Let $u=x^3y^2$; find du, and $\frac{d^2u}{dx\,dy}$.

To find the partial differential coefficient $\left(\frac{du}{dx}\right)$, consider y constant, and differentiate with respect to x; and to find $\left(\frac{du}{dy}\right)$, consider x constant, and differentiate with respect to y.

To find $\frac{d^2u}{dy\,dx}$ or $\frac{d^2u}{dx\,dy}$, differentiate $\left(\frac{du}{dx}\right)$ considering x constant, or differentiate $\left(\frac{du}{dy}\right)$ considering y constant.

$$u=x^3y^2,$$

$$\left(\frac{du}{dx}\right)=3x^2y^2, \qquad \left(\frac{du}{dy}\right)=2yx^3,$$

$$\begin{aligned} du=\left(\frac{du}{dx}\right)dx+\left(\frac{du}{dy}\right)dy&=3x^2y^2dx+2yx^3dy\\ &=x^2y\,(3y\,dx+2x\,dy). \end{aligned}$$

$$\frac{d^2u}{dy\,dx}=3\times 2yx^2=6x^2y=\frac{d^2u}{dx\,dy}.$$

(2.) $u=\frac{x^2+y^2}{x^2-y^2}$; find $\frac{d^2u}{dy\,dx}$.

$$\left(\frac{du}{dx}\right)=\frac{(x^2-y^2)\cdot 2x-(x^2+y^2)\cdot 2x}{(x^2-y^2)^2}=-\frac{4xy^2}{(x^2-y^2)^2},$$

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{d^2u}{dy\,dx}&=-\frac{(x^2-y^2)^2\cdot 8xy-4xy^2\cdot 2\,(x^2-y^2)\,(-2y)}{(x^2-y^2)^4}\\ &=-\frac{8xy\,(x^2-y^2)+16xy^3}{(x^2-y^2)^3}=-\frac{8x^3y+8xy^3}{(x^2-y^2)^3}\\ &=-8xy\,\frac{x^2+y^2}{(x^2-y^2)^3}=\frac{d^2u}{dx\,dy}. \end{aligned}$$

(3.) $u=\sin^{-1}\frac{x}{y}$; find du, and $\frac{d^2u}{dy\,dx}$,

$$\sin u=\frac{1}{y}\,x, \qquad \cos u\,\frac{du}{dx}=\frac{1}{y},$$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \left(\frac{du}{dx}\right)&=\frac{1}{y\cos u}=\frac{1}{y\sqrt{1-\sin^2 u}}=\frac{1}{y\sqrt{1-\frac{x^2}{y^2}}}\\ &=\frac{1}{y\sqrt{\frac{y^2-x^2}{y^2}}}=\frac{1}{\sqrt{y^2-x^2}}. \end{aligned}$$

Digitized by Google

Again $\sin u = \frac{x}{y}$, consider x constant.

$$\cos u \cdot \frac{du}{dy} = -\frac{x}{y^2},$$

$$\therefore \left(\frac{du}{dy}\right) = -\frac{x}{y^2 \cos u} = -\frac{x}{y^2\sqrt{1-\sin^2 u}} = -\frac{x}{y\sqrt{y^2-x^2}}.$$

Hence $du = \left(\frac{du}{dx}\right)dx + \left(\frac{du}{dy}\right)dy$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{y^2-x^2}}\,dx - \frac{x}{y\sqrt{y^2-x^2}}\,dy = \frac{y\,dx - x\,dy}{y\sqrt{y^2-x^2}}.$$

$$\frac{d^2u}{dy\,dx} = -\frac{\frac{y}{\sqrt{y^2-x^2}}}{y^2-x^2} = \frac{-y}{(y^2-x^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}} = \frac{d^2u}{dx\,dy}.$$

(4.) $u = \frac{x^2y}{a^2-z^2}$; find du, and show that

$$\frac{d^2u}{dx\,dy} = \frac{2x}{a^2-z^2} = \frac{d^2u}{dy\,dx}, \qquad \frac{d^2u}{dx\,dz} = \frac{4xyz}{(a^2-z^2)^2} = \frac{d^2u}{dz\,dx},$$

$$\frac{d^2u}{dy\,dz} = \frac{2x^2z}{(a^2-z^2)^2} = \frac{d^2u}{dz\,dx}, \quad \text{and}$$

$$\frac{d^3u}{dx\,dy\,dz} = \frac{4xz}{(a^2-z^2)^2} = \frac{d^3u}{dz\,dy\,dx} = \frac{d^3u}{dy\,dx\,dz}.$$

First differentiate considering y, z constant; then considering x, z constant; and lastly considering x, y constant.

$$\frac{du}{dx} = \frac{2xy}{a^2-z^2}, \qquad \frac{du}{dy} = \frac{x^2}{a^2-z^2}, \qquad \frac{du}{dz} = \frac{2x^2yz}{(a^2-z^2)^2},$$

$$du = \left(\frac{du}{dx}\right)dx + \left(\frac{du}{dy}\right)dy + \left(\frac{du}{dz}\right)dz$$

$$= \frac{2xy}{a^2-z^2}\,dx + \frac{x^2}{a^2-z^2}\,dy + \frac{2x^2yz}{(a^2-z^2)^2}\,dz.$$

Now $\frac{du}{dx}=\frac{2xy}{a^2-z^2}$. Consider x, z constant, and differentiate.

$$\frac{d^2u}{dx\,dy}=\frac{2x}{a^2-z^2}.$$

$\frac{du}{dy}=\frac{x^2}{a^2-z^2}$. Consider z constant, and differentiate.

$\frac{d^2u}{dy\,dx}=\frac{2x}{a^2-z^2}$. Hence $\frac{d^2u}{dx\,dy}=\frac{2x}{a^2-z^2}=\frac{d^2u}{dy\,dx}$.

Again $\frac{du}{dx}=\frac{2xy}{a^2-z^2}$. Consider x, y constant, and differentiate.

$$\frac{d^2u}{dx\,dz}=\frac{-2xy\cdot(-2z)}{(a^2-z^2)^2}=\frac{4xyz}{(a^2-z^2)^2}.$$

$\frac{du}{dz}=\frac{2x^2yz}{(a^2-z^2)^2}$. Consider y, z constant, and differentiate.

$\frac{d^2u}{dz\,dx}=\frac{4xyz}{(a^2-z^2)^2}$. Hence $\frac{d^2u}{dx\,dz}=\frac{4xyz}{(a^2-z^2)^2}=\frac{d^2u}{dz\,dx}$.

Again $\frac{du}{dy}=\frac{x^2}{a^2-z^2}$. Consider x constant, and differentiate.

$$\frac{d^2u}{dy\,dz}=\frac{-x^2\cdot(-2z)}{(a^2-z^2)^2}=\frac{2x^2z}{(a^2-z^2)^2}.$$

$\frac{du}{dz}=\frac{2x^2yz}{(a^2-z^2)^2}$. Consider x, z constant, and differentiate.

$\frac{d^2u}{dz\,dy}=\frac{2x^2z}{(a^2-z^2)^2}$. Hence $\frac{d^2u}{dy\,dz}=\frac{2x^2z}{(a^2-z^2)^2}=\frac{d^2u}{dz\,dy}$.

Now $\frac{d^2u}{dx\,dy}=\frac{2x}{a^2-z^2}$. Consider x, y constant, and differentiate.

$$\frac{d^3u}{dx\,dy\,dz}=\frac{-2x\,(-2z)}{(a^2-z^2)^2}=\frac{4xz}{(a^2-z^2)^2}.$$

$\frac{d^2u}{dz\,dy}=\frac{2x^2z}{(a^2-z^2)^2}$. Consider y, z constant, and differentiate.

$$\frac{d^3u}{dz\,dy\,dx}=\frac{4xz}{(a^2-z^2)^2}.$$

Digitized by Google

$\frac{d^2u}{dy\,dx}=\frac{2x}{a^2-z^2}$. Consider x constant, and differentiate.

$$\frac{d^3u}{dx\,dy\,dz}=\frac{-2x(-2z)}{(a^2-z^2)^2}=\frac{4xz}{(a^2-z^2)^2}.$$

Hence $\frac{d^3u}{dx\,dy\,dz}=\frac{4xz}{(a^2-z^2)^2}=\frac{d^3u}{dz\,dy\,dx}=\frac{d^3u}{dy\,dx\,dz}$.

(6.) $u=x^2y^4$; find du, and show that

$$\frac{d^2u}{dy\,dx}=8xy^3=\frac{d^2u}{dx\,dy}.$$

(7.) $u=\frac{x^5}{y^3}$; $du=\frac{x^4}{y^4}(5y\,dx-3x\,dy)$.

(8.) $u=x^y$; $du=x^y\left(\frac{y}{x}dx+\log x\,dy\right)$, and

$$\frac{d^2u}{dy\,dx}=x^y\left(\frac{1}{x}+\frac{y}{x}\log x\right)=\frac{d^2u}{dx\,dy}.$$

(9.) $u=\sin\frac{x}{y}$; $\frac{d^3u}{dy\,dx^2}=\frac{2}{y^3}\sin\frac{x}{y}+\frac{x}{y^4}\cos\frac{x}{y}=\frac{d^3u}{dx^2dy}$.

(10.) $u=y\sin x+x\sin y$; show that

$$\frac{d^2u}{dy\,dx}=\cos x+\cos y=\frac{d^2u}{dx\,dy}.$$

(11.) $u=\sin(x^2y)$; show that

$$\frac{d^2u}{dy\,dx}=2x\left\{\cos(x^2y)-x^2y\sin(x^2y)\right\}=\frac{d^2u}{dx\,dy}.$$

(12.) $u=\frac{xy}{2x+z}$; show that

$$\frac{d^3u}{dz^2dy}=\frac{2x}{(2x+z)^3}=\frac{d^3u}{dy\,dz^2}=\frac{d^3u}{dz\,dy\,dz},$$

$$\frac{d^3u}{dx\,dz^2}=\frac{2y(z-4x)}{(2x+z)^4}=\frac{d^3u}{dz^2dx}=\frac{d^3u}{dz\,dx\,dz}.$$

Digitized by Google

(13.) $u=\dfrac{x^2+y^2}{x+y}$; find du, and show that

$$\frac{d^2u}{dy\,dx}=-4\frac{xy}{(x+y)^3}=\frac{d^2u}{dx\,dy}.$$

(14.) $u=\{(a-x)^2+(b-y)^2+(c-z)^2\}^{-\frac{1}{2}}$; show that

$$\frac{d^2u}{dx^2}+\frac{d^2u}{dy^2}+\frac{d^2u}{dz^2}=0.$$

(15.) $u=\sin^{-1}\dfrac{x-y}{x}$; find du, and show that

$$\frac{d^2u}{dy\,dx}=\frac{1}{y^{\frac{1}{2}}(2x-y)^{\frac{3}{2}}}=\frac{d^2u}{dx\,dy}.$$

(16.) $u=\sin^{-1}\dfrac{x^2-y^2}{x^2+y^2}$; show that

$$du=\frac{2}{x^2+y^2}(y\,dx-x\,dy), \qquad \frac{d^2u}{dy\,dx}=\frac{2(x^2-y^2)}{(x^2+y^2)^2}=\frac{d^2u}{dx\,dy}.$$

CHAPTER IX.

EULER'S THEOREM FOR THE INTEGRATION OF HOMOGENEOUS FUNCTIONS OF ANY NUMBER OF VARIABLES.

If u be a homogeneous algebraic function of n dimensions of any number of variables x, y, z, &c., then

$$x\frac{du}{dx}+y\frac{du}{dy}+z\frac{du}{dz}+\text{\&c.}=nu.$$

Ex. (1.) $u=\dfrac{x^{\frac{1}{2}}+y^{\frac{1}{2}}}{x+y}$; here $n=-\dfrac{1}{2}$.

$$\frac{du}{dx}=\frac{(x+y)\cdot\frac{1}{2}x^{-\frac{1}{2}}-(x^{\frac{1}{2}}+y^{\frac{1}{2}})}{(x+y)^2},\quad \frac{du}{dy}=\frac{(x+y)\cdot\frac{1}{2}y^{-\frac{1}{2}}-(x^{\frac{1}{2}}+y^{\frac{1}{2}})}{(x+y)^2},$$

Digitized by Google

$$\therefore x\frac{du}{dx}+y\frac{du}{dy}=\frac{\frac{1}{2}(x+y)x^{\frac{1}{2}}-(x^{\frac{1}{2}}+y^{\frac{1}{2}})x+\frac{1}{2}(x+y)y^{\frac{1}{2}}-(x^{\frac{1}{2}}+y^{\frac{1}{2}})y}{(x+y)^2}$$

$$=\frac{\frac{1}{2}(x^{\frac{1}{2}}+y^{\frac{1}{2}})-(x^{\frac{1}{2}}+y^{\frac{1}{2}})}{x+y}=\frac{-\frac{1}{2}(x^{\frac{1}{2}}+y^{\frac{1}{2}})}{x+y}=-\frac{u}{2}.$$

(2.) $u=\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{x-y}{x+y}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}}$; here $n=0$. $\sin u=\frac{\sqrt{x-y}}{\sqrt{x+y}}$,

$$\cos u\frac{du}{dx}=\frac{\sqrt{x+y}\cdot\frac{1}{2\sqrt{x-y}}-\sqrt{x-y}\cdot\frac{1}{2\sqrt{x+y}}}{x+y}$$

$$=\frac{y}{(x+y)\sqrt{x^2-y^2}}.$$

$$\cos u=\sqrt{1-\sin^2 u}=\sqrt{1-\frac{x-y}{x+y}}=\frac{\sqrt{2y}}{\sqrt{x+y}},$$

$$\therefore\frac{du}{dx}=\frac{y}{\sqrt{2y}\cdot(x+y)\sqrt{x-y}}.$$

Similarly $\frac{du}{dy}=\frac{-x}{\sqrt{2y}\,(x+y)\sqrt{x-y}}$.

$$\therefore x\frac{du}{dx}+y\frac{du}{dy}=\frac{xy-xy}{\sqrt{2y}(x+y)\sqrt{x-y}}=0.$$

(3.) $u=\sqrt{x^2+y^2}$; here $n=1$.

$$x\frac{du}{dx}+y\frac{du}{dy}=u,\qquad x^2\frac{d^2u}{dx^2}+2xy\frac{d^2u}{dy\,dx}+y^2\frac{d^2u}{dy^2}=0.$$

(4.) $u=(x+y+z)^2$; here $n=2$.

$$x\frac{du}{dx}+y\frac{du}{dy}+z\frac{du}{dz}=2u.$$

(5.) $u=\frac{x^2y^2}{x+y}$; here $n=3$. $x\frac{du}{dx}+y\frac{du}{dy}=3u$.

CHAPTER X.

ELIMINATION OF CONSTANTS AND FUNCTIONS BY DIFFERENTIATION.

Ex. (1.) Let $y-ax^2+b=0$; eliminate the constants a and b.

$$\frac{dy}{dx}-2ax=0, \qquad a=\frac{dy}{dx}\cdot\frac{1}{2x}.$$

Substituting this value of a in the given equation,

$y-\dfrac{dy}{dx}\cdot\dfrac{x}{2}+b=0,$ an equation from which a is eliminated.

To eliminate b, take the equation $\dfrac{dy}{dx}=2ax$, and proceed to the second differential coefficient.

$$\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}=2a. \qquad \text{But } a=\frac{dy}{dx}\cdot\frac{1}{2x},$$

$\therefore \dfrac{d^2y}{dx^2}=\dfrac{dy}{dx}\cdot\dfrac{1}{x},$ an equation from which a and b are both eliminated.

(2.) $y^2-ax-bx^2=0$; eliminate a and b.

$$2y\frac{dy}{dx}=a+2bx, \qquad \therefore a=2y\frac{dy}{dx}-2bx. \quad \ldots \quad (1)$$

Differentiating again, we have

$$2y\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}+\frac{dy}{dx}\cdot 2\frac{dy}{dx}=2b, \qquad \therefore b=y\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}+\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)^2. \quad \ldots \quad (2)$$

Substituting from (1), (2), the values of a and b in the given equation, there results

$y^2=2xy\dfrac{dy}{dx}-x^2y\dfrac{d^2y}{dx^2}-x^2\left(\dfrac{dy}{dx}\right)^2,$ an equation from which a and b are eliminated.

(3.) If $y=a\sin x+b\sin 2x$; $\qquad \frac{d^4y}{dx^4}+5\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}+4y=0.$

$$\frac{dy}{dx}=a\cos x+2b\cos 2x, \qquad \frac{d^2y}{dx^2}=-a\sin x-4b\sin 2x,$$

$$\frac{d^3y}{dx^3}=-a\cos x-8b\cos 2x,$$

$$\left.\begin{aligned}\frac{d^4y}{dx^4}&=a\sin x+16b\sin 2x,\\ 5\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}&=-5a\sin x-20b\sin 2x,\\ 4y&=4a\sin x+4b\sin 2x.\end{aligned}\right\} \quad \therefore \frac{d^4y}{dx^4}+5\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}+4y=0.$$

(4.) $y=x^n+ae^{mx}$; $\qquad$ eliminate a.

$$\frac{dy}{dx}=nx^{n-1}+ame^{mx}, \qquad \therefore a=\left(\frac{dy}{dx}-nx^{n-1}\right)\cdot\frac{1}{me^{mx}}.$$

Substituting this value of a in the given equation,

$$y=x^n+\left(\frac{dy}{dx}-nx^{n-1}\right)\cdot\frac{1}{m}, \qquad my=mx^n+\frac{dy}{dx}-nx^{n-1},$$

$$\therefore \quad \frac{dy}{dx}-my=nx^{n-1}-mx^n=(n-mx)x^{n-1}.$$

(5.) If $z=xf\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)+\phi(xy)$; $\qquad x^2\cdot\frac{d^2z}{dx^2}-y^2\frac{d^2z}{dy^2}=0.$

First, consider y constant, and differentiate with respect to x.

$$\frac{dz}{dx}=x\left(\frac{-y}{x^2}\right)f'\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)+f\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)+y\phi'(xy)$$

$$=-\frac{y}{x}f'\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)+f\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)+y\phi'(xy),$$

$$\frac{d^2z}{dx^2}=-\frac{y}{x}\left(-\frac{y}{x^2}\right)f''\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)+f'\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)\cdot\left(\frac{y}{x^2}\right)-\frac{y}{x^2}f'\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)+y^2\phi''(xy)$$

$$=\frac{y^2}{x^3}f''\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)+y^2\phi''(xy).$$

Again, $xf\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)+\phi(xy)$. Consider x constant, and differentiate with respect to y.

$$\frac{dz}{dy}=x\cdot\frac{1}{x}f'\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)+x\phi'(xy)=f'\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)+x\phi'(xy),$$

$$\frac{d^2z}{dy^2}=\frac{1}{x}f''\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)+x^2\phi''(xy).$$

$$\therefore\quad x^2\frac{d^2z}{dx^2}=\frac{y^2}{x}f''\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)+x^2y^2\phi''(xy),$$

$$y^2\frac{d^2z}{dy^2}=\frac{y^2}{x}f''\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)+x^2y^2\phi''(xy).$$

Hence $$x^2\frac{d^2z}{dx^2}-y^2\frac{d^2z}{dy^2}=0.$$

(6.) Let $y=mx^3$; eliminate the constant m, and show that

$$3y=x\frac{dy}{dx}.$$

(7.) Let $y=\sqrt{mx+n}$; eliminate m and n, and show that

$$\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)^2=-y\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}.$$

(8.) Let $a+c(cx-y)=0$; eliminate c, and show that

$$y\frac{dy}{dx}=a+x\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)^2.$$

(9.) Let $x^2+\frac{b}{a^2}y^2=\frac{c}{a}$; eliminate the constants a and b, and show that $$xy\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}+x\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)^2-y\frac{dy}{dx}=0.$$

(10.) Let $(a-1)(x+y)-xy+a=0$; eliminate a, and show that $$y^2+y+1+(x^2+x+1)\frac{dy}{dx}=0.$$

Digitized by Google

(11.) Let $c\tan mx - y\sec mx + a = 0$; eliminate a and c, and show that $$\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = -m^2y.$$

(12.) Let $y = e^x\cos x$; eliminate the circular and exponential functions, and show that $$y = \frac{dy}{dx} - \frac{1}{2}\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}.$$

(13.) Let $y = n\cos(rx + \alpha)$; eliminate α and n, and show that $$\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = -r^2y.$$

(14.) Let $y = \sin(\log x)$; eliminate the functions, and show that $$x^2\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} + x\frac{dy}{dx} + y = 0.$$

(15.) Let $y = ae^{2x}\sin(3x + b)$; eliminate a and b, and show that $$\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} - 4\frac{dy}{dx} + 13y = 0.$$

(16.) Let $(x-\alpha)^2 + (y-\beta)^2 = r^2$; eliminate α and β, and show that $$\frac{\left\{1 + \left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)^2\right\}^3}{\left(\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}\right)^2} = r^2.$$

(17.) Let $y = \frac{e^x + e^{-x}}{e^x - e^{-x}}$; eliminate the exponentials, and show that $$y^2 = 1 - \frac{dy}{dx}.$$

(18.) Let $\frac{z}{x + y^m} = \phi(x^2 - y^2)$; eliminate the arbitrary function ϕ, and show that $$y\frac{dz}{dx} + x\frac{dz}{dy} = mz.$$

(19.) Let $\frac{1}{n}xz = \phi\frac{y}{x}$; eliminate the function ϕ, and show that $$x\frac{dz}{dx} + y\frac{dz}{dy} + z = 0.$$

(20.) Let $\frac{z-\gamma}{x-\alpha}=\phi\frac{y-b}{x-\alpha}$; eliminate the function ϕ, and show that
$$(y-b)\frac{dz}{dy}+(z-\gamma)\frac{dz}{dx}=x-\alpha.$$

CHAPTER XI.

MAXIMA AND MINIMA.

FUNCTIONS OF TWO OR MORE VARIABLES.

If u be a function of two variables x and y, then putting $\frac{du}{dx}=0$, $\frac{du}{dy}=0$; if $\frac{d^2u}{dx^2}\cdot\frac{d^2u}{dy^2}>\left(\frac{d^2u}{dy\,dx}\right)^2$, $\frac{d^2u}{dx^2}$ and $\frac{d^2u}{dy^2}$ having both the same algebraic sign, u will be a maximum when that sign is *negative*, and a minimum when it is *positive.*

If, on substituting the particular values of x and y, determined by putting $\frac{du}{dx}=0$, $\frac{du}{dy}=0$, in the second differential coefficients, these should vanish, then the third differential coefficients must also vanish, or the function will not be a maximum or minimum.

If $u=f(x, y, z)$, then we must put $\frac{du}{dx}=0$, $\frac{du}{dy}=0$, $\frac{du}{dz}=0$, and we must have the condition fulfilled that
$$\left\{\frac{d^2u}{dx^2}\cdot\frac{d^2u}{dy^2}-\left(\frac{d^2u}{dx\,dy}\right)^2\right\}\cdot\left\{\frac{d^2u}{dx^2}\,\frac{d^2u}{dy^2}-\left(\frac{d^2u}{dx\,dz}\right)^2\right\}\text{ exceeds }\left(\frac{d^2u}{dy\,dz}\cdot\frac{d^2u}{dx^2}-\frac{d^2u}{dx\,dy}\cdot\frac{d^2u}{dx\,dz}\right)^2.$$

Ex. (1.) Let $u=x^4+y^4-4axy^2$; find x and y when u is a maximum or minimum.

Differentiate, first considering y constant, and then x constant.

$$\frac{du}{dx}=4x^3-4ay^2=0, \qquad \frac{du}{dy}=4y^3-8axy=0,$$

$$\therefore x^3=ay^2, \qquad y^2=2ax, \qquad x^3=2a^2x, \qquad x^2=2a^2,$$

$$\therefore x=\pm a\sqrt{2}. \qquad y^2=2a^2\sqrt{2}=a^2\sqrt{8}, \qquad \therefore y=a\sqrt[4]{8}.$$

$$\frac{d^2u}{dx^2}=12x^2=24a^2,$$

$$\frac{d^2u}{dy^2}=12y^2-8ax=12a^2\sqrt{8}-8a^2\sqrt{2}=16a^2\sqrt{2},$$

$$\frac{d^2u}{dx\,dy}=-8ay=-8a^2\sqrt[4]{8},$$

$\therefore \dfrac{d^2u}{dx^2}\cdot\dfrac{d^2u}{dy^2}>\dfrac{d^2u}{dx\,dy}$, and since the algebraic sign of $\dfrac{d^2u}{dx^2}$ and $\dfrac{d^2u}{dy^2}$ is positive, $x=\pm a\sqrt{2}$, and $y=a\pm\sqrt[4]{8}$, give $u=$ a minimum.

If we take the values $x=0$, $y=0$, then $\dfrac{d^2u}{dx^2}=0$, and $\dfrac{d^2u}{dy^2}=0$, and also the third differential coefficients

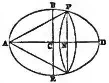
$$\frac{d^3u}{dx^3}=24x=0, \qquad \frac{d^3u}{dy^3}=24y=0,$$

Hence also $x=0$, $y=0$, give $u=$ a minimum.

(2.) To determine the greatest right cone that can be cut out of a given oblate spheroid.

Let $ABDE$ be the ellipse which generates the spheroid, a, b its semi-axes, $CN=x$, $NP=y=$ radius of base of cone.

Digitized by Google



Then $y^2=\frac{b^2}{a^2}(a^2-x^2)$, equation to ellipse; and

$\because$ altitude of cone $=AN=a+x$,

and $\pi y^2=$ area of base,

$\therefore$ its volume $\text{v}=\frac{1}{3}\pi y^2.(a+x)$, a maximum,

$\therefore y^2.(a+x)=$ a maximum,

$$2y\frac{dy}{dx}(a+x)+y^2=0, \qquad \therefore \frac{dy}{dx}=-\frac{1}{2(a+x)}y,$$

$\therefore \frac{dy}{dx}=-\frac{1}{2(a+x)}\cdot\frac{b}{a}\sqrt{a^2-x^2}$. But, differentiating the equation to the ellipse, $y=\frac{b}{a}\sqrt{a^2-x^2}$, we have

$$\frac{dy}{dx}=-\frac{b}{a}\,\frac{x}{\sqrt{a^2-x^2}}.$$

$$\therefore \frac{\sqrt{a^2-x^2}}{2(a+x)}=\frac{x}{\sqrt{a^2-x^2}}, \qquad a^2-x^2=2x(a+x),$$

$$a-x=2x, \qquad \therefore x=\frac{a}{3}, \qquad \therefore y^2=\frac{b^2}{a^2}\cdot\frac{8a^2}{9}=\frac{8}{9}b^2.$$

Hence $\text{v}=\frac{1}{3}\pi y^2.(a+x)=\frac{8}{27}\pi b^2\cdot\frac{4a}{3}=\frac{32}{81}\pi ab^2.$

(3.) Let $u=x^4+y^4-2(x-y)^2$; find the values of x and y which render u a maximum or minimum.

$$\frac{du}{dx}=4x^3-4(x-y)=0, \qquad \therefore x^3-(x-y)=0,$$

$$\frac{du}{dy}=4y^3+4(x-y)=0, \qquad y^3+(x-y)=0,$$

$$x^3+y^3=0, \qquad x^3-y^3-2(x-y)=0,$$

$$x^3=-y^3, \qquad \therefore x=-y, \qquad x^3+x^3-2(x+x)=0,$$

$$2x^3=4x, \qquad x^2=2, \qquad \therefore x=\pm\sqrt{2}, \qquad y=\mp\sqrt{2}.$$

$$\frac{d^2u}{dx^2}=12x^2-4=24-4=20, \qquad \frac{d^2u}{dy^2}=12y^2-4=24-4=20,$$

$\frac{d^2u}{dx\,dy}=4,\qquad \therefore \frac{d^2u}{dx^2}\cdot\frac{d^2u}{dy^2}>\frac{d^2u}{dx\,dy},$ and since the algebraic sign of $\frac{d^2u}{dx^2}$ and $\frac{d^2u}{dy^2}$ is positive,

$\therefore\ x=\pm\sqrt{2},$ and $y=\mp\sqrt{2},$ give $u=$ a minimum.

(4.) Let $u=a\{\sin x+\sin y+\sin(x+y)\}$; show that u is a maximum when $x=y=60°$.

$$\frac{du}{dx}=a\{\cos x+\cos(x+y)\}=0,\ \frac{du}{dy}=a\{\cos y+\cos(x+y)\}=0,$$

$$\therefore\ x=y,\qquad \cos x+\cos(x+y)=\cos x+\cos 2x$$
$$=\cos x+2\cos^2x-1=0,$$

$$\cos^2x+\frac{1}{2}\cos x=\frac{1}{2},\qquad \therefore \cos x=\frac{1}{2},\qquad x=60°=y.$$

$$\frac{d^2u}{dx^2}=a\{-\sin x-\sin(x+y)\}=-a\{\sin 60+\sin 120\}$$
$$=-a\left\{\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}+\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right\}=-a\sqrt{3},$$

$$\frac{d^2u}{dy^2}=a\{-\sin y-\sin(x+y)\}=-a\sqrt{3},$$

$$\frac{d^2u}{dx\,dy}=a\{-\sin(x+y)\}=-a\sin 2x=-a\sin 120=-a\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2},$$

$\therefore \frac{d^2u}{dx^2}\cdot\frac{d^2u}{dy^2}>\frac{d^2u}{dx\,dy},$ and $\because$ the algebraic sign of $\frac{d^2u}{dx^2}$ and $\frac{d^2u}{dy^2}$ is negative, $\qquad \therefore u=\frac{3a}{2}\sqrt{3}=$ a maximum.

(5.) A cistern, which is to contain a certain quantity of water, is to be constructed in the form of a rectangular parallelopipedon; determine its form, so that the smallest possible expense shall be incurred in lining its internal surface.

Digitized by Google

Let $a^3 =$ its content, $x =$ length, $y =$ breadth, then $\frac{a^3}{xy} =$ depth.

$\therefore$ surface $= u = xy + 2\frac{a^3}{x} + 2\frac{a^3}{y}$, a minimum.

$$\therefore \frac{du}{dx} = y - \frac{2a^3}{x^2} = 0, \qquad \frac{du}{dy} = x - \frac{2a^3}{y^2} = 0,$$

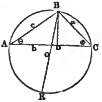
$$\therefore x^2y = xy^2, \qquad x = y, \qquad x^2y = x^3 = 2a^3, \qquad x = y = 2^{\frac{1}{3}}a.$$

$\frac{a^3}{xy} = \frac{a^3}{2^{\frac{2}{3}}a^2} = \frac{2^{\frac{1}{3}}a}{2}$. Hence the base must be a square, and the depth equal to half the length or breadth.

Again $\frac{d^2u}{dx^2} = \frac{4a^3}{x^3} = \frac{4a^3}{2a^3} = 2$, $\quad \frac{d^2y}{dy^2} = 2$, $\quad \frac{d^2u}{dx\,dy} = 1$.

$\therefore \frac{d^2u}{dx^2} \cdot \frac{d^2u}{dy^2} > \left(\frac{d^2u}{dx\,dy}\right)^2$. Hence u is a minimum.

(6.) In a given circle to inscribe a triangle whose perimeter shall be the greatest possible.



Let r be the radius, and θ and ϕ two of the angles of the triangle; draw $BD \perp AC$ the base: then, Euc. B. 6. prop. C,

$$c \cdot a = BD \cdot 2r, \qquad \therefore a = 2r \cdot \frac{BD}{c} = 2r\sin\theta,$$

$$\frac{c}{a} = \frac{\sin\phi}{\sin\theta}, \qquad \therefore c = \frac{\sin\phi}{\sin\theta} \times a = 2r\sin\phi,$$

$$\frac{b}{a} = \frac{\sin B}{\sin\theta} = \frac{\sin(\pi - B)}{\sin\theta} = \frac{\sin(\theta + \phi)}{\sin\theta},$$

$$\therefore b = \frac{\sin(\theta + \phi)}{\sin\theta} \cdot a = 2r\sin(\theta + \phi),$$

Hence $u = a + c + b = 2r\{\sin\theta + \sin\phi + \sin(\theta + \phi)\}$,

$$\frac{du}{d\theta} = 2r\{\cos\theta + \cos(\theta + \phi)\} = 0,$$

$$\frac{du}{d\phi}=2r\{\cos\phi+\cos(\theta+\phi)\}=0,$$

$$\therefore \cos\theta=\cos\phi, \qquad \theta=\phi, \qquad \theta+\phi=2\theta,$$

$$\therefore \cos\theta+\cos 2\theta=0, \qquad \cos\theta+2\cos^2\theta-1=0,$$

$$\cos^2\theta+\frac{1}{2}\cos\theta=\frac{1}{2}, \qquad \therefore \cos\theta=\frac{1}{2}, \qquad \theta=60^\circ=\phi.$$

Hence the $\angle$ s are all equal, and the $\triangle$ is equilateral.

$$\frac{d^2u}{d\theta^2}=2r\{-\sin\theta-\sin(\theta+\phi)\}=-2r\{\sin 60+\sin 120\}$$

$$=-2r\sqrt{3},$$

$$\frac{d^2u}{d\phi^2}=2r\{-\sin\phi-\sin(\theta+\phi)\}=-2r\sqrt{3},$$

$$\frac{d^2u}{d\theta\, d\phi}=-2r\{\sin(\theta+\phi)\}=-2r\sin 120=-2r\cdot\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}=-r\sqrt{3},$$

$$\therefore \frac{d^2u}{d\theta^2}\cdot\frac{d^2u}{d\phi^2}=12r^2, \qquad \text{and } \frac{d^2u}{d\theta^2}\cdot\frac{d^2u}{d\phi^2}>\frac{d^2u}{d\theta\, d\phi}.$$

Hence the perimeter is a maximum.

(7.) To determine the least polygon that can be described about a given circle.

Let $\theta_1, \theta_2, \theta_3, \ldots \theta_n$, be the successive angles contained between the lines from the centre to the angular points of the polygon and the radii of the circle; then if the radius be r, and the first of those lines be l, the area of the right-angled triangle whose angle at the centre is θ_1 will be

$$\frac{1}{2}rl\sin\theta_1=\frac{1}{2}r.r\sec\theta_1.\sin\theta_1=\frac{r^2}{2}\tan\theta_1;$$

and similarly of all the n triangles successively, into which the polygon may be supposed to be divided; so that the entire area of the polygon will be

$$\frac{r^2}{2}(\tan\theta_1+\tan\theta_2+\tan\theta_3+\ \ldots\ +\tan\theta_n).$$

But $\tan\theta_n = -\tan\{2\pi-(\theta_1+\theta_2+\ldots+\theta_{n-1})\} = -\tan(2\pi-\phi_1)$,

$$\text{where } \phi_1=\theta_1+\theta_2+\ldots+\theta_{n-1}.$$

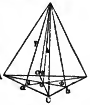
$$\therefore\ u=\tan\theta_1+\tan\theta_2+\tan\theta_3+\ldots-\tan(2\pi-\phi_1), \text{ a min.}$$

Now, differentiating with respect to θ_1, considering the others constant, and remembering that θ_1 is contained in ϕ_1, the assumed sum of the series, we have

$$\frac{du}{d\theta_1}=\sec^2\theta_1-\sec^2(2\pi-\phi_1)=0, \qquad \therefore\ \theta_1=2\pi-\phi_1=\theta_n.$$

And similarly, any one of the angles is equal to the angle immediately preceding; hence all the angles are equal, and the polygon is consequently equilateral.

(8.) Of all triangular pyramids of a given base and altitude, to find that which has the least surface.



Let a, b, c be the sides of the base, h the altitude of the pyramid, θ, ϕ, ψ, the inclination of the faces to the base.

Then, if p be a perpendicular from the vertex on the side a, $\quad \sin\theta=\frac{h}{p}, \quad \therefore p=\frac{h}{\sin\theta}=h\operatorname{cosec}\theta$,

$$\text{area of face }=\frac{1}{2}ap=\frac{1}{2}ah\operatorname{cosec}\theta,$$

$$\therefore \text{area of the three faces}=\frac{1}{2}ah\operatorname{cosec}\theta+\frac{1}{2}bh\operatorname{cosec}\phi+\frac{1}{2}ch\operatorname{cosec}\psi,$$

$$u=\frac{1}{2}h(a\operatorname{cosec}\theta+b\operatorname{cosec}\phi+c\operatorname{cosec}\psi)\ .\ .\ .\ .\ .\ .\ .\ .\ (1).$$

Also, the base of the pyramid may be divided into three triangles whose altitudes are readily determined;

$$\because\ \frac{h}{aO}=\tan\theta, \qquad \therefore\ \frac{aO}{h}=\cot\theta, \qquad \therefore \text{ altitude } aO=h\tan\theta,$$

$$\therefore \text{ area } \triangle AOC=\frac{1}{2}a\cdot aO=\frac{1}{2}ah\cot\theta,$$

$$\therefore \text{ area base} = \frac{1}{2} ah \cot\theta + \frac{1}{2} bh \cot\phi + \frac{1}{2} ch \cot\psi,$$

and putting this area $= m^2$, we have

$$m^2 = \frac{1}{2} h \left(a \cot\theta + b \cot\phi + c \cot\psi\right) \quad . \; . \; . \; . \; . \quad (2).$$

From (1), $$\frac{du}{d\theta} = \frac{h}{2} \left\{ -a \operatorname{cosec}\theta \cot\theta - c \operatorname{cosec}\psi \cot\psi \frac{d\psi}{d\theta} \right\} = 0,$$

$$\frac{du}{d\phi} = \frac{h}{2} \left\{ -b \operatorname{cosec}\phi \cot\phi - c \operatorname{cosec}\psi \cot\psi \frac{d\psi}{d\phi} \right\} = 0,$$

$$\therefore a \operatorname{cosec}\theta \cot\theta = -c \operatorname{cosec}\psi \cot\psi \frac{d\psi}{d\theta},$$

$$b \operatorname{cosec}\phi \cot\phi = -c \operatorname{cosec}\psi \cot\psi \frac{d\psi}{d\phi},$$

$$a \operatorname{cosec}\theta \cot\theta \frac{d\psi}{d\phi} = -c \operatorname{cosec}\psi \cot\psi \frac{d\psi}{d\theta} \cdot \frac{d\psi}{d\phi},$$

$$b \operatorname{cosec}\phi \cot\phi \frac{d\psi}{d\theta} = -c \operatorname{cosec}\psi \cot\psi \frac{d\psi}{d\theta} \cdot \frac{d\psi}{d\phi},$$

$$\therefore a \operatorname{cosec}\theta \cot\theta \frac{d\psi}{d\phi} = b \operatorname{cosec}\phi \cot\phi \frac{d\psi}{d\theta} \quad . \; . \; . \; . \quad (3).$$

From (2), $$\frac{2m^2}{h} = a \cot\theta + b \cot\phi + c \cot\psi,$$

$$c \cot\psi = \frac{2m^2}{h} - a \cot\theta - b \cot\phi,$$

$$-c \left(1 + \cot^2\psi\right) \frac{d\psi}{d\theta} = a \left(1 + \cot^2\theta\right),$$

$$-c \left(1 + \cot^2\psi\right) \frac{d\psi}{d\phi} = b \left(1 + \cot^2\phi\right),$$

$$\therefore \left.\begin{aligned} \frac{d\psi}{d\theta} &= -\frac{a \operatorname{cosec}^2\theta}{c \operatorname{cosec}^2\psi} \\ \frac{d\psi}{d\phi} &= -\frac{b \operatorname{cosec}^2\phi}{c \operatorname{cosec}^2\psi} \end{aligned}\right\} \quad \text{Substitute these values in (3).}$$

$$a \operatorname{cosec}\theta \cot\theta \cdot \frac{b \operatorname{cosec}^2\phi}{c \operatorname{cosec}^2\psi} = b \operatorname{cosec}\phi \cot\phi \cdot \frac{a \operatorname{cosec}^2\theta}{c \operatorname{cosec}^2\psi},$$

$$\therefore \cot\theta \operatorname{cosec}\phi = \cot\phi \operatorname{cosec}\theta,$$

$$\frac{\cos\theta}{\sin\theta} \cdot \frac{1}{\sin\phi} = \frac{\cos\phi}{\sin\phi} \cdot \frac{1}{\sin\theta}, \qquad \therefore \theta = \phi.$$

Similarly, by finding the partial differential coefficients $\frac{du}{d\theta}$, $\frac{du}{d\psi}$, considering first ψ and then θ constant, it may be shown that $\theta = \psi$.

Hence $\theta = \phi = \psi$, or the faces are equally inclined to the base.

(9.) Required the dimensions of an open cylindrical vessel of given capacity, so that the smallest possible quantity of metal shall be used in its construction, the thickness of the side and base being already determined upon.

Let a be the given thickness, c the given capacity, x=radius of base inside, y=altitude inside. Then

Whole volume $\mathrm{v} = \pi (x+a)^2 \cdot (y+a)$,

Interior volume $c = \pi x^2 y$, hence the quantity of metal

$$\mathrm{v} - c = \pi (x+a)^2 \cdot (y+a) - c = \text{a minimum},$$

$$\therefore (x+a)^2 \cdot (y+a) = \text{a minimum}.$$

$$(x+a)^2 dy + (y+a) \cdot 2(x+a) dx = 0, \qquad \therefore \frac{dy}{dx} = -\frac{2(y+a)}{x+a}.$$

But $y = \frac{c}{\pi} \cdot \frac{1}{x^2}$, $\quad \therefore \frac{dy}{dx} = -\frac{c}{\pi} \cdot \frac{2}{x^3}$, $\quad \therefore \frac{\frac{c}{\pi x^2} + a}{x+a} = \frac{c}{\pi x^3}$,

Whence $x = y = \left(\frac{c}{\pi}\right)^{\frac{1}{3}}$. Therefore the altitude must be made equal to the radius of the base.

Digitized by Google

(10.) $u=x^3-3axy+y^3$; find the values of x and y which render u a maximum or minimum.

$x=a$, $y=a$, $u=$ a minimum when a is positive,
and a maximum when a is negative.

(11.) $u=ax^3-bx^2y+y^2$; find the values of x and y which make u a maximum or minimum.

(12.) $u=ax^3y^2-x^4y^2-x^3y^3$; find the values of x and y which make u a maximum or minimum.

$$x=\frac{a}{2},\ y=\frac{a}{3},\ u=\frac{a^6}{432} \text{ a maximum.}$$

(13.) $u=\left(1-\frac{a}{x}-\frac{b}{y}\right)\cdot\left(1-\frac{x+y}{c}\right)$; find the values of x and y which render u a maximum or minimum.

(14.) $u=a\cos^2 x+b\cos^2 y$, where $y=\frac{\pi}{4}+x$; find the values of $\cos x$ and $\cos y$ which make u a maximum or minimum.

$$\cos^2 x=\frac{1}{2}\pm\frac{a}{2\sqrt{a^2+b^2}}, \qquad \cos^2 y=\frac{1}{2}\pm\frac{b}{2\sqrt{a^2+b^2}},$$

$u=\frac{1}{2}(a+b\pm\sqrt{a^2+b^2})$, a maximum with the upper, and a minimum with the lower sign.

(15.) Divide a given number a into three such parts x, y, and z, that $\frac{xy}{2}+\frac{xz}{3}+\frac{yz}{4}$ shall be a maximum or minimum, and determine which it is.

(16.) Inscribe the greatest triangle within a given circle.

The triangle is equilateral.

(17.) A given sphere is to be formed into a solid composed of two equal cones on opposite sides of a common base, in such a manner that its surface may be the least possible: find the dimensions of the solid, and compare its surface with that of the sphere.

(18.) Show that the greatest polygon that can be inscribed in a given circle is a regular polygon.

(19.) In a given ellipsoid, whose equation is $\frac{x^2}{a^2}+\frac{y^2}{b^2}+\frac{z^2}{c^2}=1$, to inscribe the greatest parallelopipedon.

If x, y, z be the half-edges of the parallelopipedon,

$$x=\frac{a}{\sqrt{3}},\ y=\frac{b}{\sqrt{3}},\ z=\frac{c}{\sqrt{3}},\ u=\frac{8abc}{3^{\frac{3}{2}}}.$$

(20.) To find a point P within a given triangle, from which, if lines be drawn to the angular points, the sum of their squares shall be a minimum.

If A, B, C be the angles, a, b, c the sides of the triangle; then $CP=\frac{1}{3}(2a^2+2b^2-c^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}$.

The point is the centre of gravity of the triangle.

(21.) Divide the quadrant of a circle into three parts, such that the sum of the products of the sines of every two shall be a maximum or minimum, and determine which it is.

CHAPTER XII.

TANGENTS, NORMALS, AND ASYMPTOTES TO CURVES.

If $y=f(x)$ be the equation to a curve,

$$y'-y=\frac{dy}{dx}(x'-x) \text{ is the equation to a tangent.}$$

If $u=\phi(x, y)=c$ be the equation to the curve,

$$\frac{du}{dx}(x'-x)+\frac{du}{dy}(y'-y)=0 \text{ is the equation to the tangent.}$$

The equations to the normal are

$$y'-y=-\frac{dx}{dy}(x'-x), \quad \text{and} \quad \frac{du}{dx}(y'-y)-\frac{du}{dy}(x'-x)=0.$$

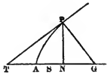
The tangent$=y\sqrt{1+\left(\frac{dx}{dy}\right)^2}$, Normal$=y\sqrt{1+\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)^2}$,

Subtangent $=y\frac{dx}{dy}$, Subnormal $=y\frac{dy}{dx}$.

The portion of the axis of y intercepted between the origin and the tangent is $y-x\frac{dy}{dx}=y_0$.

The portion of the axis of x so intercepted is $x-y\frac{dx}{dy}=x_0$.

Ex. (1.) Draw a tangent and normal to a given point P in the common or conical parabola.



$y^2=4ax$ is the equation to the curve,

$$2y\frac{dy}{dx}=4a, \qquad \therefore \frac{dy}{dx}=\frac{2a}{y}.$$

Subtangent $NT=y\frac{dx}{dy}=\frac{y^2}{2a}=2x$.

Hence to draw the tangent, let fall the perpendicular PN, take $NT=2AN$, and join PT; PT will be the tangent.

Subnormal $NG=y\frac{dy}{dx}=2a$.

Hence to draw the normal, take $NG=2AS$, and join PG; PG will be the normal.

(2.) Let $y^n=a^{n-1}x$ be the equation to a curve; find the subnormal and subtangent.

$$ny^{n-1}\cdot\frac{dy}{dx}=a^{n-1}, \qquad \therefore \frac{dy}{dx}=\frac{a^{n-1}}{ny^{n-1}},$$

Subnormal $NG=y\frac{dy}{dx}=\frac{ya^{n-1}}{ny^{n-1}}=\frac{a^{n-1}}{ny^{n-2}}=\frac{\frac{y^n}{x}}{ny^{n-2}}=\frac{y^2}{nx}$;

Subtangent $NT=y\dfrac{dx}{dy}=\dfrac{ny^n}{a^{n-1}}=\dfrac{ny^n}{\frac{y^n}{x}}=nx.$

If $n=2$, $y^2=ax$, $NG=\dfrac{a}{2}$, $NT=2x$, and the curve is a parabola.

(3.) Let $u=x^3-3axy+y^3=0$ be the equation to a curve; determine the subtangent.

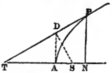
$$\frac{du}{dx}=3x^2-3ay-3ax\frac{dy}{dx}+3y^2\frac{dy}{dx}=0,$$

$$\therefore\ (y^2-ax)\frac{dy}{dx}=ay-x^2, \qquad \frac{dy}{dx}=\frac{ay-x^2}{y^2-ax},$$

$$\therefore \text{ Subtangent } NT=y\frac{dx}{dy}=\frac{y^3-axy}{ay-x^2}.$$

(4.) If $y^2=4a(x+a)$ be the equation to a parabola, the origin in the focus; show that the points of intersection of the tangents with perpendiculars from the focus are determined by the equations $x_{\prime}=-a$, $\quad y_{\prime}=\dfrac{y}{2}$.

S the focus, $AS=a$, $SN=x$, $AN=x+a$, $NP=y$,



$y^2=4a(x+a)$ . . . (1), eq^n^. to curve,

$y_{\prime}-y=\dfrac{dy}{dx}(x_{\prime}-x)$ . . (2), eq^n^. to tan.,

$y_{\prime}=-\dfrac{dx}{dy}x_{\prime}$ . . . . . (3), eq^n^. to ppdr. from origin,

$\therefore$ by subtraction, $y=-\dfrac{dx}{dy}x_{\prime}-\dfrac{dy}{dx}x_{\prime}+\dfrac{dy}{dx}x$, ... (4).

(1) $\dfrac{dy}{dx}=\dfrac{2a}{y}$, $\qquad \dfrac{dx}{dy}=\dfrac{y}{2a}$, $\qquad x+a=\dfrac{y^2}{4a}$, $\qquad x=\dfrac{y^2}{4a}-a$,

(4) $\left(\dfrac{dy}{dx}+\dfrac{dx}{dy}\right)x_{\prime}=\dfrac{dy}{dx}x-y$, $\qquad \therefore$ by substitution

$$\left(\frac{2a}{y}+\frac{y}{2a}\right)x_{,}=\frac{2a}{y}\left(\frac{y^2}{4a}-a\right)-y,$$

$$\frac{4a^2+y^2}{2ay}x_{,}=\frac{y}{2}-\frac{2a^2}{y}-y=-\frac{2a^2}{y}-\frac{y}{2}=-\frac{4a^2+y^2}{2y},$$

$$\therefore \frac{1}{a}x_{,}=-1, \qquad x_{,}=-a,$$

$$y_{,}=-\frac{dx}{dy}x_{,}=-\frac{y}{2a}\cdot(-a)=\frac{y}{2}.$$

(5.) The equation $x^m y^n=a$, which includes the common hyperbola, is said to belong to hyperbolas of all orders. Find the subtangent at a given point in the curve.

$$x^m=\frac{a}{y^n},$$

$$mx^{m-1}\cdot\frac{dx}{dy}=-\frac{any^{n-1}}{y^{2n}}=-\frac{an}{y^{n+1}}, \qquad \frac{dx}{dy}=-\frac{an}{mx^{m-1}\cdot y^{n+1}},$$

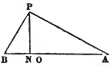
$$\therefore \text{Subtan. } NT=y\frac{dx}{dy}=-\frac{n}{mx^{m-1}}\cdot\frac{a}{y^n}=-\frac{n}{mx^{m-1}}\cdot x^m=-\frac{n}{m}x.$$

(6.) Given two points A and B, find the locus of P when the angle PBA is double of the angle PAB, and draw an asymptote to the curve traced by P.

A the origin, $AB=a$, $AN=x$, $NP=y$, $A=\theta$, $B=2\theta$.

$$\frac{PN}{AN}=\frac{y}{x}=\tan\theta, \qquad \frac{PN}{BN}=\frac{y}{a-x}=\tan B=\tan 2A=\frac{2\tan\theta}{1-\tan^2\theta}.$$

$$\therefore \frac{y}{a-x}=\frac{2\cdot\frac{y}{x}}{1-\frac{y^2}{x^2}}=\frac{2xy}{x^2-y^2}$$



$\therefore y^2=3x^2-2ax$, the equation to the curve.

Whence, if $y=0$, $x=\frac{2}{3}a$, and taking $AO=\frac{2}{3}AB$, the curve will pass through O.

The origin may be changed to O by putting $x_1 = ON$, and substituting the resulting value of x in the equation to the curve; whence $\quad y = \pm x\left(3 + \frac{2a}{x}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}}$,

$$y = \pm x\left\{3^{\frac{1}{2}} + \frac{1}{2}\cdot 3^{-\frac{1}{2}}\cdot\frac{2a}{x} + \frac{\frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{1}{2}-1\right)}{2}\cdot 3^{-\frac{3}{2}}\cdot\left(\frac{2a}{x}\right)^2 - \frac{D}{x^3}\text{\&c.}\right\}$$

$$= \pm 3^{\frac{1}{2}}x \pm \frac{a}{3^{\frac{1}{2}}} \mp \frac{a^2}{2\cdot 3^{\frac{3}{2}}x} \mp \frac{D}{x^2} \mp \text{\&c.}$$

$\therefore\ y = \pm x\sqrt{3} \pm \frac{a}{\sqrt{3}}$ is the equation to the asymptote.

If $x=0$, $\quad y = \pm\frac{a}{\sqrt{3}}$; $\qquad$ if $y=0$, $\quad x = \mp\frac{a}{3}$,

$\therefore\ \frac{dy}{dx} = \sqrt{3} = \tan 60°$, and the asymptote cuts the axis of x at an $\angle$ of 60°, and at a distance $= -\frac{a}{3}$ from the point O.

(7.) If $y^2 = \frac{x^3 + ax^2}{x-a}$ be the equation to a curve; find the equation to the asymptote.

$$y^2 = x^2\left(\frac{x+a}{x-a}\right) = x^2\left(1 + \frac{2a}{x} + \frac{2a^2}{x^2} + \text{\&c.}\right)$$

$$\therefore\ y = \pm x\left(1 + \frac{a}{x} + \frac{a^2}{x^2} + \text{\&c.}\right)$$

$\therefore\ y = \pm(x+a)$ is the equation to two asymptotes, and $\because$ if $x=0$, $y=a$, $\therefore$ an asymptote cuts the axis of y at the distance a from the origin; and $\because$ if $y=0$, $x=-a$, $\therefore$ an asymptote cuts the axis of x at the distance $-a$ from the origin.

Again $\because\ \frac{dy}{dx} = \pm 1 = \tan 45°$ or $\tan 135°$, $\therefore$ these asymptotes cut the axes at an angle of 45°, and are consequently at right-angles to each other.

Putting $x=a$ in the equation to the curve, we have

$$y^2=\frac{2x^3}{0}, \text{ or } y=\frac{x^{\frac{3}{2}}\sqrt{2}}{0}=\infty,$$

$\therefore$ there is another asymptote parallel to the axis of y.

(8.) If $y-2=(x-1)\sqrt{x-2}$ be the equation to a curve; find the point and angle at which the curve cuts the axis of x, and the values of x and y when the tangent is perpendicular to that axis.

If $x=0$, $y-2=-\sqrt{-2}$, $\qquad \therefore y=2-\sqrt{-2}$.

If $y=0$, $(x-1)\sqrt{x-2}=-2$, $(x^2-2x+1)(x-2)=4$,

$$x^3-4x^2+5x-6=0,$$

$$x^3-3x^2-x^2+3x+2x-6=0,$$

$$x^2(x-3)-x(x-3)+2(x-3)=0, \qquad \therefore x=3.$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx}=(x-1)\cdot\frac{1}{2\sqrt{x-2}}+\sqrt{x-2}=\frac{x-1+2x-4}{2\sqrt{x-2}}=\frac{3x-5}{2\sqrt{x-2}}.$$

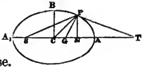
Hence, if $x=3$, $\dfrac{dy}{dx}=\tan\theta=\dfrac{9-5}{2\sqrt{3-2}}=\dfrac{4}{2}=2$, and the curve cuts the axis of x at a distance 3 from the origin, and at an angle whose tangent is 2.

Again, if $x=2$, $\sqrt{x-2}=0$, $\quad\therefore y-2=0$, $y=2$,

$$\frac{dy}{dx}=\frac{3x-5}{2\sqrt{x-2}}=\frac{6-5}{0}=\frac{1}{0}=\infty \text{ when } x=2.$$

Hence the tangent cuts the axis of x at an angle of 90°, or it is perpendicular to that axis when $x=2$ and $y=2$.

(9.) If from any point P in an ellipse a straight line be drawn to the centre making an angle θ with the normal, and if l be the inclination of the normal to the axis major; show that $\tan\theta=\dfrac{\tan l\,(a^2-b^2)}{a^2+b^2\tan^2 l}$.



Let $CA=a$, $CB=b$, $CN=x$, $NP=y$,

$\angle CPG=\theta$, $CGP=l$.

$y^2=\frac{b^2}{a^2}(a^2-x^2)=b^2-\frac{b^2x^2}{a^2}$, eqn. to ellipse.

$NG=\frac{b^2}{a^2}CN=\frac{b^2x}{a^2}$, by a property of the ellipse,

$$\tan l=\frac{y}{NG}=\frac{y}{\frac{b^2x}{a^2}}=\frac{a^2y}{b^2x},$$

$$\therefore \frac{y}{x}=\frac{b^2}{a^2}\tan l, \qquad \text{also } \frac{y}{x}=\tan PCN=\frac{b^2}{a^2}\tan l,$$

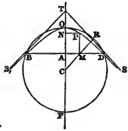
$$\theta=CPG=PGN-PCN,$$

$$\tan\theta=\tan(PGN-PCN)=\frac{\tan PGN-\tan PCN}{1+\tan PGN\cdot\tan PCN}$$

$$=\frac{\tan CGP-\tan PCN}{1+\tan CGP\cdot\tan PCN}=\frac{\tan l-\frac{b^2}{a^2}\tan l}{1+\tan l\cdot\frac{b^2}{a^2}\tan l}$$

$$=\frac{a^2\tan l-b^2\tan l}{a^2+b^2\cdot\tan^2 l}=\frac{\tan l\,(a^2-b^2)}{a^2+b^2\cdot\tan^2 l}.$$

(10.) From the centre C of a circle a radius CR is drawn cutting the chord BD in M, MP is drawn at right-angles to BD and equal to MR; determine the locus of P, and draw the asymptotes.



Let BD, CO be the co-ordinate axes, A the origin,

$CR=a$, $CA=c$, $AM=x$, $MP=y$. Then

$MP=MR=CR-CM$

$=CR-\sqrt{CA^2+AM^2}$, or

$y=a-\sqrt{c^2+x^2}$, the equation required.

If $x=0$, $y=a-c=CR-CA=CO-CA=AO$.

If $y=0$, $x=\sqrt{a^2-c^2}=\sqrt{CF^2-CA^2}$

$$=\sqrt{(CF+CA)\,(CF-CA)}=\sqrt{AF\cdot AO}=\sqrt{AD^2},$$

$$\therefore\ x=AD \text{ or } AB.$$

If $x=\pm\infty$, $y=-\infty$. Hence the curve passes from O through B and D to infinity.

To determine the direction of the tangents at these three points; $\dfrac{dy}{dx}=\tan\theta=\mp\dfrac{x}{\sqrt{c^2+x^2}}=0$ if $x=0$, $\therefore$ at O the tangent is parallel to the axis of x.

$\dfrac{dy}{dx}=\tan\theta=\mp\dfrac{x}{\sqrt{c^2+x^2}}=\dfrac{AD}{\sqrt{CA^2+AD^2}}=\dfrac{\sqrt{a^2-c^2}}{a}$, which determines the direction of the tangents at D and B.

Again, putting $x_{,}=ON=CO-CN=a-(c+y)$, we have $y=a-c-x_{,}$; and putting $y_{,}=NP=x$; and substituting these values of x and y in the equation to the curve, the origin will be transferred to O. Thus

$$a-c-x_{,}=a-\sqrt{c^2+y_{,}^2}, \qquad \sqrt{c^2+y_{,}^2}=c+x_{,},$$

$$c^2+y_{,}^2=c^2+2cx_{,}+x_{,}^2,$$

$\therefore\ y_{,}^2=2cx_{,}+x_{,}^2$, which is the equation to the rectangular hyperbola.

To find the equation to its asymptotes,

$$y=(x^2+2cx)^{\frac{1}{2}}$$

$$=\pm\left\{(x^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}+\frac{1}{2}(x^2)^{-\frac{1}{2}}(2cx)+\frac{\frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{1}{2}-1\right)}{2}(x^2)^{-\frac{3}{2}}(2cx)^2+\&\text{c.}\right\}$$

$$=\pm\left\{x+c-\frac{c^2}{2x}-\frac{D}{x^2}-\&\text{c.}\right\}.$$

$\therefore\ y = \pm (x+c)$ is the equation to the two asymptotes;

and $\because$ putting $y=0$, we have $x=-c$, and

putting $x=0$, we have $y=\pm c$; also

$\because\ \dfrac{dy}{dx}=\tan\theta=\pm 1$; $\therefore$ the asymptotes cut the axis OF at $\angle$s$=45°$ and $315°$, at the distance $-c$ from the origin O.

Take $OT=CA$, and draw the lines TS, $TS_{,}$ at $\angle$s$=45°$ and $315°$ respectively, these will be the asymptotes.

(11.) The normal to the curve whose equation is $y^2=4ax$, is a tangent to the curve defined by $\mathrm{y}^2=\dfrac{4}{27a}(\mathrm{x}-2a)^3$.

$y^2=4ax$, $\dfrac{dy}{dx}=\dfrac{2a}{y}$, $\therefore\ y_{,}-y=-\dfrac{y}{2a}(x_{,}-x)$, eq$^{\text{n}}$. to normal,

$\therefore y_{,}=-\dfrac{y}{2a}x_{,}+y\left(\dfrac{x+2a}{2a}\right)$. Let $y_{,}=0$, then

$x_{,}=x+2a=$ part cut off from axis of x.

$$\mathrm{y}^2=\frac{4}{27a}(\mathrm{x}-2a)^3, \qquad 2\log\mathrm{y}=\log\frac{4}{27a}+3\log(\mathrm{x}-2a),$$

$$2\frac{d\mathrm{y}}{d\mathrm{x}}\cdot\frac{1}{\mathrm{y}}=3\cdot\frac{1}{\mathrm{x}-2a}, \qquad \mathrm{y}\frac{d\mathrm{x}}{d\mathrm{y}}=\frac{2}{3}(\mathrm{x}-2a),$$

$\therefore\ \mathrm{x}-\mathrm{y}\dfrac{d\mathrm{x}}{d\mathrm{y}}=\mathrm{x}-\dfrac{2}{3}(\mathrm{x}-2a)=\dfrac{\mathrm{x}+4a}{3}=$ part cut off from axis of x.

Hence, that the normal and tangent may cut the axis of x at the same point, we must have the equation

$$\frac{\mathrm{x}+4a}{3}=x+2a, \qquad \therefore\ \mathrm{x}=3x+2a.$$

But, the angles they make with the axis of x ought to be the same, and since

$$\frac{dx}{dy}=\frac{y}{2a}, \qquad \text{and } \frac{d\mathrm{y}}{d\mathrm{x}}=\frac{3}{2}\cdot\frac{\mathrm{y}}{\mathrm{x}-2a},$$

$$\therefore \frac{y}{2a}=\frac{3}{2}\cdot\frac{\mathrm{y}}{\mathrm{x}-2a}, \qquad \frac{y^2}{a^2}=\frac{4x}{a}=\frac{9\mathrm{y}^2}{(\mathrm{x}-2a)^2}=\frac{4}{3a}(\mathrm{x}-2a),$$

$$\therefore 3x=\mathrm{x}-2a, \qquad \mathrm{x}=3x+2a, \qquad \text{the same as before.}$$

Hence, the normal and tangent, cutting the axis of x in the same point and at the same angle, must be coincident.

(12.) In the curve defined by $y^3=ax^2+x^3$ prove that the portion of the axis of y intercepted between the origin and the tangent $=\frac{a}{3}\cdot\left(\frac{x}{a+x}\right)^{\frac{2}{3}}$.

$$3y^2\frac{dy}{dx}=2ax+3x^2, \qquad \frac{dy}{dx}=\frac{2ax+3x^2}{3y^2},$$

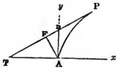
$$AD=y_0=y-x\frac{dy}{dx}=y-\frac{2ax^2+3x^3}{3y^2}=\frac{3y^3-2ax^2-3x^3}{3y^2}$$

$$=\frac{3(y^3-x^3)-2ax^2}{3y^2}=\frac{ax^2}{3y^2}=\frac{a}{3}\cdot\frac{x^2}{(ax^2+x^3)^{\frac{2}{3}}}$$

$$=\frac{a}{3}\cdot\frac{x^2}{\{(a+x)x^2\}^{\frac{2}{3}}}=\frac{a}{3}\cdot\frac{x^2}{(a+x)^{\frac{2}{3}}x^{\frac{4}{3}}}=\frac{a}{3}\cdot\left(\frac{x}{a+x}\right)^{\frac{2}{3}}.$$

(13.) If $y^{\frac{2}{3}}=a^{\frac{2}{3}}-x^{\frac{2}{3}}$; draw a tangent to the curve, and show that the part of the tangent intercepted between the axes $=a$, and that perpendicular on tangent $=\sqrt[3]{axy}$.

$$y^{\frac{2}{3}}=a^{\frac{2}{3}}-x^{\frac{2}{3}}, \qquad x^{\frac{2}{3}}=a^{\frac{2}{3}}-y^{\frac{2}{3}},$$



$$\frac{2}{3}\cdot y^{-\frac{1}{3}}\cdot\frac{dy}{dx}=-\frac{2}{3}x^{-\frac{1}{3}}, \qquad \frac{dy}{dx}=-\frac{y^{\frac{1}{3}}}{x^{\frac{1}{3}}},$$

$$x\frac{dy}{dx}=-x^{\frac{2}{3}}y^{\frac{1}{3}}=-y^{\frac{1}{3}}(a^{\frac{2}{3}}-y^{\frac{2}{3}})=y-a^{\frac{2}{3}}y^{\frac{1}{3}}.$$

$$\therefore AD=y-x\frac{dy}{dx}=a^{\frac{2}{3}}y^{\frac{1}{3}}.$$

$$AT=y\frac{dx}{dy}-x=y\left(-\frac{x^{\frac{1}{3}}}{y^{\frac{1}{3}}}\right)-x=-x^{\frac{1}{3}}y^{\frac{2}{3}}-x$$

$$=-x^{\frac{1}{3}}(y^{\frac{2}{3}}+x^{\frac{2}{3}})=-x^{\frac{1}{3}}a^{\frac{2}{3}}.$$

$$\text{Now } DT^2=AD^2+AT^2=a^{\frac{4}{3}}y^{\frac{2}{3}}+a^{\frac{4}{3}}x^{\frac{2}{3}}=a^{\frac{4}{3}}(y^{\frac{2}{3}}+x^{\frac{2}{3}})$$
$$=a^{\frac{4}{3}}\cdot a^{\frac{2}{3}}=a^2,$$

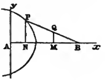
$\therefore DT=a=$ part of tan. intercepted between the axes.

$$\text{Again } \frac{FD}{AD}=\frac{AD}{DT}, \qquad FD=\frac{AD^2}{DT}=\frac{a^{\frac{4}{3}}y^{\frac{2}{3}}}{a}=a^{\frac{1}{3}}y^{\frac{2}{3}}.$$

$$AF^2=AD^2-FD^2=a^{\frac{4}{3}}y^{\frac{2}{3}}-a^{\frac{2}{3}}y^{\frac{4}{3}}=a^{\frac{2}{3}}y^{\frac{2}{3}}(a^{\frac{2}{3}}-y^{\frac{2}{3}})=a^{\frac{2}{3}}y^{\frac{2}{3}}x^{\frac{2}{3}},$$

$\therefore AF=a^{\frac{1}{3}}x^{\frac{1}{3}}y^{\frac{1}{3}}=$ length of perpendicular on tangent.

(14.) Suppose a rigid rod BP slides along the line Ax in such a manner that its extremity P shall be constantly in a given curve whose equation is $y=f(x)$, and let BQ be an n^{th} part of BP; determine the equation to the locus of Q.



Let $BP=a$, $AN=x$, $NP=y$, $AM=x_{\prime}$, $MQ=y_{\prime}$. Then

$$MQ : NP :: BQ : BP, \qquad \text{or} \qquad y_{\prime} : y :: \frac{a}{n} : a,$$

$$\therefore y_{\prime}=\frac{1}{n}y=\frac{1}{n}\cdot f(x)\cdot$$

$$\text{But } AN=AM-NM=AM-(NB-MB)=x_{\prime}-(nMB-MB)$$
$$=x_{\prime}-(n-1)MB=x_{\prime}-(n-1)\sqrt{\frac{a^2}{n^2}-y_{\prime}^2},$$

$$\therefore y_{\prime}=\frac{1}{n}\cdot f\left\{x_{\prime}-\frac{n-1}{n}\sqrt{a^2-n^2y_{\prime}^2}\right\}, \quad \text{the equation required.}$$

(15.) Determine the subtangent to the curve of which the normal $=2a^2\cdot(\text{abscissa})^3$.

Let x be its abscissa, y its ordinate. Then

$$\because \text{Normal } PG=y\frac{dy}{dx}, \qquad \therefore y\frac{dy}{dx}=2a^2x^3, \quad \text{an equation}$$

evidently derivable by differentiation from $\frac{y^2}{2}=\frac{a^2x^4}{2}$,

$\therefore y=ax^2$ is the equation to the curve.

$$\text{Now} \because \frac{dy}{dx}=\frac{2a^2x^3}{y}=\frac{2a^2x^3}{ax^2}=2ax, \qquad \therefore \frac{dx}{dy}=\frac{1}{2ax},$$

$$\therefore \text{Subtangent } NT=y\frac{dx}{dy}=\frac{ax^2}{2ax}=\frac{x}{2}.$$

The equation to the curve may be put into the form $x^2=\frac{1}{a}y$, therefore the curve is a parabola, whose parameter is $\frac{1}{a}$, and whose line of abscissæ is perpendicular to the horizontal axis.

(16.) The equation to the catenary is $2y=c\left(e^{\frac{x}{c}}+e^{-\frac{x}{c}}\right)$; find the length of the normal.

$$\frac{dy}{dx}=\frac{c}{2}\left\{e^{\frac{x}{c}}\left(\frac{1}{c}\right)+e^{-\frac{x}{c}}\left(-\frac{1}{c}\right)\right\}=\frac{1}{2}\{e^{\frac{x}{c}}-e^{-\frac{x}{c}}\},$$

$$\frac{dy^2}{dx^2}=\frac{e^{\frac{2x}{c}}-2+e^{-\frac{2x}{c}}}{4}, \qquad 1+\frac{dy^2}{dx^2}=1+\frac{e^{\frac{2x}{c}}-2+e^{-\frac{2x}{c}}}{4},$$

$$\therefore \sqrt{1+\frac{dy^2}{dx^2}}=\sqrt{\frac{e^{\frac{2x}{c}}+2+e^{-\frac{2x}{c}}}{2}}=\frac{e^{\frac{x}{c}}+e^{-\frac{x}{c}}}{2}=\frac{y}{c}.$$

$$\therefore \text{normal } PG=y\sqrt{1+\frac{dy^2}{dx^2}}=y\cdot\frac{y}{c}=\frac{1}{c}y^2.$$

(17.) If $y^n-(a+bx)y^{n-1}+(c+ex+fx^2)y^{n-2}-\&c.=0$ be the equation to a curve of n dimensions, prove that, if each ordinate be divided by the corresponding subtangent, the sum of the quotients will be a constant quantity.

Let $r_1, r_2, r_3, \ldots . r_n$ be the values of y which satisfy the given equation, and

$s_1, s_2, s_3, \ldots . s_n$ the subtangents corresponding to these values of y; then, by the theory of equations,

$$r_1+r_2+r_3 \ldots . r_n=a+bx,$$

$$\therefore \frac{dr_1}{dx}+\frac{dr_2}{dx}+\frac{dr_3}{dx} \dots\dots +\frac{dr_n}{dx}=b\,;$$

and, taking the differential expression for the subtangents,

$$s_1=\frac{r_1dx}{dr_1}, \qquad s_2=\frac{r_2dx}{dr_2}, \quad \dots \quad s_n=\frac{r_ndx}{dr_n}.$$

$$\therefore \frac{r_1}{s_1}=\frac{dr_1}{dx}, \qquad \frac{r_2}{s_2}=\frac{dr_2}{dx}, \quad \dots \quad \frac{r_n}{s_n}=\frac{dr_n}{dx}.$$

$$\text{Hence } \frac{r_1}{s_1}+\frac{r_2}{s_2}+\frac{r_3}{s_3} \;\dots\; +\frac{r_n}{s_n}=b.$$

(18.) If $y^4-x^4+2bx^2y=0$ be the equation to a curve; find the equation to the asymptote.

Assume $y=xz$, then $x^4z^4-x^4+2bx^3z=0$,

$x=\dfrac{2bz}{1-z^4}$, $y=\dfrac{2bz^2}{1-z^4}$, which both become infinite when $z^4=1$ or $z=1$.

$$4y^3\frac{dy}{dx}-4x^3+2bx^2\frac{dy}{dx}+2by\cdot 2x=0,$$

$$(2y^3+bx^2)\frac{dy}{dx}=2x^3-2bxy, \qquad \frac{dy}{dx}=\frac{2x^3-2bxy}{2y^3+bx^2},$$

$$AD=y-x\frac{dy}{dx}=y-\frac{2x^4-2bx^2y}{2y^3+bx^2}=\frac{2y^4+bx^2y-2x^4+2bx^2y}{2y^3+bx^2}$$

$$=\frac{2(y^4-x^4)+3bx^2y}{2y^3+bx^2}=\frac{-4bx^2y+3bx^2y}{2y^3+bx^2}=-\frac{bx^2y}{2y^3+bx^2},$$

$=-\dfrac{bxz}{2xz^3+b}$, which, when $z=1$, and consequently $x=\infty$, becomes $AD=-\dfrac{bx}{2x+b}=-\dfrac{b}{2+\dfrac{b}{x}}=-\dfrac{b}{2}$.

Hence $y=x-\dfrac{b}{2}$, $y=-x-\dfrac{b}{2}$ are the equations to two asymptotes.

Digitized by Google

(19.) Investigate an expression for the subtangent: and in the parabola of the n^{th} order, whose equation is $y=ax^n$, find the subtangent and subnormal.

$$\text{Subtangent}=\frac{1}{n}x,\ \text{subnormal}=na^2x^{2n-1}.$$

(20.) The equation to the ellipse being $y^2=\frac{b^2}{a^2}(2ax-x^2)$; find the subtangent and subnormal.

$$\text{Subtangent}=\frac{2ax-x^2}{a-x},\ \text{subnormal}=\frac{b^2}{a^2}(a-x).$$

(21.) Prove that $\frac{dy}{dx}$ equals the tangent of the angle at which a curve, referred to rectangular co-ordinates, is inclined to the axis.

(22.) $y^2=a^2-x^2$ being the equation to the circle, the origin at the centre, show that the curve cuts the axis of x at an angle of 90°.

(23.) $y^2=2ax-x^2$ being the equation to the circle, the origin in the circumference, find the subtangent and normal.

$$\text{Subtangent}=\frac{2ax-x^2}{a-x},\ \text{normal}=a.$$

(24.) If an ordinate NP in an ellipse be produced until it meets the tangent, drawn from the extremity of the latus rectum, in T; prove that the distance of P from the focus is equal to the distance of T from the axis of abscissæ.

(25.) In the ellipse, if it be assumed that $x=a\cos t$; prove that the equation to the tangent will be

$$bx\cos t+ay\sin t=ab.$$

(26.) Find the locus of the intersection of pairs of tangents to an ellipse, the tangents always intersecting each other at right angles. $x^2+y^2=a^2+b^2$.

(27.) $y^2=\frac{x^3}{2a-x}$ being the equation to the cissoid of Diocles, find the equation to the tangent, and show that there is an asymptote which cuts the diameter at its extremity at right-angles.

Equation to tan. $y_{,}=\left\{\frac{x}{(2a-x)^3}\right\}^{\frac{1}{2}}\cdot\{(3a-x)x_{,}-ax\}\cdot$

(28.) Prove that half the minor axis of an ellipse is a mean proportional between the normal and the perpendicular from the centre upon the tangent.

(29.) In the logarithmic curve, whose equation is $y=a^x$, show that the subtangent is equal to the modulus of the system whose base is a.

(30.) Prove that the curve whose subnormal is constant is a parabola.

(31.) In the hyperbola, whose equation is $y^2=\frac{b^2}{a^2}(2ax+x^2)$, show that $y=\pm\frac{b}{a}(x+a)$ is the equation to two asymptotes passing through the centre and equally inclined to the axis of x.

(32.) Draw the rectilinear asymptotes of the curve defined by $y^4+x^3y=a^2x^2$, and determine the form of the curve at the origin.

(33.) Let $x^3-y^3+ax^2=0$ be the equation to a curve; show that the equation to the asymptote is $y=x+\frac{a}{3}\cdot$

(34.) If $ay^3=bx^3-c^2xy$ be the equation to a curve; show that $y=\left(\frac{b}{a}\right)^{\frac{1}{3}}\cdot\left(x-\frac{c^2}{3a^{\frac{1}{3}}b^{\frac{2}{3}}}\right)$ is the equation to the asymptote.

(35.) In the common parabola, whose equation is $y^2=4ax$, find that point at which the angle, made by a straight line from the vertex with the curve, is a maximum. $x=2a$.

(36.) A rectangular hyperbola, and a circle whose radius is $2a$, have the same centre; find the angle of intersection of the two curves. $\text{Angle}=\tan^{-1}\frac{\sqrt{15}}{4}$.

(37.) Find that point in an ellipse at which the angle contained between the normal and the line drawn to the centre is a maximum.

(38.) Determine the angle at which the curve, called the lemniscata of Bernouilli, whose equation is $(y^2+x^2)^2=2a^2(x^2-y^2)$, cuts the axis of x.

(39.) If A be the vertex, P and Q corresponding points in the cycloid and its generating circle, prove that the tangent at P is parallel to the chord AQ.

(40.) The centre of an ellipse is the vertex of a parabola, the axis of the parabola intersects the axis of the ellipse at an angle of 90°, and the curves also intersect each other at right angles; show that major axis : minor axis :: $\sqrt{2}$: 1.

(41.) If $y^2=mx+nx^2$, show that an asymptote cuts the axes at points indicated by $x=-\frac{m}{2n}$ and $y=\frac{m}{2n^{\frac{1}{2}}}$.

(42.) Show that the locus of the intersection of tangents to the rectangular hyperbola and perpendiculars upon them from the centre is the lemniscata.

(43.) Draw the asymptotes of the curve $y^2=\frac{(x+a)^5}{(x-a)^3}$, and determine the distance of its minimum ordinate from the origin.

(44.) Find that tangent to a given curve which cuts off from the co-ordinate axes the greatest area. $x_0=2x,\ y_0=2y$.

(45.) Draw a tangent to the curve, whose equation is $y=ax^{\frac{m-1}{m}}$, and show that the tangent always cuts from the axis of y a portion equal to an m^{th} part of the ordinate at the point of contact.

(46.) If $y^3+x^3-3x^2=0$, show that $y=-x+1$ is the equation to the asymptote, and that the maximum ordinate is at the point indicated by $x=2$.

(47.) If C be the centre of an ellipse, and NP any ordinate, and if in NP a point Q be so taken that its distance from C shall be equal to NP; show that the locus of Q is an ellipse whose major axis is the minor axis of the given ellipse.

(48.) Draw a tangent to the curve whose equation is $y=\frac{x^3}{a^2+x^2}$, and determine whether the curve has an asymptote.

(49.) ABD is a semicircle, centre C and diameter AD; EF is a chord parallel to AD, CQR a radius cutting EF in Q; QR is bisected in P. Find the locus of P.

$$ay=(2y-b)\,(x^2+y^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}.$$

(50.) Show that the curve, whose equation is $x^3+aby-axy=0$, has a rectilinear asymptote at the distance b from the origin, and also a parabolic asymptote, whose equation is $ay-\frac{3}{4}b^2=\left(x-\frac{1}{2}b\right)^2$, the latus rectum of the parabola being a, and its axis parallel to the axis of y.

(51.) BAC is a triangle, right-angled at A; a straight rod moves through the fixed point C, while one end slides down the line BA: show that the curve described by the other end is a conchoid whose equation is $x^2y^2=(x-b)^2\,(a^2-x^2)$, and determine its subtangent.

CHAPTER XIII.

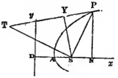
POLAR CO-ORDINATES. SPIRALS.

If $r=f(\theta)$, or $p=f(r)$, and $u=\frac{1}{r}$; then

Tangent of angle (ϕ) contained by radius vector (r) and a tangent to the curve, is $\tan SPY=r\frac{d\theta}{dr}=-u\frac{d\theta}{du}$.

Perpendicular on tangent,

$$SY=p=\frac{r^2}{\sqrt{r^2+\frac{dr^2}{d\theta^2}}}.$$



Subtangent $ST=r^2\frac{d\theta}{dr}$.

$$\frac{1}{p^2}=u^2+\frac{du^2}{d\theta^2}. \qquad \frac{d\theta}{dr}=\frac{p}{r\sqrt{r^2-p^2}}.$$

If $A=$area ANP, $\frac{dA}{d\theta}=\frac{1}{2}r^2$.

Ex. (1.) Find the polar equation to the common parabola.

$$SP=r, \qquad \angle ASP=\theta.$$

$$r=DN=2AS+SN=2a+r\cos PSN=2a-r\cos\theta.$$

$$\therefore r+r\cos\theta=2a, \qquad \therefore r=\frac{2a}{1+\cos\theta}=\frac{a}{\cos^2\frac{\theta}{2}}.$$

(2.) The equation to the spiral of Archimedes is $r=a\theta$; find the angle between the radius vector and tangent, and the subtangent.

$$\frac{dr}{d\theta}=a, \qquad \therefore SPY=\tan^{-1}r\frac{d\theta}{dr}=\tan^{-1}r\frac{1}{a}=\tan^{-1}\theta.$$

$$\text{Subtangent } ST=r^2\frac{d\theta}{dr}=\frac{r^2}{a}.$$

(3.) If $r=a\,(1+\cos\theta)$, find the equation between p and r.

$$\frac{1}{u}=a+a\cos\theta. \qquad \therefore\ u=\frac{1}{a+a\cos\theta}. \qquad \frac{du}{d\theta}=\frac{a\sin\theta}{(a+a\cos\theta)^2}.$$

$$\left(\frac{du}{d\theta}\right)^2=\frac{a^2\sin^2\theta}{(a+a\cos\theta)^4}=\frac{a^2(1-\cos^2\theta)}{(a+a\cos\theta)^4}.$$

But $a\cos\theta=\dfrac{1}{u}-a,\qquad a^2\cos^2\theta=\dfrac{1}{u^2}-\dfrac{2a}{u}+a^2,$

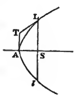
$$\therefore\ a^2-a^2\cos^2\theta=\frac{2a}{u}-\frac{1}{u^2}, \qquad a+a\cos\theta=\frac{1}{u}.$$

$$\therefore\ u^2+\left(\frac{du}{d\theta}\right)^2=u^2+\frac{\dfrac{2a}{u}-\dfrac{1}{u^2}}{\dfrac{1}{u^4}}=u^2+2au^3-u^2=\frac{2a}{r^3}.$$

$$\therefore\ \frac{1}{p^2}=\frac{2a}{r^3}, \qquad p^2=\frac{r^3}{2a}.$$

(4.) The tangents at the vertex and extremity of the latus rectum of a conic section intersect; prove that the distance of the point of intersection from the vertex is equal to the distance of the focus from the vertex.

Let A be the vertex, S the focus, and T the point of intersection.



The equation $y=\dfrac{b}{a}\sqrt{2ax\mp x^2}$ will, by using the negative sign, comprehend all the conic sections excepting the hyperbola; and, by using the positive sign, it is the equation to that curve.

Also $y_{\prime}-y=\dfrac{dy}{dx}(x_{\prime}-x)$ is the equation to the tangent.

Differentiating the assumed equation, $\dfrac{dy}{dx}=\dfrac{b}{a}\cdot\dfrac{a\mp x}{\sqrt{2ax\mp x^2}}$;

and substituting the values of y and $\frac{dy}{dx}$ in the equation to the tangent, we have

$$y_{,}=\frac{b}{a}\sqrt{2ax\mp x^2}+\frac{b}{a}\,\frac{a\mp x}{\sqrt{2ax\mp x^2}}\cdot(x_{,}-x).$$

But at the origin $x_{,}=0$, and $x=AS=m$ suppose. Then

$$y_{,}=\frac{b}{a}\sqrt{2am\mp m^2}-\frac{bm}{a}\,\frac{a\mp m}{\sqrt{2am\mp m^2}}$$

$$=\frac{b}{a}\left(\frac{2am\mp m^2-am\pm m^2}{\sqrt{2am\mp m^2}}\right)=\frac{bm}{\sqrt{2am\mp m^2}}.$$

Now $a^2=b^2+(a\mp m)^2$, by a property of the curve,

$\therefore\ 2am\mp m^2=b^2$, $\therefore\ TA=y_{,}=m=SA$.

(5.) In the ellipse, if p be the perpendicular from the centre on the tangent, and r be the distance of the point in the curve from the centre, prove that $p^2=\frac{a^2b^2}{a^2+b^2-r^2}$.

Perp^r $CP=r$, $\angle PCN=\theta$, then $x=r\cos\theta$, $y=r\sin\theta$;

$$\frac{x^2}{a^2}+\frac{y^2}{b^2}=1, \qquad \text{equation to the ellipse.}$$

$$\therefore\ \frac{r^2\cos^2\theta}{a^2}+\frac{r^2\sin^2\theta}{b^2}=r^2\left(\frac{\cos^2\theta}{a^2}+\frac{\sin^2\theta}{b^2}\right)=1.$$

$$\therefore\ r^2=\frac{a^2b^2}{b^2\cos^2\theta+a^2\sin^2\theta}=\frac{a^2b^2}{a^2(1-e^2)\cos^2\theta+a^2\sin^2\theta},$$

$$\text{where } 1-e^2=\frac{b^2}{a^2}.$$

$$\therefore\ r^2=\frac{a^2b^2}{a^2-a^2e^2\cos^2\theta}=\frac{b^2}{1-e^2\cos^2\theta}.$$

$$\therefore\ u^2=\frac{1}{b^2}\cdot(1-e^2\cos^2\theta), \qquad 2u\frac{du}{d\theta}=\frac{1}{b^2}\{-2e^2\cos\theta(-\sin\theta)\}\cdot$$

$$\frac{du}{d\theta}=\frac{1}{b^2}\{e^2\cos\theta\sin\theta\}\cdot\frac{1}{u}=\frac{1}{b}\cdot\frac{e^2\cos\theta\sin\theta}{\sqrt{1-e^2\cos^2\theta}}.$$

$$u^2+\left(\frac{du}{d\theta}\right)^2=\frac{1-e^2\cos^2\theta}{b^2}+\frac{e^4\cos^2\theta\,(1-\cos^2\theta)}{b^2(1-e^2\cos^2\theta)}$$

$$=\frac{1-2\,e^2\cos^2\theta+e^4\cos^4\theta+e^4\cos^2\theta-e^4\cos^4\theta}{b^2(1-e^2\cos^2\theta)}$$

$$=\frac{1-2\,e^2\cos^2\theta+e^4\cos^2\theta}{b^2(1-e^2\cos^2\theta)}.$$

But $\dfrac{1}{r^2}=\dfrac{1-e^2\cos^2\theta}{b^2}$, $\therefore\ e^2\cos^2\theta=1-\dfrac{b^2}{r^2}$, $e^4\cos^2\theta=e^2-\dfrac{b^2e^2}{r^2}$.

$$\therefore\ \frac{1}{p^2}=\frac{1-2+\dfrac{2b^2}{r^2}+e^2-\dfrac{b^2e^2}{r^2}}{b^2.\dfrac{b^2}{r^2}}=\frac{e^2-1-\dfrac{b^2}{r^2}(e^2-2)}{\dfrac{b^4}{r^2}}$$

$$=\frac{-\dfrac{b^2}{a^2}-\dfrac{b^2}{r^2}\left(-1-\dfrac{b^2}{a^2}\right)}{\dfrac{b^4}{r^2}}=\frac{-\dfrac{1}{a^2}+\dfrac{1}{r^2}\left(1+\dfrac{b^2}{a^2}\right)}{\dfrac{b^2}{r^2}}$$

$$=\frac{-r^2+a^2\left(1+\dfrac{b^2}{a^2}\right)}{a^2b^2}\qquad\qquad \therefore\ p^2=\frac{a^2b^2}{a^2+b^2-r^2}.$$

(6.) In the ellipse, if $A_{,}$ be the origin, the equation is $y^2=\dfrac{b^2}{a^2}(2\,ax-x^2)$: let S be the pole, $\angle A_{,}SP=\theta$, and $SP=r$; show that the equation referred to polar co-ordinates is $\qquad r=\dfrac{a\,(1-e^2)}{1+e\cos\theta}$.

(7.) The equation to a curve being $y=(x^m+ax^{m-1})^{\frac{1}{m}}$; determine the polar equation, and show that an asymptote cuts the axis of abscissæ at an angle of 45°, and at a distance $=-\dfrac{a}{m}$ from the origin of co-ordinates.

(8.) In the hyperbola, if S be the pole, the polar equation will be $r=\frac{a(e^2-1)}{1+e\cos\theta}$; if the centre be the pole, the polar equation will be $r=\frac{b}{\sqrt{e^2\cos^2\theta-1}}$.

(9.) Show that the polar equation to the lemniscata of Bernouilli is $r^2=2a^2\cos 2\theta$, and that $p=\pm\frac{r^3}{2a^2}$.

(10.) Show that the polar equation to the conchoid of Nicomedes is $r=a+\frac{b}{\cos\theta}$, the equation between rectangular co-ordinates being $x^2y^2=(a+x)^2(b^2-x^2)$.

(11.) Show that the equation $r=\frac{a\theta}{\theta\pm\pi}$ represents two polar curves, one having an exterior and the other an interior asymptotic circle, and exhibit the general form of the two spirals.

(12.) The polar equation to the cissoid of Diocles is $r=2a\tan\theta\sin\theta$. Prove this.

(13.) The equation to the lituus is $r^2=\frac{a^2}{\theta}$; show that the subtangent $=2a\sqrt{\theta}$.

(14.) In the cardioid $r=a(1-\cos\theta)$, and if $r_{,}$ be a radius in the direction of r produced backwards, $r_{,}=a(1+\cos\theta)$: show that $2\phi=\theta$.

(15.) If the polar equation to a hyperbola, referred to its focus, be $r=\frac{a(e^2-1)}{1+e\cos\theta}$; show that there are two asymptotes intersecting the axis of x at a distance ae from the origin, at angles whose tangents are $+\frac{b}{a}$ and $-\frac{b}{a}$ respectively.

(16.) If $\theta=\frac{1}{\sqrt{2ar-r^2}}$ be the equation to a spiral; show that a circle whose radius is $2a$ is an asymptote to the spiral.

(17.) If $\theta=\frac{a^n}{r^n}$, and $na^n=b^n$; show that the equation between the radius vector and perpendicular on tangent is $p=\frac{b^n r}{\sqrt{b^{2n}+r^{2n}}}$.

CHAPTER XIV.

SINGULAR POINTS. TRACING OF CURVES.

A curve is convex or concave to the axis according as y and $\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}$ have the *same* or *opposite* signs.

To determine whether there be a point of contrary flexure, we put $\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}=0$ or ∞; and if a be one of the values of x so found, we substitute successively $a+h$ and $a-h$ for x in $\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}$; then if $\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}$ have opposite signs, there will be a point of contrary flexure denoted by $x=a$.

At a point of contrary flexure in polar curves $\frac{dp}{dr}=0$.

If any values of x and y make $\frac{dy}{dx}=\frac{0}{0}$, this circumstance generally indicates a multiple point.

For a true double point $\left(\frac{d^2u}{dxdy}\right)^2-\left(\frac{d^2u}{dx^2}\right)\left(\frac{d^2u}{dy^2}\right)>0$.

For a point of osculation $\left(\frac{d^2u}{dxdy}\right)^2-\left(\frac{d^2u}{dx^2}\right)\left(\frac{d^2u}{dy^2}\right)=0$.

For a conjugate point $\left(\frac{d^2u}{dxdy}\right)^2-\left(\frac{d^2u}{dx^2}\right)\left(\frac{d^2u}{dy^2}\right)<0$.

At a cusp, if $x=a$, $\frac{dy}{dx}$ has but one value; and, substituting successively $a+h$ and $a-h$ for x, $\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}$ has two values.

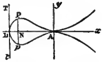
For the ceratoid or cusp of the first species, the values of $\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}$ have *opposite* signs.

For the ramphoid or cusp of the second species, the values of $\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}$ have the *same* sign.

Ex. (1.) If the equation to a curve be $y=\frac{1}{a}\sqrt{x^5+cx^4}$; show that the origin is a point of osculation, ascertain if there be any maximum ordinate, and determine the general form of the curve.

It is obvious that, by giving x successive positive values from 0 to ∞, y will have successive positive and negative values from 0 to ∞, consequently there are two similar branches extending from the origin to infinity, one branch on each side of the axis of x to the right of the axis of y.

Now $\frac{dy}{dx}=\frac{1}{a}\cdot\frac{5x^4+4cx^3}{2\sqrt{x^5+cx^4}}=\frac{x}{2a}\cdot\frac{5x+4c}{\sqrt{x+c}}=0$ when $x=0$,



and $\because$ when $x=0$, y also $=0$, and $\frac{dy}{dx}$ has two values, one positive and the other negative, each $=0$, therefore the axis of x is a common tangent to the two infinite branches at the origin; hence the origin is a point of osculation.

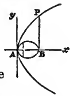
Again $\because$ $y=\frac{x^2}{a}\sqrt{x+c}$; when $x=-c$, $y=0$, and while x takes successive negative values from 0 to $-c$, y will take successive positive and negative values from 0 to 0 again, and therefore to the left of the axis of y there is a loop or nodus.

And $\because \dfrac{dy}{dx}=\dfrac{x}{2a}\cdot\dfrac{5x+4c}{\sqrt{x+c}}=0$, $\therefore 5x+4c=0$, and $x=-\dfrac{4}{5}c$ determines the position of the maximum double ordinate; and $\because \dfrac{dy}{dx}=\tan\theta=\infty$ when $x=-c$, the tangent at this point intersects the axis of x at right-angles.

Take $AB=c$, and draw the tangent $TBt \perp AB$, take $AN=\dfrac{4}{5}c$, and draw the double ordinate $PNp=\dfrac{32}{a}\left(\dfrac{c}{5}\right)^{\frac{5}{2}}$, which is the value of $2y$ corresponding to $x=-\dfrac{4}{5}c$; the loop will pass through A, P, B, p.

(2.) Trace the curve, whose equation is $y=\dfrac{\sqrt{x}}{\sqrt{a}}(a\pm x)$; and show that there is an oval between $x=0$ and $x=a$; determine the position of the maximum double ordinate, and exhibit the form of the exterior branch.

Firstly, $y=\dfrac{\sqrt{x}}{\sqrt{a}}(a-x)=\sqrt{a}\sqrt{x}-\dfrac{x^{\frac{3}{2}}}{\sqrt{a}}$.



$$\left.\begin{array}{lll} \text{Let } x=0, & \therefore & y=0, \\ & x<a, & y \text{ is } \pm, \\ & x=a, & y=0, \\ & x>a, & y \text{ is impossible.} \\ \multicolumn{3}{l}{\text{Putting } -x \text{ for } x,\ y \text{ is impossible.}} \end{array}\right\}$$

Take $AB=a$. Then, $\because$ while x increases from 0 to a, y has positive and negative values from 0 to 0 again, $\therefore$ there is a maximum ordinate somewhere between A and B, and AB is the axis of an oval.

$$\text{Now } \frac{dy}{dx}=\sqrt{a}\cdot\frac{1}{2\sqrt{x}}-\frac{\frac{3}{2}x^{\frac{1}{2}}}{\sqrt{a}}=\frac{\sqrt{a}}{2\sqrt{x}}-\frac{3}{2\sqrt{a}}\sqrt{x}=0,$$

Digitized by Google

$\therefore \dfrac{\sqrt{a}}{\sqrt{x}}=\dfrac{3\sqrt{x}}{\sqrt{a}}$, $3x=a$, $\therefore x=\dfrac{a}{3}$ denotes the point where the maximum double ordinate cuts the axis of x.

Secondly, $y=\dfrac{\sqrt{x}}{\sqrt{a}}(a+x)$.

Let $x=0$, $\therefore y=0$,
$x<a$, y is $\pm$,
$x=a$, $y=2a$,
$x>a$, y is $\pm$,
$x=\infty$, $y=\infty$,
Putting $-x$ for x, y is impossible.

Draw $BP=2a$. Then, $\because$ while x increases from 0 to infinity, y has positive and negative values from 0 to infinity; there is a branch above and below the axis of x exterior to the oval.

No curve exists to the left of the origin.

(3.) $y^2(a^2+x^2)=x^2(a^2-x^2)$ is the equation to a curve; trace it, determine the angles at which it cuts the axis of x, and find its maximum ordinate.

$$y=x\cdot\sqrt{\frac{a^2-x^2}{a^2+x^2}}.$$

If $x=0$, then $y=0$
$x<a$, y is possible $\pm$
$x=a$, $y=0$
$x>a$, y is impossible.

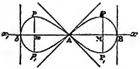
Put $-x$ for x, then
if $x=0$, $y=0$
$x<a$, y is possible $\mp$
$x=a$, $y=0$
$x>a$, y is impossible.

Take $AB=a$, $Ab=-a$, in the axis of x, and the curve will pass through the points A, B, b.

And $\because$ when $x>a$, y is impossible, the curve cannot extend beyond B, b.

$$\text{Now } 2y\frac{dy}{dx}=x^2\cdot\frac{(a^2+x^2)(-2x)-(a^2-x^2)(2x)}{(a^2+x^2)^2}+\frac{a^2-x^2}{a^2+x^2}\cdot 2x.$$

Digitized by Google



$$y\frac{dy}{dx}=\frac{-a^2x^3-x^5-a^2x^3+x^5+a^4x-x^5}{(a^2+x^2)^2}$$

$$=\frac{a^4x-2\,a^2x^3-x^5}{(a^2+x^2)^2},$$

$$\therefore\ \frac{dy}{dx}=\frac{1}{x}\cdot\frac{(a^2+x^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}}{(a^2-x^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}}\cdot\frac{x(a^4-2\,a^2x^2-x^4)}{(a^2+x^2)^2}=\frac{a^4-2\,a^2x^2-x^4}{(a^2+x^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}\,(a^2-x^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}},$$

and putting $x=0$ and $\pm a$ in this expression, we have

$$\tan\theta=\frac{dy}{dx}=\frac{a^4}{(a^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}\,(a^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}}=\frac{a^4}{a^3\cdot a}=\pm 1=\tan 45^\circ \text{ or } \tan 135^\circ.$$

$$=\frac{-2a^4}{(2a^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}(0)}=\infty=\tan 90^\circ.$$

$\therefore$ the two tangents at the point A are inclined to the axis of x at $\angle$s $=45^\circ$ and 135° respectively, and the tangents at B and b are $\perp$ to the axis of x: $\therefore$ the point A is a double point.

To find the greatest ordinate, $y=x\cdot\sqrt{\dfrac{a^2-x^2}{a^2+x^2}}$, a max.

$$\therefore\ \frac{dy}{dx}=\frac{a^4-2\,a^2x^2-x^4}{(a^2-x^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}\,(a^2+x^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}}=0, \qquad \therefore\ a^4-2\,a^2x^2-x^4=0,$$

$$x^4+2\,a^2x^2+a^4=2\,a^4, \quad x^2+a^2=a^2\sqrt{2}, \quad x=\pm a\sqrt{\sqrt{2}-1}.$$

Hence the greatest ordinate cuts the axis of x at points denoted by $x=a\sqrt{\sqrt{2}-1}$ and $-a\sqrt{\sqrt{2}-1}$, and the length of this ordinate may be ascertained by substituting these values of x in the equation to the curve. Thus

$$y=a\sqrt{\sqrt{2}-1}\cdot\sqrt{\frac{a^2-a^2\sqrt{2}+a^2}{a^2+a^2\sqrt{2}-a^2}}$$

$$=a\sqrt{\sqrt{2}-1}\cdot\sqrt{\frac{2\,a^2-\sqrt{2}\cdot a^2}{\sqrt{2}\cdot a^2}}$$

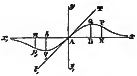
$$=a\sqrt{\sqrt{2}-1}\cdot\sqrt{\sqrt{2}-1}=a\,(\sqrt{2}-1)$$

$$=MP,\ MP_{\prime},\ mp,\ mp_{\prime}.$$

(4.) If $y=\dfrac{a^2x}{a^2+x^2}$, show that there are points of contrary flexure when $x=0$ and $a\sqrt{3}$, that the curve cuts the axis of x at an angle of 45°, that the axis of x is an asymptote to the two infinite branches, and that there are maximum ordinates when $x=+a$ and $-a$.

Let $x=0$,	$\therefore y=0$	Put $-x$ for x, then	$y=\dfrac{-a^2x}{a^2+x^2}$.
$x<a$,	y is $+$	Let $x=0$,	$\therefore y=0$
$x=a$,	$y=\dfrac{a}{2}$	$x<a$,	y is $-$
$x>a$,	y is $+$	$x=a$,	$y=-\dfrac{a}{2}$
$x=\infty$,	$y=0$.	$x>a$,	y is $-$
		$x=\infty$,	$y=0$.

Take $AB=a$, $Ab=-a$, and draw the ordinates BQ, $bq_{,}$ equal to $\dfrac{a}{2}$ and $-\dfrac{a}{2}$ respectively, the curve will pass through the points A, Q, $q_{,}$, its right-hand branch being above the axis of x, and its left-hand branch below it, the two branches meeting that axis again only at an infinite distance from the origin A. $\therefore$ the axis of x is an asymptote to the two infinite branches.



$$\text{Now } \frac{dy}{dx}=\frac{(a^2+x^2)\,a^2-a^2x\cdot 2\,x}{(a^2+x^2)^2}=\frac{a^2\,(a^2-x^2)}{(a^2+x^2)^2}.$$

$$\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}=\frac{(a^2+x^2)^2\cdot(-2\,a^2x)-a^2(a^2-x^2)\cdot 2\,(a^2+x^2)\cdot 2\,x}{(a^2+x^2)^4}$$

$$=\frac{2\,a^2x\,(x^2-3\,a^2)}{(a^2+x^2)^3}=0, \text{ if } x=a\sqrt{3} \text{ or } 0.$$

Substituting $a\sqrt{3}-h$, $a\sqrt{3}+h$ respectively for x, we have

$$\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}=\frac{2a^2(a\sqrt{3}-h)\{(a\sqrt{3}-h)^2-3a^2\}}{\{a^2+(a\sqrt{3}-h)^2\}^3}$$
$$=\frac{-2a^2h(a\sqrt{3}-h)(2a\sqrt{3}-h)}{\{a^2+(a\sqrt{3}-h)^2\}^3},$$

which is *negative*, since $h<a\sqrt{3}$;

$$\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}=\frac{2a^2h(a\sqrt{3}+h)(2a\sqrt{3}+h)}{\{a^2+(a\sqrt{3}+h)^2\}^3}, \text{ which is } \textit{positive.}$$

Hence $x=a\sqrt{3}$ indicates a point of contrary flexure; and, substituting this value of x in the given equation, we have $y=\frac{a\sqrt{3}}{4}$. Take $AN=a\sqrt{3}$, and draw $NP=\frac{a\sqrt{3}}{4}$, when P will be a point of contrary flexure.

Also substituting $0-h$, $0+h$ respectively for x,

$$\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}=\frac{-2a^2h(h^2-3a^2)}{(a^2+h^2)^3}, \qquad \frac{d^2y}{dx^2}=\frac{2a^2h(h^2-3a^2)}{(a^2+h^2)^3},$$

one *positive*, the other *negative*. $\therefore$ the origin A is also a point of contrary flexure.

Hence also, y being positive and $\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}$ to the left of NP negative, the curve from A to P is concave to the axis of x, and consequently beyond P it is convex.

Again $\because$ as x increases y at first increases and afterwards decreases, having various finite values between its primary value 0 and its ultimate value 0, there will be a maximum ordinate somewhere on each side of the origin.

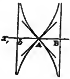
$$\therefore \frac{dy}{dx}=\frac{a^2(a^2-x^2)}{(a^2+x^2)^2}=0, \qquad \therefore a^2-x^2=0, \qquad x=\pm a.$$

But when $x=\pm a$, $y=\pm\frac{a}{2}$. Draw $BQ=\frac{a}{2}$, it will be a maximum ordinate.

By substituting 0 for x in $\frac{dy}{dx}$ we have $\tan\theta=\frac{a^4}{a^4}=1=\tan 45°$. $\therefore$ the curve cuts the axis of x at the origin A at an $\angle$ of $45°$.

(5.) If $y=x\cdot\sqrt{\frac{a^2+x^2}{a^2-x^2}}$; show that the branches of the curve pass through the origin, and are contained between two asymptotes perpendicular to the axis of x.

Let $x=0$,	$\therefore y=0$	Put $-x$ for x, then	
$x<a$,	y is possible $\pm$	if $x=0$,	$y=0$
$x=a$,	$y=\infty$	$x<a$,	y is $\mp$
$x>a$,	y is impossible.	$x=a$,	$y=-\infty$
		$x>a$,	y is impossible.



Take $AB=a$, $Ab=-a$; then, since at the origin A the ordinate is 0, and then as x increases the ordinates increase until $x=a$, when an infinite ordinate passes through B; and, since the values of y are both positive and negative, a branch extends on each side of the axis of x.

Also, since when x is negative, the ordinates take values exactly corresponding to those when x is positive, the curve has similar branches to the left of the origin.

Again $\frac{dy}{dx}=\frac{a^4+2a^2x^2-x^4}{(a^2-x^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}(a^2+x^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}}$: and, putting $x=0$ and $\pm a$ in this expression, we have $\tan\theta=\frac{dy}{dx}=\pm 1$ and ∞.

$\therefore \tan\theta=1=\tan 45°$, $\tan\theta=-1=\tan 135°$, $\tan\theta=\infty=\tan 90°$.

Hence a tangent to the curve cuts the axis of x in the origin A at an angle of $45°$, another through the same point at an angle of 135° : and at B a tangent to the curve is $\perp$ the axis of x, and is coincident with the infinite ordinate. This tangent is consequently an asymptote, the branches of the curve do not extend beyond it, and they are convex to the axis of x.

(6.) If $(y-b)^2=(x-a)^5$; show that there is a ceratoid cusp when $x=a$, and that the tangent at that point is parallel to the axis of x.

If $x=a$, $y=b$. Take $AB=a$, $BP=b$, then P is the point.

Now $y-b=\pm(x-a)^{\frac{5}{2}}$, $\qquad \therefore \dfrac{dy}{dx}=\pm\dfrac{5}{2}(x-a)^{\frac{3}{2}}=0$

when $x=a$; $\therefore \tan\theta=0$, and the tangent to the curve at the point denoted by $x=a$ is $\parallel$ to the axis of x.

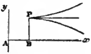
$$\text{Again } \frac{d^2y}{dx^2}=\pm\frac{15}{4}(x-a)^{\frac{1}{2}}=0 \text{ when } x=a\,;$$

and, putting $a+h$, $a-h$ successively for x,

$\dfrac{d^2y}{dx^2}=\pm\dfrac{15}{4}\sqrt{h}$, which has two values, one $+$, another $-$.

$$\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}=\pm\frac{15}{4}\sqrt{-h}, \text{ which is imaginary :}$$

and since if $x=a$, $\dfrac{dy}{dx}=0$, $\dfrac{d^2y}{dx^2}=0$; and if $x=a-h$, they are both impossible $\therefore$ the curve cannot extend to the left of P: also $\because$ if $x=a+h$, $\dfrac{d^2y}{dx^2}$ has two values, one positive and the other negative, $\therefore$ at the point P there is a cusp of the first species.



(7.) Show that the curve, whose equation is $r=\dfrac{a\theta^2}{\theta^2-1}$, has a point of inflection when $r=\dfrac{3a}{2}$, and rectilinear and circular asymptotes.

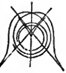
$$r\theta^2-r=a\theta^2, \qquad (r-a)\,\theta^2=r, \qquad \therefore \theta=\sqrt{\frac{r}{r-a}}.$$

$$\frac{d\theta}{dr}=\frac{\frac{r-a-r}{(r-a)^2}}{2\sqrt{\frac{r}{r-a}}}=-\frac{a}{2r^{\frac{1}{2}}(r-a)^{\frac{3}{2}}}. \qquad \text{But } \frac{d\theta}{dr}=\frac{p}{r(r^2-p^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}},$$

$$\therefore \frac{p}{r(r^2-p^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}}=-\frac{a}{2r^{\frac{1}{2}}(r-a)^{\frac{3}{2}}}, \qquad \frac{p^2}{r^2-p^2}=\frac{a^2r}{4\,(r-a)^3},$$

$$\frac{r^2-p^2}{p^2}=\frac{r^2}{p^2}-1=\frac{4\,(r-a)^3}{a^2r}, \qquad \frac{r^2}{p^2}=\frac{4\,(r-a)^3}{a^2r}+1,$$

$$\frac{1}{p^2}=\frac{4\,(r-a)^3+a^2r}{a^2r^3}, \qquad \therefore p=\frac{ar^{\frac{3}{2}}}{\sqrt{4\,(r-a)^3+a^2r}},$$



$$\frac{dp}{dr}=\frac{\frac{3}{2}ar^{\frac{1}{2}}\sqrt{4\,(r-a)^3+a^2r}-ar^{\frac{3}{2}}\cdot\frac{12\,(r-a)^2+a^2}{2\sqrt{4\,(r-a)^3+a^2r}}}{4\,(r-a)^3+a^2r}=0.$$

$$\therefore 3\,\{4\,(r-a)^3+a^2r\}-12\,r\,(r-a)^2-a^2r=0,$$

$$r^2-\frac{13\,a}{6}\,r=-a^2, \qquad \therefore r=\frac{3\,a}{2}.$$

Hence there is a point of contrary flexure, when $r=\frac{3}{2}a$.

Again $\frac{1}{r}=\frac{\theta^2-1}{a\theta^2}$. Let r become infinitely great, then

$$\frac{1}{r}=\frac{1}{\infty}=0, \qquad \therefore \theta^2-1=0, \qquad \theta=\pm 1.$$

$$\frac{d\theta}{dr}=-\frac{a}{2r^{\frac{1}{2}}(r-a)^{\frac{3}{2}}}, \qquad r^2\frac{d\theta}{dr}=-\frac{ar^{\frac{3}{2}}}{2(r-a)^{\frac{3}{2}}}=\mp\frac{a}{2}\left(\frac{r}{r-a}\right)^{\frac{3}{2}};$$

and, when r becomes infinitely great,

$$\frac{r}{r-a}=\frac{1}{1-\frac{a}{r}}=\frac{1}{1-\frac{a}{\infty}}=\frac{1}{1-0}=1,$$

$$\therefore \text{Subtangent } ST=r^2\frac{d\theta}{dr}=\mp\frac{a}{2}:$$

and, since ST remains finite while SP is infinite, a tangent may be drawn which will touch the curve at a point infinitely distant from the origin; this tangent is therefore a rectilinear asymptote: and $\because$ θ and ST have each two values, $\therefore$ there are two rectilinear asymptotes.

Again, let $r=a$, $\therefore \frac{1}{a}=\frac{\theta^2-1}{a\theta^2}$, $\quad 1=\frac{\theta^2-1}{\theta^2}=1-\frac{1}{\theta^2}$,

$$\therefore \frac{1}{\theta^2}=0, \qquad \therefore \theta=\infty \text{ when } r=a.$$

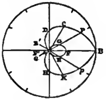
Also $\theta=\sqrt{\frac{r}{r-a}}$, which is impossible when $r<a$.

Hence $\because$ $r=a$ makes θ infinite, and $r<a$ makes θ impossible, there is an asymptotic $\odot$, radius $=a$, within the curve.

In the logarithmic and many other spirals the curve makes an infinite number of revolutions about the pole before reaching it; hence the pole may, in such instances, be considered as an indefinitely small asymptotic circle, that is, an asymptotic circle whose radius $=0$.

The equation to the logarithmic spiral is $r=a^\theta$, or $r=ae^{m\theta}$, or $r=ce^{\frac{\theta}{a}}$; r increasing in a geometric ratio, while θ increases in an arithmetic ratio; the radii including equal angles are proportional. Its evolute and involute are similar to the original spiral.

(8.) Trace the curve whose equation is $r=a\,(2\cos\theta\pm1)$.



Let $\theta=0$, $\quad \therefore r=a\,(2+1)=3a$,

$\theta=30^\circ$, $\quad r=a\,(\sqrt{3}+1)$, which is $<3a$,

$\theta=60$, $\quad r=a\,(1+1)=2a$,

$\theta=90$, $\quad r=a\,(0+1)=a$,

Let $\theta=120$, $\therefore \cos\theta=-\cos 60=-\frac{1}{2}$, $r=a(-1+1)=0$,

$\theta=150$, $\cos\theta=-\cos 30=-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$, $r=a(-\sqrt{3}+1)$, which is $<a$,

$\theta=180$, $\cos\theta=-1$, $r=a(-2+1)=-a$,

$\theta=210$, $\cos\theta=-\cos 30=-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$, $r=a(-\sqrt{3}+1)$, which is $<-a$,

$\theta=240$, $\cos\theta=-\cos 60=-\frac{1}{2}$, $r=0$,

$\theta=270$, $\cos\theta=0$, $r=a(0+1)=a$,

$\theta=300$, $\cos\theta=\cos 60$, $r=a(1+1)=2a$,

$\theta=330$, $\cos\theta=\cos 30$, $r=a(\sqrt{3}+1)$, which is $>2a$,

$\theta=360$, $\cos\theta=1$, $r=a(2+1)=3a$.

Divide the $\odot^{ce}$ of a $\odot$ into 12 equal parts, and draw radii through the points of division. Take $AB=3a$, AP, Ap each $=a(\sqrt{3}+1)$, AC, AK each $=2a$, AD, AH each $=a$.

Take AE', AG' each $=a(-\sqrt{3}+1)$, and $AF'=-a$. These three, being negative values of r, must be measured in an exactly opposite direction, as AE, AF, AG.

The curve, which is the trisectrix, will pass through the points B, P, C, D, A, H, K, p; and the interior oval will pass through A, E, F, G.

Taking $r=a(2\cos\theta-1)$, a precisely similar curve is produced, but turned the contrary way.

Taking $-\theta$ for θ, the same curve is produced, $\because 2\cos(-\theta)=2\cos\theta$.

(9.) Show that the curve, whose equation is $(y^2+x^2)^3 = 4a^2x^2y^2$, has a quadruple point at the origin, and that there are four loops or ovals; namely, one in each quadrant.

Let the equation be transformed into one under polar co-ordinates, putting $x=r\cos\theta$, $y=r\sin\theta$.

$(r^2\sin^2\theta+r^2\cos^2\theta)^3=4a^2r^2\sin^2\theta\, r^2\cos^2\theta$, $r^6=4a^2r^4\sin^2\theta\cos^2\theta$,

$r^2=4a^2\sin^2\theta\cos^2\theta$, $r=2a\sin\theta\cos\theta$. $\therefore\ r=a\sin 2\theta$

1st quad. If $\theta=0$, $r=0$,

$\theta=15^\circ$, $r=a\sin 30=\frac{a}{2}$,

$\theta=30$, $r=a\sin 60=\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}a$,

$\theta=45$, $r=a\sin 90=a$,

$\theta=60$, $r=a\sin 120=\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}a$,

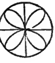
$\theta=75$, $r=a\sin 150=\frac{a}{2}$,

$\theta=90$, $r=a\sin 180=0$,

2nd quad. $\theta=105$, $r=a\sin 210=-\frac{a}{2}$,

3rd quad. $\theta=195$, $r=a\sin 390=\frac{a}{2}$,

4th quad. $\theta=285$, $r=a\sin 570=-\frac{a}{2}$.

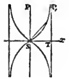


By putting $-\theta$ for θ the curve is reproduced.

Take the several values of r at the corresponding angles.

In the second and fourth quadrants, the values of r, being negative, must be measured in opposite directions. Hence, there will be an oval whose axis $=a$ in each quadrant: and the origin is a quadruple point.

(10.) If $r=a\tan\theta$, show that the asymptotic subtangent is a, and that the curve is included between vertical asymptotes.



Let $\theta=0$, $\therefore r=0$, Let $\theta=\pi+45$, $\therefore r=a$,

$\theta=45^\circ$, $r=a$, $\theta=\frac{3\pi}{2}$, $r=\infty$,

$\theta=\frac{\pi}{2}$, $r=\infty$, $\theta=\frac{3\pi}{2}+45$, $r=-a$,

$\theta=135$, $r=-a$, $\theta=2\pi$, $r=0$.

$\theta=\pi$, $r=0$.

Take therefore $SB=a$ at an angle of 45° with the axis of x, the curve will pass from the origin S through B to infinity.

And $\because$ those lines are said to be $\parallel$ which coincide only at an infinite distance, and $\because$ the asymptote will ultimately coincide with the curve and consequently with SP when both are infinite, $\therefore$ the asymptote must be drawn $\parallel$ SP.

There are similar branches in all the four quadrants.

Now $$\frac{dr}{d\theta}=a\,(1+\tan^2\theta), \qquad \frac{d\theta}{dr}=\frac{1}{a\,(1+\tan^2\theta)},$$

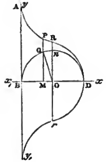
$$r^2\cdot\frac{d\theta}{dr}=\frac{a^2\tan^2\theta}{a\,(1+\tan^2\theta)}=a\,\frac{\tan^2\theta}{\sec^2\theta}=a\cdot\frac{\infty}{\infty}=a, \text{ when } \theta=\frac{\pi}{2}.$$

$$\therefore\ ST=r^2\frac{d\theta}{dr}=a, \text{ the asymptotic subtangent.}$$

Take $ST=a$, and draw $TP_{,} \parallel SP$; $TP_{,}$ produced is the asymptote. Hence, this curve is included between vertical asymptotes.

(11.) $x=a\,(1-\cos\theta)$, $y=a\theta$ are equations to the curve called the companion to the cycloid; find the points of contrary flexure.

Let BDQ be the generating circle, centre O, vertex D, radius $=a$, $DM=x$, $MP=y$, $\angle DOQ=\theta$.



Let $\theta=0, \quad \therefore x=0, \quad y=0,$

$$\theta=\frac{\pi}{2}, \qquad x=a, \quad y=\frac{\pi}{2}a,$$

$$\theta=\frac{\pi}{2}+\alpha, \quad \therefore \cos\theta=-\sin\alpha.$$

$$\left.\begin{aligned} x&=a\,(1+\sin\alpha), \\ y&=a\left(\frac{\pi}{2}+\alpha\right), \end{aligned}\right\} \begin{aligned}&\text{which increase}\\ &\text{as } \alpha \text{ increases.}\end{aligned}$$

Let $\alpha=\frac{\pi}{2}, \ \theta=\pi, \quad \therefore \cos\theta=-1, \ -\cos\theta=1,$

$$x=a\,(1+1)=2a, \qquad y=\pi a.$$

Putting $-\theta$ for θ, a similar curve is produced on the other side of the axis of x.

$$\text{Now} \quad \frac{dy}{dx}=\frac{a}{(2ax-x^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}},$$

$$\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}=\frac{-\frac{1}{2}a\,(2ax-x^2)^{-\frac{1}{2}}(2a-2x)}{2ax-x^2}=\frac{-a(a-x)}{(2ax-x^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}}=0, \quad \text{if } x=a.$$

Substituting $a+h$, $a-h$ respectively for x in this expression, we have

$$\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}=\frac{-a\{a-(a+h)\}}{\{2a\,(a+h)-(a+h)^2\}^{\frac{3}{2}}}=\frac{-a(-h)}{(a^2-h^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}}, \text{ which is positive,}$$

$$\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}=\frac{-a\{a-(a-h)\}}{\{2a\,(a-h)-(a-h)^2\}^{\frac{3}{2}}}=\frac{-ah}{(a^2-h^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}}, \text{ which is negative;}$$

$\therefore$ there is a point of contrary flexure when $x=a$, $y=\frac{\pi}{2}a$.

$DO=a$. Take $OR=\frac{\pi}{2}a$, $Or=-\frac{\pi}{2}a$, each $=$ arc Dn, $BA=\pi a=$ arc DQB; the curve will pass through D, R, A, and R, r will be the points of contrary flexure.

(12.) Show that the curve $y^4+2axy^2-ax^3=0$ has a triple point at the origin, and determine the position of the tangents.

$$4y^3p+2a(x\cdot 2yp+y^2)-3ax^2=0, \qquad \text{where } p=\frac{dy}{dx};$$

$$(4y^3+4axy)p=3ax^2-2ay^2,$$

$$p=\frac{3ax^2-2ay^2}{4y^3+4axy}=\frac{0}{0}, \qquad \text{if } x=0 \text{ and } y=0.$$

$\therefore$ there may be a multiple point.

Differentiating numerator and denominator,

$$p=\frac{6ax-4ayp}{12y^2p+4axp+4ay}=\frac{0}{0}, \qquad \text{if } x=0 \text{ and } y=0.$$

Differentiating as before,

$$p=\frac{6a-4ayq-4ap^2 \quad {}^{*}}{24yp^2+12y^2q+4axq+4ap+4ap}, \qquad \text{where } \frac{d^2y}{dx^2}=q,$$

$$p=\frac{6a-4ap^2}{8ap}=\frac{3-2p^2}{4p}, \qquad \text{if } x=0 \text{ and } y=0.$$

$$\therefore 4p^2=3-2p^2, \qquad \therefore p=\pm\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}.$$

$$\text{Also } p=\frac{3ax^2-2ay^2}{4y^3+4axy}=-\frac{2ay^2}{4y^3}, \qquad \text{if } x=0,$$

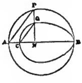
$$\therefore p=-\frac{a}{2y}=-\frac{a}{0}=-\infty, \qquad \text{if } y=0,$$

$\therefore$ the origin is a triple point; and $\because \tan\theta=\dfrac{dy}{dx}=+\dfrac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$ and $=-\dfrac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$ and also $=\infty$, $\therefore$ the tangents cut the axis at $\angle$s $=\tan^{-1}\left(\dfrac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right)$ and $\tan^{-1}\left(-\dfrac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right)$, and at right-angles.

---

* These repeated differentiations are sometimes tedious: they may, however, in such cases as this, be simplified by considering p constant, as no error will arise from that assumption. Thus, instead of this equation, we should have had, by considering p in the previous one constant, $p=\dfrac{6a-4ap^2}{24yp^2+4ap+4ap}$, whence $p=\pm\dfrac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$ as above.

(13.) In the diameter AB of a circle take a point C, draw a chord AP and an ordinate PN, and CQ parallel to AP, meeting PN in Q: trace the curve which is the locus of Q.



$AB=a, \quad AC=b, \quad AN=x, \quad NQ=y.$

$NP=\sqrt{ax-x^2}$, equation to $\odot$,

$CN : AN :: NQ : NP$, or

$x-b : x :: y : \sqrt{ax-x^2}$,

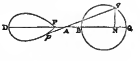
$\therefore xy=(x-b)\sqrt{ax-x^2}, \qquad \therefore y=(x-b)\sqrt{\dfrac{a-x}{x}}$ is the equation to the curve which is the locus of Q.

Let $y=0$, $\therefore x=b$ and $=a$; let $x>a$, y is impossible. y has finite values positive and negative when $x>b$ and $<a$.

Hence the curve will pass through C, Q, B, and form an oval.

By the question no part of the curve can be to the left of C.

(14.) A rod PQ passes through a fixed point A; find the equation to the curve described by P when Q moves in the circumference of a circle of given radius, and trace the curve.



$PQ=R=$length of rod, diameter of $\odot$ $BQ=a$, $AB=b$, qp position of rod when Q has moved along the arc Qq, $AN=x$, $Nq=y$; then $Nq^2=BN\cdot NQ$. Euc. iii. 35.

$$y^2=(x-b)\cdot(a+b-x)=(x-b)(c-x), \qquad \text{if } c=a+b,$$
$$=-x^2+(b+c)x-bc.$$

Let $Aq=r$, $\quad \angle A=\theta$, $\quad \therefore y=r\sin\theta$, $\quad x=r\cos\theta$,

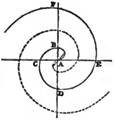
$$r^2\sin^2\theta=-r^2\cos^2\theta+(b+c)r\cos\theta-bc,$$
$$r^2-(b+c)\cos\theta\cdot r=-bc,$$
$$\therefore r=\frac{1}{2}\left\{(b+c)\cos\theta\pm\sqrt{(b+c)^2\cos^2\theta-4bc}\right\}\cdot$$

And $\because Ap=qp-Aq=R-r$, by giving successive values to θ, and taking the corresponding values of r, the curve,

Digitized by Google

which is the locus of P, will be traced. If BD be the position of the rod when Q has described a $\frac{1}{2}\odot$, $PD=BQ$. Hence the curve is an oval, whose axis $PD=a$.

(15.) The equation to the spiral of Archimedes is $r=a\theta$; trace the curve, and show that the origin is a point of contrary flexure.



Let $\theta=0$, $\quad \therefore r=0$,

$\theta=45$, $\quad r=a\cdot\frac{3\cdot1416}{4}=a\,(\cdot7854)$,

$\theta=\frac{\pi}{2}$, $\quad r=a\cdot\frac{3\cdot1416}{2}=a\,(1\cdot5708)$,

$\theta=\pi$, $\quad r=a\,(3\cdot1416)$,

$\theta=\frac{3\pi}{2}$, $\quad r=a\,(4\cdot7124)$,

$\theta=2\pi$, $\quad r=a\,(6\cdot2832)$,

$\theta=\infty$, $\quad r=\infty$.

Take the angles, and draw the corresponding lines for the values of r, and the curve may be traced.

Put $-\theta$ for θ, and the values of r, being negative, must be measured in a directly contrary direction.

$$\text{Now } \theta=\frac{r}{a}, \qquad \therefore \frac{d\theta}{dr}=\frac{1}{a}. \qquad \text{But } \frac{d\theta}{dr}=\frac{p}{r\sqrt{r^2-p^2}},$$

$$\therefore \frac{p}{r\sqrt{r^2-p^2}}=\frac{1}{a}, \qquad \frac{r^4-r^2p^2}{p^2}=a^2, \qquad \frac{r^4}{p^2}=a^2+r^2,$$

$$p^2=\frac{r^4}{a^2+r^2}, \qquad p=\frac{r^2}{\sqrt{a^2+r^2}}.$$

$$\therefore \frac{dp}{dr}=\frac{2r\sqrt{a^2+r^2}-r^2\cdot\dfrac{2r}{2\sqrt{a^2+r^2}}}{a^2+r^2}=\frac{2r\,(a^2+r^2)-r^3}{(a^2+r^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}}$$

$$=\frac{2a^2r+r^3}{(a^2+r^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}}=r\frac{2a^2+r^2}{(a^2+r^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}}=0, \qquad \text{when } r=0 \text{ or } \theta=0;$$

and $\frac{dp}{dr}$ changes sign immediately before and after the origin.

$\therefore$ the origin is a point of contrary flexure.

In the figure, if r commences its revolution above the axis of x in the first quadrant, the branch of the spiral $ABCDEF$ will be generated. If negative values be given to θ, and r be measured in a directly opposite direction, the branch represented by the dotted line will be traced; and we shall have the double spiral. If r commences its revolution upwards in the second quadrant, two branches will be generated, similar to the others, but turned in a contrary direction, and intersecting them in the horizontal and vertical axes.

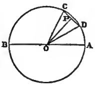
This spiral was invented by Conon: but Archimedes discovered its principal properties.

If a fly were to move uniformly from the nave of a wheel along one of the spokes whilst the wheel revolved uniformly about a fixed axis, the fly would describe this spiral.

Teeth of this form are applied in the construction of engines in which uniform motion in a given direction is required.

(16.) Two points start from the opposite extremities of the diameter of a circle, and move with uniform velocity in the same direction round the circumference, their velocities are in the ratio of 2 : 1. Determine the locus of the bisection of the chords which join the positions of the two points, and find the polar subtangent of the curve.

Let the diameter $AB = 2a$, and A be the position of the point which moves with a velocity equal to double that of the point at B. Now when this latter point has made



Digitized by Google

half a revolution, the former will have made a complete revolution, and consequently the two points will coincide at A. Again, the motions continuing, if we take any arc AC, and bisect it in D, C will be a position of the point which started from A, and D the corresponding position of the point which started from B. Draw the chord CD, bisect it in P, and join OP, OC, OD.

Let O be the pole, OP the radius vector $=r$, $\angle AOP=\theta$, then $POD=\frac{\theta}{3}$, $\frac{OP}{OD}=\cos POD$, or $\frac{r}{a}=\cos\frac{1}{3}\theta$, the equation to the locus of P.

To find the polar subtangent,

$$\cos\frac{1}{3}\theta=\frac{r}{a}, \qquad -\sin\frac{1}{3}\theta\cdot\frac{d\theta}{dr}=\frac{1}{a},$$

$$\frac{d\theta}{dr}=-\frac{1}{a\sin\frac{1}{3}\theta}=-\frac{1}{a\sqrt{1-\cos^2\frac{1}{3}\theta}}=-\frac{1}{a\sqrt{1-\frac{r^2}{a^2}}},$$

$$\therefore r^2\frac{d\theta}{dr}=-\frac{r^2}{\sqrt{a^2-r^2}}=\text{the polar subtangent.}$$

To trace the curve, $\qquad r=a\cos\frac{1}{3}\theta.$

Put $\theta=0$, then $\cos 0=1$, $\qquad r=a$,

$\theta=45$, $\qquad \cos 15=\frac{\sqrt{3}+1}{2\sqrt{2}}$, $\qquad r=a\frac{\sqrt{3}+1}{2\sqrt{2}}$,

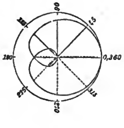
$\theta=90$, $\qquad \cos 30=\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$, $\qquad r=a\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$,

$\theta=135$, $\qquad \cos 45=\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$, $\qquad r=\frac{a}{\sqrt{2}}$,

$\theta=180$, $\qquad \cos 60=\frac{1}{2}$, $\qquad r=\frac{a}{2}$,

$$\begin{array}{lll}
\text{Let } \theta=225, \text{ then } & \cos 75=\dfrac{\sqrt{3}-1}{2\sqrt{2}}, & r=a\dfrac{\sqrt{3}-1}{2\sqrt{2}}, \\
\theta=270, & \cos 90=0, & r=0, \\
\theta=315, & \cos 105=-\dfrac{\sqrt{3}-1}{2\sqrt{2}}, & r=-a\dfrac{\sqrt{3}-1}{2\sqrt{2}}, \\
\theta=360, & \cos 120=-\dfrac{1}{2}, & r=-\dfrac{a}{2}, \\
\theta=405, & \cos 135=-\dfrac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, & r=-\dfrac{a}{\sqrt{2}}, \\
\theta=450, & \cos 150=-\dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2}, & r=-a\dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2}, \\
\theta=495, & \cos 165=-\dfrac{\sqrt{3}+1}{2\sqrt{2}}, & r=-\dfrac{\sqrt{3}+1}{2\sqrt{2}}, \\
\theta=540, & \cos 180=-1, & r=-a.
\end{array}$$

The negative values of r, which are measured in an opposite direction, are distinguished in the figure by dotted lines.



By giving negative values to θ the same curve would be produced, but turned in a contrary direction.

(17.) If $a^2y=3bx^2-x^3$; show that there is a point of contrary flexure when $x=b$, and $y=\frac{2b^3}{a^2}$.

(18.) If $y=2a\sqrt{\frac{2a-x}{x}}$, show that there are two points of inflexion when $x=\frac{3a}{2}$, $y=\pm\frac{2a}{\sqrt{3}}$.

(19.) If $ax^{\frac{1}{3}}-(x-a)y^{\frac{1}{3}}=0$ be the equation to a curve; show that there is a point of contrary flexure when $x=-2a$.

(20.) If $y=ax+bx^2-cx^3$; show that there is a point of inflexion when $x=\frac{b}{3c}$, and $y=\frac{b}{27c^2}(9ac+2b^2)$.

(21.) If $y=c+(x-a)^2(x-b)^{\frac{1}{2}}$; show that there is a double point when $x=a$, and $y=c$.

(22.) If $y=\frac{x^2}{a^3}(a^2-x^2)$; show that there are points of inflexion when $x=\pm\frac{a}{\sqrt{6}}$, $y=\frac{5a}{6^2}$.

(23.) If $y=\frac{x^2}{a}\cdot\frac{x+a}{x-a}$, $y=x\left(\frac{x+a}{x-a}\right)^2$, $y=\frac{a^2(x^2-a^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}}{(x-b)(x-c)}$ be three equations having no mutual relation, and x becomes infinitely great in each; prove that in (1) $y=\infty$, and $\frac{dy}{dx}=\infty$, in (2) $y=\infty$, and $\frac{dy}{dx}=1$, and in (3) $y=0$, and $\frac{dy}{dx}=0$.

(24.) If $y^2(x^2-a^2)=x^4$; show that the equations to the asymptotes are $y=+x$, $y=-x$, and that the curve lies above the asymptote: also show that the curve has two branches touching the axis of x at the origin, both being in a plane perpendicular to the plane of the paper, between two asymptotes which cut the axis of x at right-angles when $x=+a$, $x=-a$; show that beyond these asymptotes the curve is in the plane of reference, and approaches nearest to the axis of x when $x=a\sqrt{2}$, again receding towards the asymptotes whose equations are $y=\pm x$, and intersecting them at ∞ in a point of inflexion.

(25.) If $y^3+x^3-2ax^2=0$; show that the equation to the asymptote is $y=-x+\frac{2a}{3}$, that at the origin there is a cusp of the first species, the two branches being above the axis of x and concave to it, that the curve cuts the axis of x at right-angles at a point denoted by $x=2a$, where there is a point of inflexion, beyond which it approaches the asymptote whose equation is $y=-x+\frac{2a}{3}$; show also that there is a maximum ordinate whose length is $\frac{2a}{3}\cdot\sqrt[3]{4}$, when $x=\frac{4a}{3}$.

(26.) If $r=\frac{a}{\sqrt{\theta}}$; show that $p=\frac{2a^4r}{\sqrt{4a^4+r^4}}$, and that there is a point of inflection when $r=a\sqrt{2}$, the curve being concave towards the pole when r is less than $a\sqrt{2}$, and convex towards it when r is greater than $a\sqrt{2}$.

(27.) $y=a+a^{\frac{1}{3}}(x-a)^{\frac{2}{3}}$; determine the nature and position of the cusp.

(28.) $y^2=\frac{x^4}{a^2-x^2}$ being the equation to a curve referred to rectangular co-ordinates; show that the equation between polar co-ordinates is $r=a\tan\theta$, and that the equation between the radius vector and the perpendicular from the pole upon the tangent is $p=\frac{ar^2}{\sqrt{a^4+3a^2r^2+r^4}}$; show also how the branches of the curve are situated with regard to the plane of reference.

(29.) If $\theta=\frac{a}{r-a}$; show that a line drawn parallel to the prime radius or axis, at the distance a above it, is an asymptote to the curve, that, when θ is $+$, the curve has an interior asymptotic circle, and when θ is $-$, it has an exterior asymptotic circle. Trace the curve, and show that the rectilinear asymptote is a tangent to the asymptotic circle.

(30.) The equation to the *Cardioid* is $r=a(1+\cos\theta)$; trace the curve.

(31.) If $r=a\dfrac{\theta+\sin\theta}{\theta-\sin\theta}$; trace the curve, and show that there is an asymptotic circle, radius$=a$, and that the curve, coming from infinity, continually approaches the convex circumference of the asymptotic circle on one side of the diameter, and the concave circumference on the other side of the diameter.

(32.) The equation to a curve being $\dfrac{y}{x}=\sqrt{\dfrac{x^2+a^2}{x^2-a^2}}$, show that it has asymptotes, at right-angles to the axis of x, at points denoted by $x=+a$, $x=-a$, and other asymptotes cutting the axis of x at 45°, and 135°, respectively; that there are minimum ordinates when $x=\pm a\sqrt{\sqrt{2}+1}$. Determine the value of these ordinates, and show the position and direction of the branches of this curve.

(33.) $y=a\pm(ax-a^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}$; determine the nature and position of the singular point.

(34.) $x^2y^2+a^2y^2-a^4=0$ is the equation to a curve; show that its asymptote coincides with the axis of x, and that there are points of inflexion above that axis at distances equal to $+a\sqrt{\dfrac{2}{3}}$, and $-a\sqrt{\dfrac{2}{3}}$ from it, and at distances equal $+\dfrac{a}{\sqrt{2}}$ and $-\dfrac{a}{\sqrt{2}}$ from the origin of co-ordinates.

(35.) If $x^3-y^3=a^3$; show that the curve cuts the axis of x at right-angles, at the distance a from the origin, that at each of these points there is an inflexion, the part of the curve between them being concave to the axis, the part to the left of the origin being convex, and the part to the right of the point denoted by $x=a$, concave.

(36.) If $(x-a)^5=(y-x)^2$; show that the common tangent to the two branches of the curve is inclined to the axis of x at an angle of 45°, that the curve cannot extend to the left of the point denoted by $x=a$, and that, at the distance a above that point, there is a cusp of the first species.

(37.) If $y=\sqrt[3]{\dfrac{c^4-ax^3}{b}}$ be the equation to a curve; show that there is a point of inflexion at the distance $\dfrac{c^{\frac{4}{3}}}{b^{\frac{1}{3}}}$ above the origin, and another in the axis of x, at the distance $\dfrac{c^{\frac{4}{3}}}{a^{\frac{1}{3}}}$ from the origin.

(38.) $y=c\sin\dfrac{x}{a}$ is the equation to the curve of sines; show that, at all the intersections of this curve with the axis of x, there are points of contrary flexure.

(39.) $y^2=a^2+x\sqrt{2a^2-x^2}$ being the equation to a curve; show that its branches intersect the axis of x at angles $=\tan^{-1}\pm\dfrac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$ and $\tan^{-1}\pm\sqrt{2}$, that there are four double points in the axes of co-ordinates, at the distance a from the origin, and that the branches form two intersecting ovals.

(40.) If $r^2=a^2\sin 2\theta$; show that there is an oval in each of the first and third quadrants, and that no curve exists in either the second or fourth quadrants.

(41.) If the equation to a curve be $x^2+y^2-2\sqrt{axy}=0$; show that the axes are tangents, that $p=0$ and ∞, and that the origin is a double point.

(42.) If $\tan 3\theta=-\dfrac{y}{x}$, and $\tan\theta=\dfrac{y}{a-x}$ define a curve;

show that it has a maximum ordinate at the point denoted by $x=a\left(1-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)$, and trace the curve.

(43.) Trace the curve, whose equation is $2ay^3+3a^2y^2+2a^2x^2=a^4+x^4$, and determine the different angles at which it cuts the axis of x.

(44.) Transform the equation $(a-x)y^2=x^3$ from rectangular to polar co-ordinates, and trace the curve.

(45.) Trace the curve, whose equation is $y^3-by^2-ax^2=0$, and determine whether it has a point of contrary flexure.

(46.) Prove that, in the logarithmic spiral, the equation to which is $r=ae^{m\theta}$, the tangent constantly makes the same angle with the radius vector.

(47.) Trace the curve, whose equation is $\frac{y^2}{x^2}=\frac{a-2x}{a-x}$, and ascertain the angles at which it cuts the axis of x.

(48.) If the hour and minute hands of a watch were of equal length, and an elastic thread, so extensible as not to impede their motions, were attached to the extremity of each index, the thread representing a straight line of variable length, from 0 to the diameter of the dial-plate; determine the polar equation to the curve which would be described by the middle point of the thread, and trace that curve.

(49.) If perpendiculars be drawn to the diameter of a circle, and from each of them a part be taken, measured from the diameter, equal to half the sine of twice the arc which it cuts off, the arc being measured from the same extremity of the diameter; show that the equation to the curve passing through the points thus determined is a lemniscata, whose equation is $y=\frac{x}{a}\sqrt{a^2-x^2}$, and trace the curve.

(50.) If $y=\frac{x(x-c)^{\frac{1}{2}}}{a^{\frac{1}{2}}}+b$; there is an isolated point, determine its position, and exhibit the form of the curve.

(51.) In $x^2\log x-x^2y+y=0$, show that the origin is a point d'arrêt; and in $y+ye^{-x}-x=0$ a point saillant, the branch corresponding to the negative values of x starting at an angle whose tangent is 225°.

(52.) Transform $(x^2+y^2)^3=a^2y^4$ to an equation between polar co-ordinates, show that the pole is a quadruple point, and exhibit the form of the curve.

(53.) Show that the curve, the equation to which is $ay^2=(x-a)^2(x-b)$, has a singular point when $x=a$, a conjugate point if b is greater than a, and a double point if a is greater than b.

(54.) ACB is a semicircle whose diameter is AB; draw an ordinate NC and a chord AC, then NP being taken in the ordinate, always equal to the difference between the chord and the corresponding abscissa, show that the locus of P is a parabola, and that there is a maximum ordinate when the abscissa and corresponding ordinate are equal.

(55.) Show that the curve, whose equation is $y=\frac{a^2x}{ab+x^2}$, has three points of inflexion; and that, when $x=\sqrt{ab}$, the tangent is parallel to the axis of x.

(56.) If $r=a\theta^n$; show that there are points of contrary flexure when $r=0$, and $r=a(-n^2-n)^{\frac{n}{2}}$; and that this equation comprehends those of the spiral of Archimedes, the lituus, the hyperbolic or reciprocal spiral, and an infinite number of spirals.

(57.) Show how the trisectrix, the equation to which is $r = a\,(2\cos\theta - 1)$, may be used to trisect an arc or angle; and explain the difference between the generation of this curve and that of the cardioid.

(58.) Prove that the angle at which the logarithmic or equiangular spiral, whose equation is $r = a^{\theta}$, cuts the radius, is constant, and that the radii which include equal angles are proportional.

(59.) If $x = a\,(\theta - e\sin\theta)$, and $y = a\,(1 - e\cos\theta)$ define the trochoid; show that, at a point of contrary flexure, $y = \dfrac{a^2 - b^2}{a}$.

(60.) A circle, which continues constantly in the same plane, rolls, like a carriage wheel, along a fixed horizontal line; the curve described by a point in the circumference is the cycloid. Find the equations $\dfrac{dx}{dy} = \left(\dfrac{y}{2a - y}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}}$, and $\dfrac{dy}{dx} = \left(\dfrac{2a - x}{x}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}}$.

(61.) Ascertain the loci of the transcendental equations

$$(1) \quad y = x^2 + \cos x\sqrt{-1},$$

$$(2) \quad y = x^2 \pm \sqrt{1 - a\sec^2 x}.$$

(62.) Show that, in curves referred to polar co-ordinates, s being the length of the spiral, $\dfrac{ds}{d\theta} = \dfrac{r^2}{p}$. Investigate the equation between r and θ when $p^2 = \dfrac{r^{n+2}}{r^n + a^n}$, and between p and r when $r = a\sin n\theta$.

(63.) If $a_{\prime}$ and $b_{\prime}$ be two conjugate diameters of an ellipse,

Digitized by Google

ϕ the angle they make with each other, and $\frac{\cos^2\theta}{a^2}+\frac{\sin^2\theta}{b^2}=\frac{1}{r^2}$ the polar equation to the ellipse referred to the centre; prove that $a_{\prime}^2+b_{\prime}^2=a^2+b^2$, and $a_{\prime}b_{\prime}=ab\operatorname{cosec}\phi$.

(64.) Trace the curve, whose equation is $ay^2=x^3-bx^2$, and determine the number and nature of its singular points.

(65.) Let BAC be a parabola, A the vertex, and BC the latus rectum; in BC take M and N equidistant from B and C, draw MD and NE perpendicular to BC, to meet the curve in D and E, draw CD cutting NE in P. Determine the equation to the locus of P, and trace the curve.

(66.) A straight line DAE, at right-angles to the diameter ACB of a circle, moves, parallel to DAE, along the diameter, whilst a line which at first lies on the radius CA, revolves with a uniform angular motion about C, intersecting the other moving line in P; show that the equation to the curve traced out by P is $y=(a-x)\cdot\tan\frac{\pi x}{2a}$; that the curve, which is the quadratrix of Dinostratus, has an infinite number of infinite branches intersecting the axis of x, and that the moving parallel is an asymptote to two infinite branches. Show also that, if this curve could be geometrically described, the ratio of the diameter of a circle to its circumference would be determined.

(67.) A globe, whose radius is $a-b$, vibrates in a hollow hemisphere, whose radius is a, in such a manner that a great circle of the globe coincides with a great circle of the hemisphere; determine the curve traced out by the highest point on the globe in one revolution, and exhibit the polar equation.

CHAPTER XV.

CURVATURE OF CURVED LINES. RADIUS OF CURVATURE. EVOLUTES.

Rectangular Co-ordinates.

If the equation to the osculating circle, or circle of curvature, be $R^2=(x-\alpha)^2+(y-\beta)^2$, and if p be put for $\frac{dy}{dx}$, and q for $\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}$, R being considered *positive* when the curve is concave to the axis of x, and *negative* when the curve is convex; then

$$R=-\frac{(1+p^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}}{q}, \qquad y-\beta=-\frac{1+p^2}{q}, \qquad x-\alpha=\frac{1+p^2}{q}\cdot p.$$

α and β, being the co-ordinates of the centre of the radius of curvature, are the co-ordinates of the evolute of the curve.

If $u=0$ be the equation to the curve,

$$\frac{1}{R}=\frac{\left(\frac{du}{dy}\right)^2\frac{d^2u}{dx^2}-2\frac{du}{dx}\frac{du}{dy}\frac{d^2u}{dx\,dy}+\left(\frac{du}{dx}\right)^2\frac{d^2u}{dy^2}}{\left\{\left(\frac{du}{dx}\right)^2+\left(\frac{du}{dy}\right)^2\right\}^{\frac{3}{2}}},$$

The middle term of the numerator in this expression vanishes when the value of u is the sum of two parts, one involving x and the other y.

The distance from a point in the curve to the intersection of two consecutive normals is the radius of curvature at that point.

The normal to the curve is the tangent to the evolute.

Polar Co-ordinates.

If R be the radius of curvature as before, r the radius vector, θ the angle traced out by r, and p the perpendicular upon the tangent,

$$R=r\frac{dr}{dp}=\frac{\left(r^2+\frac{dr^2}{d\theta^2}\right)^{\frac{3}{2}}}{r^2+2\frac{dr^2}{d\theta^2}-r\frac{d^2r}{d\theta^2}}.$$

$$\text{The semi-chord}=p\frac{dr}{dp}=\frac{r\left(\frac{dr^2}{d\theta^2}+r^2\right)}{r^2+2\frac{dr^2}{d\theta^2}-r\frac{d^2r}{d\theta^2}}.$$

To find the equation to the evolute to a spiral; r and p being taken as co-ordinates of the involute, $r_,$ and $p_,$ as corresponding co-ordinates of the evolute, we must eliminate R, r and p from the four equations

$$p=f(r),\quad p_,=(r^2-p^2)^{\frac{1}{2}},\quad R=r\frac{dr}{dp},\quad r_,^2=r^2+R^2-2Rp.$$

Ex. (1.) To determine the radius of curvature at any point in the common parabola.

$$y^2=4mx, \quad \text{the equation to the curve,}$$

$$2y\frac{dy}{dx}=4m, \qquad \therefore\ p=\frac{dy}{dx}=\frac{2m}{y},$$

$$q=\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}=-\frac{2m}{y^2}\cdot\frac{dy}{dx}=-\frac{2m}{y^2}\cdot\frac{2m}{y}=-\frac{4m^2}{y^3},$$

$$1+p^2=1+\frac{4m^2}{y^2}=\frac{4m^2+y^2}{y^2}=\frac{4m^2+4mx}{y^2},$$

$$\therefore\ R=-\frac{(1+p^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}}{q}=\frac{\{4m(m+x)\}^{\frac{3}{2}}}{y^3}\cdot\frac{y^3}{4m^2}=\frac{2(m+x)^{\frac{3}{2}}}{m^{\frac{1}{2}}}.$$

Since this expression for the radius of curvature diminishes as x diminishes, R is least when $x=0$, and then $R=2m$

= half the latus rectum; hence in the parabola the point of greatest curvature is the vertex.

(2.) The equation to the rectangular hyperbola, referred to its asymptotes is $xy=m^2$; find the radius of curvature.

$$x\frac{dy}{dx}+y=0, \qquad x\frac{dy}{dx}=-\frac{m^2}{x}, \qquad \therefore p=-\frac{m^2}{x^2},$$

$$q=\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}=\frac{2m^2x}{x^4}=\frac{2m^2}{x^3},$$

$$1+p^2=1+\frac{m^4}{x^4}=\frac{x^4+m^4}{x^4}=\frac{x^4+x^2y^2}{x^4}=\frac{x^2+y^2}{x^2},$$

$$\therefore R=-\frac{(1+p^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}}{q}=-\frac{(x^2+y^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}}{x^3}\cdot\frac{x^3}{2m^2}=-\frac{(x^2+y^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}}{2m^2}.$$

(3.) If the equation to a circle be $x^2-a(x-y)+y^2=0$; find the radius of curvature.

$$y^2+ay=ax-x^2, \qquad (2y+a)\frac{dy}{dx}=a-2x,$$

$$\therefore p=\frac{a-2x}{a+2y}, \qquad p^2=\frac{(a-2x)^2}{(a+2y)^2},$$

$$1+p^2=1+\frac{(a-2x)^2}{(a+2y)^2}=\frac{(a+2y)^2+(a-2x)^2}{(a+2y)^2},$$

$$q=\frac{-2(a+2y)-2(a-2x)\cdot p}{(a+2y)^2}=\frac{-2(a+2y)-2(a-2x)\cdot\frac{a-2x}{a+2y}}{(a+2y)^2}$$

$$\therefore -q=\frac{2\{(a+2y)^2+(a-2x)^2\}}{(a+2y)^3}.$$

$$\text{Now } R=-\frac{(1+p^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}}{q}=\frac{\{(a+2y)^2+(a-2x)^2\}^{\frac{3}{2}}}{2\{(a+2y)^2+(a-2x)^2\}}$$

$$=\frac{\{(a+2y)^2+(a-2x)^2\}^{\frac{1}{2}}}{2}=\frac{(2a^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}}{2}=\frac{a}{2^{\frac{1}{2}}}.$$

(4.) Find the radius of curvature to the hyperbola, and determine the equation to its evolute.

$$y^2=\frac{b^2}{a^2}(x^2-a^2),\quad \text{the equation to the curve,}$$

$$y\frac{dy}{dx}=\frac{b^2x}{a^2},\qquad \therefore p=\frac{dy}{dx}=\frac{b^2x}{a^2y},\qquad 1+p^2=1+\frac{b^4x^2}{a^4y^2},$$

$$\therefore 1+p^2=1+\frac{b^4x^2}{a^2b^2x^2-a^4b^2}=1+\frac{b^2x^2}{a^2x^2-a^4}=\frac{a^2x^2+b^2x^2-a^4}{a^2x^2-a^4},$$

$$(1+p^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}=\frac{(a^2x^2+b^2x^2-a^4)^{\frac{3}{2}}}{(a^2x^2-a^4)^{\frac{3}{2}}},$$

$$q=\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}=\frac{a^2yb^2-b^2x\cdot a^2p}{a^4y^2}=\frac{b^2y-b^2x\cdot\dfrac{b^2x}{a^2y}}{a^2y^2}=\frac{a^2b^2y^2-b^4x^2}{a^4y^3}$$

$$=\frac{a^2b^2\cdot\dfrac{b^2}{a^2}(x^2-a^2)-b^4x^2}{a^4\cdot\dfrac{b^3}{a^3}(x^2-a^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}}=\frac{b^4x^2-a^2b^4-b^4x^2}{ab^3(x^2-a^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}}=-\frac{ab}{(x^2-a^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}}.$$

Hence $R=-\dfrac{(1+p^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}}{q}=\dfrac{(a^2x^2+b^2x^2-a^4)^{\frac{3}{2}}}{a^3(x^2-a^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}}\cdot\dfrac{(x^2-a^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}}{ab}$

$$=\frac{(a^2x^2+b^2x^2-a^4)^{\frac{3}{2}}}{a^4b}=\frac{\{a^2x^2+a^2(e^2-1)x^2-a^4\}^{\frac{3}{2}}}{a^4b}$$

$$=\frac{(a^2e^2x^2-a^4)^{\frac{3}{2}}}{a^4b}=\frac{\{a^2(e^2x^2-a^2)\}^{\frac{3}{2}}}{a^4b}=\frac{a^3(e^2x^2-a^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}}{a^4b}$$

$$=\frac{(e^2x^2-a^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}}{ab}=\text{radius of curvature.}$$

To find the equation to the evolute,

$$y-\beta=-\frac{1+p^2}{q}=\frac{a^2x^2+b^2x^2-a^4}{a^2(x^2-a^2)}\cdot\frac{(x^2-a^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}}{ab}$$

$$=\frac{\{a^2x^2+a^2(e^2-1)x^2-a^4\}(x^2-a^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}}{a^3b}$$

$$=\frac{(a^2e^2x^2-a^4)(x^2-a^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}}{a^3b}=\frac{(e^2x^2-a^2)(x^2-a^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}}{ab}$$

$$=\frac{(e^2x^2-a^2)\cdot\dfrac{ay}{b}}{ab}=\frac{y(e^2x^2-a^2)}{b^2}.$$

$$\therefore \beta = -\frac{y(e^2x^2-a^2)}{b^2} + y = -y\left\{\frac{e^2x^2-a^2}{b^2} - 1\right\}$$

$$= -y\left\{\frac{e^2x^2-a^2-b^2}{b^2}\right\} = -\frac{y}{b^2}\{e^2x^2-a^2-a^2(e^2-1)\}$$

$$= -\frac{y}{b^2}\{e^2x^2-e^2a^2\} = -\frac{ye^2}{b^2}(x^2-a^2) = -\frac{ye^2}{b^2}\cdot\frac{a^2y^2}{b^2}$$

$$= -\frac{y^3}{b^3}\cdot\frac{e^2a^2}{b}.$$

$$\therefore \frac{y^3}{b^3} = -\frac{b\beta}{(ae)^2}, \qquad \frac{y^2}{b^2} = \frac{(b\beta)^{\frac{2}{3}}}{(ae)^{\frac{4}{3}}}.$$

$$x-\alpha = -p(y-\beta) = -\frac{b^2x}{a^2y}\cdot\frac{y(e^2x^2-a^2)}{b^2} = -\frac{x}{a^2}(e^2x^2-a^2)$$

$$= x - \frac{e^2x^3}{a^2}, \qquad \therefore \alpha = \frac{x^3}{a^2}\cdot e^2, \qquad \frac{x^3}{a^3} = \frac{\alpha}{ae^2}, \qquad \frac{x^2}{a^2} = \frac{\alpha^{\frac{2}{3}}}{a^{\frac{2}{3}}e^{\frac{4}{3}}}.$$

$$\text{But } \frac{y^2}{b^2} - \frac{x^2}{a^2} = -1, \qquad \therefore \frac{(b\beta)^{\frac{2}{3}}}{(ae)^{\frac{4}{3}}} - \frac{\alpha^{\frac{2}{3}}}{a^{\frac{2}{3}}e^{\frac{4}{3}}} = -1.$$

$$\therefore (b\beta)^{\frac{2}{3}} - (a\alpha)^{\frac{2}{3}} = -(ae)^{\frac{4}{3}} = -(a^2e^2)^{\frac{2}{3}} = -(a^2+b^2)^{\frac{2}{3}}.$$

$$\therefore (a\alpha)^{\frac{2}{3}} - (b\beta)^{\frac{2}{3}} = (a^2+b^2)^{\frac{2}{3}} \quad \text{the equation to the evolute.}$$

(5.) Show that, in the catenary, the radius is equal but opposite to the normal.

$$y = \frac{a}{2}\left(e^{\frac{x}{a}} + e^{-\frac{x}{a}}\right), \text{ the equation to the curve,}$$

$$p = \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{a}{2}\left(\frac{e^{\frac{x}{a}}}{a} - \frac{e^{-\frac{x}{a}}}{a}\right) = \frac{e^{\frac{x}{a}} - e^{-\frac{x}{a}}}{2},$$

$$1+p^2 = 1 + \frac{e^{\frac{2x}{a}} - 2 + e^{-\frac{2x}{a}}}{4} = \frac{e^{\frac{2x}{a}} + 2 + e^{-\frac{2x}{a}}}{4} = \left(\frac{e^{\frac{x}{a}} + e^{-\frac{x}{a}}}{2}\right)^2 = \frac{y^2}{a^2}.$$

$$q = \frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = \frac{2\,a^2y}{a^4} = \frac{2y}{a^2}.$$

$$\therefore R = -\frac{(1+p^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}}{q} = \frac{y^3}{a^3}\cdot\left(-\frac{a^2}{2y}\right) = -\frac{y^2}{a}.$$

Digitized by Google

But the normal $N=y\sqrt{1+\frac{dy^2}{dx^2}}=y\sqrt{1+p^2}=y\cdot\frac{y}{a}=+\frac{y^2}{a}$.

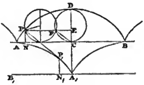
Hence the radius of curvature is equal but opposite to the normal.

(6.) Determine the radius of curvature and the evolute of the cycloid.

Let $AN=x$, $NP=y$, $CD=2a$.

$\frac{y}{a}=\text{versin}\,\frac{x+\sqrt{2ay-y^2}}{a}$, the equation to the curve.

$$p=\frac{dy}{dx}=\frac{\sqrt{2a-y}}{\sqrt{y}},\qquad p^2=\frac{2a}{y}-1,$$



$$1+p^2=\frac{2a}{y},$$

$$2p\,\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}=-\frac{2a}{y^2}\cdot\frac{dy}{dx},\qquad \therefore\ q=\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}=-\frac{a}{y^2}.$$

Hence $R=-\frac{(1+p^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}}{q}=\left(\frac{2a}{y}\right)^{\frac{3}{2}}\cdot\frac{y^2}{a}=2\sqrt{2ay}$.

Now $CF^2=CE^2+EF^2=CE^2+CE\cdot ED=y^2+y\,(2a-y)$,

$\therefore\ CF=\sqrt{2ay}$, $\qquad\therefore\ R=2CF=$radius of curvature.

To find the equation to the evolute,

$$y-\beta=-\frac{1+p^2}{q}=\frac{2a}{y}\cdot\frac{y^2}{a}=2y,\qquad \therefore\ \beta=-y,$$

$$x-\alpha=-p\,(y-\beta)=-\frac{\sqrt{2a-y}}{\sqrt{y}}\cdot 2y=-2\sqrt{2ay-y^2},$$

$$\therefore\ \alpha=x+2\sqrt{2ay-y^2}.$$

Substituting these values of α and β for the co-ordinates in the equation to the curve, we have

$$-\frac{\beta}{a}=\text{versin}\,\frac{\alpha-\sqrt{-2a\beta-\beta^2}}{a}.\qquad\ldots\ldots (1)$$

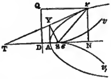
Taking $CA_{,}=CD$, and $A_{,}B_{,}$, parallel to AB, as the axis of the abscissæ, and substituting $\beta_{,}-2a$ for β, and $\pi a-\alpha_{,}$ for α, πa being equal to AC; the origin will be transferred to $A_{,}$, and equation (1) will become

$$2-\frac{\beta_{,}}{a}=\text{versin}\left(\pi-\frac{\alpha_{,}+\sqrt{2a\beta_{,}-\beta_{,}^2}}{a}\right),$$

$$\therefore\ \frac{\beta_{,}}{a}=\text{versin}\,\frac{\alpha_{,}+\sqrt{2a\beta_{,}-\beta_{,}^2}}{a},\qquad \because\ 2-\text{vers}A=\text{vers}(\pi-A).$$

And $\because\ A_{,}N_{,}=\alpha_{,}$, and $N_{,}P_{,}=\beta_{,}$, this equation to the evolute is the equation to another cycloid originating at $A_{,}$, and whose generating circle is equal to that of the given cycloid, but moves in an opposite direction.

(7.) Show that, in the common parabola, the chord of curvature through the focus is equal to four times the focal distance; and find the length of the evolute in terms of the focal distance and the distance between the focus and vertex.



Let the focal distance $SP=r$, the perpendicular from the focus upon the tangent, $SY=p$, and $DS=2SA=2a=c$.

Then, by a property of the parabola, $SY^2=SP\cdot SA$,

$$\text{or}\quad p^2=\frac{cr}{2},\qquad \therefore\ 2p\frac{dp}{dr}=\frac{c}{2},\qquad \frac{dr}{dp}=\frac{4p}{c},$$

$$\text{Chord }=2p\cdot\frac{dr}{dp}=\frac{8p^2}{c}=\frac{8}{c}\cdot\frac{cr}{2}=4r=4SP.$$

Again, $\qquad y^2=4ax,\qquad$ the equation to the curve,

$$\therefore\ \frac{dy}{dx}=\frac{2a}{y},\qquad \therefore\ p^2=\frac{4a^2}{y^2},$$

$$1+p^2=1+\frac{4a^2}{y^2}=\frac{4a^2+y^2}{y^2}=\frac{4a(a+x)}{y^2}.$$

$$q=\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}=-\frac{2a}{y^2}\cdot\frac{dy}{dx}=-\frac{2a}{y^2}\cdot\frac{2a}{y}=-\frac{4a^2}{y^3},$$

$$\therefore\ R=-\frac{(1+p^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}}{q}=\frac{\{4a(a+x)\}^{\frac{3}{2}}}{y^3}\cdot\frac{y^3}{4a^2}=\frac{2(a+x)^{\frac{3}{2}}}{a^{\frac{1}{2}}}=\frac{2SP^{\frac{3}{2}}}{SA^{\frac{1}{2}}}.$$

Hence, length of evolute $s=R-c=\frac{2SP^{\frac{3}{2}}}{SA^{\frac{1}{2}}}-2SA$

$$=\frac{2(SP^{\frac{3}{2}}-SA^{\frac{3}{2}})}{SA^{\frac{1}{2}}}.$$

The form of the evolute, which is a semi-cubical parabola, is represented in the figure, by the lines ev, $ev_{\prime}$.

(8.) Find the value of the radius vector in the spiral of Archimedes, when the radius of curvature equals the chord of curvature.

$r=a\theta$, the equation to the curve,

$$\frac{dr}{d\theta}=a. \qquad \text{But } \frac{dr}{d\theta}=\frac{r\sqrt{r^2-p^2}}{p}.$$

$$\therefore\ \frac{r\sqrt{r^2-p^2}}{p}=a, \qquad \frac{r^4-r^2p^2}{p^2}=\frac{r^4}{p^2}-r^2=a^2.$$

$$r^4-p^2r^2=a^2p^2,$$

$$4r^3\cdot\frac{dr}{dp}-2pr^2-2p^2r\cdot\frac{dr}{dp}=2a^2p,$$

$$2r(2r^2-p^2)\frac{dr}{dp}=p(r^2+a^2), \qquad r\frac{dr}{dp}=\frac{p(r^2+a^2)}{2(2r^2-p^2)}.$$

But $\frac{r^4}{p^2}=r^2+a^2$, $\quad\therefore\ p^2=\frac{r^4}{r^2+a^2}$, $\quad p=\frac{r^2}{(r^2+a^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}}$.

Hence
$$R=r\frac{dr}{dp}=\frac{\frac{r^2}{(r^2+a^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}}\cdot(r^2+a^2)}{2\left(2r^2-\frac{r^4}{r^2+a^2}\right)}=\frac{(r^2+a^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}}{2(r^2+2a^2)}.$$

Now, $\text{chord} = 2p\,\dfrac{dr}{dp} = 2p \cdot \dfrac{p(r^2+a^2)}{2r(2r^2-p^2)} = \dfrac{p^2(r^2+a^2)}{r(2r^2-p^2)}$

$$= \frac{\dfrac{r^4}{r^2+a^2} \cdot (r^2+a^2)}{r\left(2r^2 - \dfrac{r^4}{r^2+a^2}\right)} = \frac{2r(r^2+a^2)}{2(r^2+2a^2)}.$$

And, comparing this value of the chord with the value of the radius of curvature, already determined, it appears that radius = chord if $\quad (r^2+a^2)^{\frac{3}{2}} = 2r(r^2+a^2), \quad$ or

$$(r^2+a^2)^{\frac{1}{2}} = 2r, \qquad r^2+a^2 = 4r^2, \qquad 3r^2 = a^2, \qquad \therefore\ r = \frac{a}{\sqrt{3}}.$$

(9.) To find the radius of curvature in the semi-cubical parabola.

$$y^2 = \frac{2x^3}{3a}, \qquad \text{the equation to the curve,}$$

$$2y \cdot \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{2x^2}{a}, \qquad \therefore\ p = \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{x^2}{ay},$$

$$1 + p^2 = 1 + \frac{x^4}{a^2y^2} = \frac{a^2y^2 + x^4}{a^2y^2} = \frac{2ax^3 + 3x^4}{3a^2y^2}.$$

$$q = \frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = \frac{2axy - ax^2 \cdot p}{a^2y^2} = \frac{2axy - ax^2 \cdot \dfrac{x^2}{ay}}{a^2y^2}$$

$$= \frac{2axy^2 - x^4}{a^2y^3} = \frac{\dfrac{4x^4}{3} - x^4}{a^2y^3} = \frac{4x^4 - 3x^4}{3a^2y^3} = \frac{x^4}{3a^2y^3}.$$

Now $R = -\dfrac{(1+p^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}}{q} = -\left(\dfrac{2ax^3+3x^4}{3a^2y^2}\right)^{\frac{3}{2}} \cdot \dfrac{3a^2y^3}{x^4}$

$$= -\frac{(2a+3x)^{\frac{3}{2}} x^{\frac{9}{2}}}{3^{\frac{3}{2}} a^3 y^3} \cdot \frac{3a^2y^3}{x^4} = -\frac{(2a+3x)^{\frac{3}{2}} x^{\frac{1}{2}}}{3^{\frac{1}{2}} a}.$$

(10.) Find the radius of curvature and chord of curvature in the cardioid.

$$r=a(1+\cos\theta), \qquad \text{the equation to the curve,}$$

$$\frac{dr}{d\theta}=-a\sin\theta, \qquad \frac{d\theta}{dr}=-\frac{1}{a\sin\theta}. \qquad \text{But } \frac{d\theta}{dr}=\frac{p}{r\sqrt{r^2-p^2}},$$

$$\therefore \frac{p}{r\sqrt{r^2-p^2}}=-\frac{1}{a\sin\theta}, \qquad \frac{p^2}{r^4-r^2p^2}=\frac{1}{a^2\sin^2\theta}=\frac{1}{a^2-a^2\cos^2\theta}.$$

But $\because a\cos\theta=r-a, \qquad a^2\cos^2\theta=r^2-2ar+a^2,$

$$\therefore \frac{r^4-r^2p^2}{p^2}=\frac{r^4}{p^2}-r^2=a^2-(r^2-2ar+a^2),$$

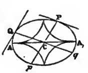
$$\therefore \frac{r^4}{p^2}=2ar, \qquad r^3=2ap^2, \qquad 3r^2\frac{dr}{dp}=4a\cdot p=4a\cdot\frac{r^2}{\sqrt{2ar}}.$$

Hence $\qquad R=r\cdot\dfrac{dr}{dp}=\dfrac{2\times 2ar}{3\sqrt{2ar}}=\dfrac{2}{3}\sqrt{2ar}.$

$$\text{Chord}=2p\cdot\frac{dr}{dp}=2p\cdot\frac{4ap}{3r^2}=2\cdot\frac{4a}{3r^2}\cdot p^2=2\,\frac{4a}{3r^2}\cdot\frac{r^3}{2a}=\frac{4}{3}r.$$

(11.) If R and $R_{\prime}$ respectively represent the radii of curvature of an ellipse at the extremities of two conjugate diameters; show that $\qquad R^{\frac{2}{3}}+R_{\prime}^{\frac{2}{3}}=\sqrt[3]{\dfrac{a^4}{b^2}}+\sqrt[3]{\dfrac{b^4}{a^2}}.$

Let Pp, Qq be two diameters, then if the tangent at Q be parallel to Pp, or if the tangent at P be parallel to Qq, they will be conjugate diameters.



Let $CP=r, \qquad \angle PCA_{\prime}=\theta, \qquad CQ=r_{\prime}, \qquad \angle QCA=\phi.$

Then $p^2=\dfrac{a^2b^2}{a^2+b^2-r^2}\ldots(1) \qquad p_{\prime}^2=\dfrac{a^2b^2}{a^2+b^2-r_{\prime}^2}\ldots(2),$

(1) $\quad 2\log p=\log a^2b^2-\log(a^2+b^2-r^2),$

$$\frac{2}{p}\cdot\frac{dp}{dr}=\frac{2r}{a^2+b^2-r^2}, \qquad \frac{1}{r}\cdot\frac{dp}{dr}=\frac{p}{a^2+b^2-r^2}.$$

$$\therefore\ R=r\frac{dr}{dp}=\frac{a^2+b^2-r^2}{p}=(a^2+b^2-r^2)\cdot\frac{(a^2+b^2-r^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}}{ab}$$

$$=\frac{(a^2+b^2-r^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}}{ab}.$$

$$R_{,}=r_{,}\frac{dr_{,}}{dp_{,}}=\frac{(a^2+b^2-r_{,}^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}}{ab}.$$

$$\therefore\ R^{\frac{2}{3}}=\frac{a^2+b^2-r^2}{(ab)^{\frac{2}{3}}},\qquad R_{,}^{\frac{2}{3}}=\frac{a^2+b^2-r_{,}^2}{(ab)^{\frac{2}{3}}}.$$

Hence $$R^{\frac{2}{3}}+R_{,}^{\frac{2}{3}}=\frac{2\,(a^2+b^2)-(r^2+r_{,}^2)}{(ab)^{\frac{2}{3}}}.$$

But since, in an ellipse, the sum of the squares of any two conjugate diameters is equal to the sum of the squares of the major and minor axes, therefore $(2a)^2+(2b)^2=(2r)^2+(2r_{,})^2$,

$$\text{or } a^2+b^2=r^2+r_{,}^2,$$

$$\therefore\ R^{\frac{2}{3}}+R_{,}^{\frac{2}{3}}=\frac{a^2+b^2}{a^{\frac{2}{3}}b^{\frac{2}{3}}}=\frac{a^{\frac{4}{3}}}{b^{\frac{2}{3}}}+\frac{b^{\frac{4}{3}}}{a^{\frac{2}{3}}}=\sqrt[3]{\frac{a^4}{b^2}}+\sqrt[3]{\frac{b^4}{a^2}}.$$

The form of the evolute of an ellipse is represented in the figure.

(12.) Find the equation to the evolute of the logarithmic curve.

$$y=ae^{\frac{x}{a}},\quad \text{the equation to the curve,}$$

$$p=\frac{dy}{dx}=ae^{\frac{x}{a}}\cdot\frac{1}{a}=e^{\frac{x}{a}}=\frac{y}{a},\qquad q=\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}=\frac{1}{a}\frac{dy}{dx}=\frac{1}{a}\cdot\frac{y}{a}=\frac{y}{a^2},$$

$$1+p^2=1+\frac{y^2}{a^2}=\frac{a^2+y^2}{a^2}.$$

Now $$y-\beta=-\frac{1+p^2}{q}=-\frac{a^2+y^2}{a^2}\cdot\frac{a^2}{y}=-\frac{a^2+y^2}{y},$$

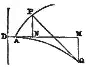
$$y^2-\beta y=-a^2-y^2,\qquad 2y^2-\beta y=-a^2,\qquad y^2-\frac{\beta}{2}y=-\frac{a^2}{2},$$

$$y^2-\frac{\beta}{2}y+\left.\overline{\frac{\beta}{4}}\right|^2=\frac{\beta^2-8a^2}{16},\qquad \therefore\ y=\frac{\beta\pm(\beta^2-8a^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}}{4}.$$

$$\text{But } \frac{d\alpha}{d\beta}=-\frac{dy}{dx}=-\frac{y}{a}, \qquad y=-a\frac{d\alpha}{d\beta},$$

$$\therefore\ -a\frac{d\alpha}{d\beta}=\frac{\beta\pm(\beta^2-8a^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}}{4} \text{ is the equation to the evolute.}$$

(13.) If D be the point of intersection of the directrix and axis of the common parabola, and PN, QM be ordinates of corresponding points in the parabola and its evolute; show that $DM=3DN$.



The evolute of the common parabola is the semicubical parabola.

The normal to the curve is the tangent to the evolute.

$y^2=4ax$, the equation to the common parabola,

$\beta^2=\frac{4}{27a}(\alpha-2a)^3$, ... semicubical parabola,

$y_{,}-y=-\frac{dx}{dy}(x_{,}-x)$, equation to the normal,

$$\therefore\ y_{,}-y=-\frac{y}{2a}(x_{,}-x),$$

$$y_{,}=-\frac{y}{2a}x_{,}+\frac{y}{2a}x+y=-\frac{y}{2a}x_{,}+y\frac{x+2a}{2a}.$$

Let $y=0$, then $x_{,}=x+2a$, the part cut off from the axis of x by the normal to the curve.

Again $2\log\beta=\log\frac{4}{27a}+3\log(\alpha-2a)$, $2\frac{d\beta}{d\alpha}\cdot\frac{1}{\beta}=3\cdot\frac{1}{\alpha-2a}$,

$$\beta\cdot\frac{d\alpha}{d\beta}=\frac{2}{3}(\alpha-2a), \qquad \alpha-\beta\frac{d\alpha}{d\beta}=\alpha-\frac{2}{3}(\alpha-2a),$$

$\therefore\ \alpha-\beta\frac{d\alpha}{d\beta}=\frac{\alpha+4a}{3}$, the part cut off from the axis of x by the tangent to the evolute.

Hence $x+2a=\frac{\alpha+4a}{3}$, $\qquad 3x+6a=\alpha+4a$,

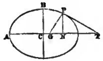
$$\therefore\ 3x=\alpha-2a.$$

$$\text{But } DN=a+x, \qquad x=DN-a, \qquad 3x=3DN-3a,$$

$$DM=a+\alpha, \qquad \alpha=DM-a, \qquad \alpha-2a=DM-3a.$$

$$\therefore DM-3a=3DN-3a, \qquad \therefore DM=3DN.$$

(14.) In an ellipse, e being the eccentricity, determine the radius of curvature in terms of the angle made by the normal with the major axis.



$$\text{Normal } PG=y\sqrt{1+\frac{dy^2}{dx^2}},$$

$$\text{Sin } PGN=\sin\phi=\frac{PN}{PG}=\frac{y}{PG},$$

$$\therefore \sin\phi=\frac{1}{\sqrt{1+p^2}}.$$

Now $y=\frac{b}{a}\sqrt{a^2-x^2}$, the equation to the ellipse,

$$\therefore p=\frac{dy}{dx}=-\frac{b}{a}\frac{x}{\sqrt{a^2-x^2}},$$

$$1+p^2=1+\frac{b^2x^2}{a^2(a^2-x^2)}=\frac{a^4-(a^2-b^2)x^2}{a^2(a^2-x^2)}=\frac{a^2-e^2x^2}{a^2-x^2},$$

$$\therefore (1+p^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}=\frac{(a^2-e^2x^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}}{(a^2-x^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}}, \qquad \text{and } q=-\frac{ba}{(a^2-x^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}}.$$

$$\text{Hence} \quad R=-\frac{(1+p^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}}{q}=\frac{(a^2-e^2x^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}}{ba}. \qquad \ldots\ldots (1)$$

$$\text{Now } \sin^2\phi=\frac{1}{1+p^2}=\frac{a^2-x^2}{a^2-e^2x^2}, \qquad a^2\sin^2\phi-e^2x^2\sin^2\phi=a^2-x^2,$$

$$(1-e^2\sin^2\phi)\,x^2=a^2(1-\sin^2\phi), \qquad \therefore x^2=\frac{a^2(1-\sin^2\phi)}{1-e^2\sin^2\phi},$$

$$e^2x^2=\frac{a^2e^2(1-\sin^2\phi)}{1-e^2\sin^2\phi},$$

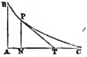
$$a^2-e^2x^2=a^2-\frac{a^2e^2(1-\sin^2\phi)}{1-e^2\sin^2\phi}=\frac{a^2(1-e^2)}{1-e^2\sin^2\phi},$$

and, substituting this value of $a^2-e^2x^2$ in equation (1),

$$R=\frac{a^3(1-e^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}}{ba(1-e^2\sin^2\phi)^{\frac{3}{2}}}=\frac{a(1-e^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}}{\frac{b}{a}(1-e^2\sin^2\phi)^{\frac{3}{2}}}$$

$$=\frac{a(1-e^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}}{(1-e^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}\cdot(1-e^2\sin^2\phi)^{\frac{3}{2}}}=\frac{a(1-e^2)}{(1-e^2\sin^2\phi)^{\frac{3}{2}}}.$$

(15.) An inextensible cord *AB* is attached to a stone at *B*, and a person holding the other extremity of the cord, moves with it at right-angles to *AB* uniformly along the straight line *AC*; it is required to determine the equation to the curve described by the stone, and to find its evolute.



Let the person be supposed to move in the direction *AC* until he arrives at any point *T*, while the stone moves along the curve *BP*; the cord will then be in the position *PT*, and since up to this moment the stone has never been so near to the line *AC* as it now is, the line *PT* produced would not cut the curve *BP*; hence *PT*, or the cord in any position, is a tangent to the curve.

Let $AN=x$, $NP=y$, $AB=a$; then

Subtangent $NT=y\frac{dx}{dy}$, and $NT^2=PT^2-NP^2$, or $y^2\left(\frac{dx}{dy}\right)^2=a^2-y^2$, $\therefore y\frac{dx}{dy}=\pm\sqrt{a^2-y^2}$, the equation required.

Hence the curve is the tractory, and *AC* is its directrix.

The equation may be readily reduced to $y\sqrt{1+\frac{dx^2}{dy^2}}=a$, a form in which it is frequently given.

To determine the evolute; $\left(\frac{dx}{dy}\right)^2=\frac{1}{p^2}=\frac{a^2}{y^2}-1$,

$$\therefore 1+p^2=\frac{a^2}{a^2-y^2}.$$

Again $\frac{dy}{dx}=\frac{y}{\sqrt{a^2-y^2}}$, $\quad\therefore q=\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}=\frac{a^2y}{(a^2-y^2)^2}$,

$$\therefore y-\beta=-\frac{1+p^2}{q}=-\frac{a^2}{y}+y, \qquad \therefore \beta=\frac{a^2}{y},$$

$$\frac{d\beta}{dx}=-\frac{a^2}{y\sqrt{a^2-y^2}}, \qquad x-\alpha=-(y-\beta)\frac{dy}{dx}=\sqrt{a^2-y^2},$$

$$\alpha=x-\sqrt{a^2-y^2}, \qquad \frac{d\alpha}{dx}=\frac{a^2}{a^2-y^2}.$$

Hence $\frac{d\beta}{d\alpha}=\frac{d\beta}{dx}\cdot\frac{dx}{d\alpha}=-\frac{a^2}{y\sqrt{a^2-y^2}}\cdot\frac{a^2-y^2}{a^2}=-\frac{\sqrt{a^2-y^2}}{y}$

$$=-\frac{\sqrt{a^2-\frac{a^4}{\beta^2}}}{\frac{a^2}{\beta}}=-\frac{a\sqrt{\beta^2-a^2}}{a^2}=-\frac{\sqrt{\beta^2-a^2}}{a},$$

the equation to the evolute. Hence the evolute to the tractrix is the catenary.

(16.) The equation to a circle being $y=(a^2-x^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}$; prove that the radius of curvature equals a.

(17.) $\frac{x^2}{a^2}+\frac{y^2}{b^2}=1$ being the equation to the ellipse; show that the radius of curvature is $\frac{(a^2-e^2x^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}}{ab}$, where the eccentricity $e=\frac{\sqrt{a^2-b^2}}{a}$.

(18.) In the cubical parabola, whose equation is $y=\frac{x^3}{3a^2}$; show that the radius of curvature is $-\frac{(a^4+x^4)^{\frac{3}{2}}}{2a^4x}$.

(19.) Prove that in the circle, parabola, ellipse, and hyperbola, or in any plane curve whose equation is of the second degree, the radius of curvature varies as the cube of the normal.

Digitized by Google

(20.) The equation to the rectangular hyperbola is $y^2-x^2+a^2=0$; show that the radius of curvature is $\frac{(2x^2-a^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}}{a^2}$, and that the equation to its evolute is $\alpha^{\frac{2}{3}}-\beta^{\frac{2}{3}}=(2a)^{\frac{2}{3}}$.

(21.) Determine the radius of curvature to the curve called the tractrix, the equation being $y=\frac{dx}{dy}\sqrt{c^2-y^2}$.

$$R=\frac{c\,(c^2-y^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}}{y}.$$

(22.) The polar equation to the lemniscata of Bernouilli is $r^2=a^2\cos 2\theta$; show that the radius of curvature is $\frac{a^2}{3r}$.

(23.) Prove that the length of the arc of the evolute intercepted between two radii of curvature is equal to the difference between the lengths of those radii.

(24.) Show that in the common parabola, whose equation is $y^2=4ax$, the radius ot curvature is greatest at the vertex, that the radius of curvature at that point is half the latus rectum, and determine the equation to the evolute.

(25.) If N be the normal and R the radius of curvature to a point in the ellipse; prove that $N^3a^2+Rb^4=0$.

(26.) $r=\frac{a}{\sqrt{\theta}}$ being the equation to the lituus; show that the radius of curvature is $\frac{r\,(4a^4+r^4)^{\frac{3}{2}}}{2a^2\,(4a^4-r^4)}$.

(27.) If $r=f(\theta)$, find an expression for the radius of curvature, that is, prove that

$$R=r\frac{dr}{dp}=\frac{\left(r^2+\frac{dr^2}{d\theta^2}\right)^{\frac{3}{2}}}{r^2+2\frac{dr^2}{d\theta^2}-r\frac{d^2r}{d\theta^2}}.$$

Digitized by Google

(28.) The equation to the logarithmic or equiangular spiral, referred to p and r, is $p=mr$; show that the radius of curvature is $\frac{p}{m^2}$, and that to this spiral the evolute is a similar spiral.

(29.) $\frac{y^2}{a^2}+\frac{y^2}{b^2}=1$ being the equation to the ellipse; show that the equation to its evolute is $(a\alpha)^{\frac{2}{3}}+(b\beta)^{\frac{2}{3}}=(a^2-b^2)^{\frac{2}{3}}$, and exhibit its form and position with respect to the centre of the ellipse.

(30.) In the hyperbola, the focus being considered as the pole, the length of the perpendicular on the tangent is $\frac{br^{\frac{1}{2}}}{(2a+r)^{\frac{1}{2}}}$; show that the chord of curvature through the focus is $\frac{2r(2a+r)}{a}$.

(31.) The equation between p and r in the epicycloid is $(c^2-a^2)p^2=c^2(r^2-a^2)$; prove that the radius of curvature is $\frac{1}{c}\sqrt{(c^2-a^2)(r^2-a^2)}$.

(32.) The equation to the involute of the circle is $a\theta+a\sec^{-1}\left(\frac{r}{a}\right)=(r^2-a^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}$; prove that its radius of curvature is p, and that its evolute is a circle whose centre is the origin, and radius a.

(33.) The equation to the hypocycloid is $x^{\frac{2}{3}}+y^{\frac{2}{3}}=a^{\frac{2}{3}}$; show that the equation to its evolute is

$$(\alpha+\beta)^{\frac{2}{3}}+(\alpha-\beta)^{\frac{2}{3}}=2a^{\frac{2}{3}}.$$

(34.) Referring to example 22, and letting R and $R_{,}$ respectively represent the radii of curvature at the extremities of the major and minor axes of an ellipse, prove that the length of the evolute is $4\left(\frac{a^2}{b}-\frac{b^2}{a}\right)$.

(35.) R being the radius of curvature, and s the length of an arc of a plane curve; show that $R=\pm\frac{ds^3}{dxd^2y}$.

(36.) Considering the earth to be an oblate spheroid, or ellipsoid, $2a$ its equatorial and $2b$ its polar diameter, m and $m_{\prime}$ respectively the lengths of an arc of 1° of a meridian in two given latitudes λ and $\lambda_{\prime}$, and considering these lengths to coincide with the osculating circles through their middle points; show, by reference to Ex. 14, that the

equatorial diameter : polar diameter

$$:: \{m^{\frac{2}{3}}\sin^2\lambda-m_{\prime}^{\frac{2}{3}}\sin^2\lambda_{\prime}\}^{\frac{1}{2}} : \{m_{\prime}^{\frac{2}{3}}\cos^2\lambda_{\prime}-m^{\frac{2}{3}}\cos^2\lambda\}^{\frac{1}{2}}.$$

(37.) Show how the result of the last example would be modified if one of the arcs of the meridian were measured at the equator.

(38.) Let AP be a parabola, P any point in the curve, draw the tangent PT, and the normal PG; through T, the point in which the tangent intersects the axis of abscissæ, draw TQ at right-angles to that axis, produce PG to meet TQ in Q; prove that the radius of curvature at P is equal to GQ, and show the centre of the osculating circle.

(39.) The equation to a curve being $x-\sec 2y=0$; show that $\frac{1}{p}=2x(x^2-1)^{\frac{1}{2}}$, and that the radius of curvature is $\frac{(2x^2-1)^2}{4x}$.

(40.) If, in the common parabola, a point, determined by $x=3a$, be taken; show that the part of the radius of curvature below the axis of x is $12a$.

(41.) If ds represent the small arc between two points (x, y), $(x+dx, y+dy)$, in a curve, and R the radius of curvature, investigate a general expression for that radius, whatever be the independent variable; that is, prove that $R=\frac{ds^3}{d^2x dy - d^2y dx}$, and thence deduce expressions for R when x, y and s be severally taken as the independent variable.

(42.) Show that, if an inextensible thread were applied to the evolute of a curve, and were to be gradually unwound, a fixed point in the thread would describe the involute or original curve.

(43.) Prove that the tangent to the evolute is the normal to the involute.

(44.) Prove that, when the radius of curvature is either a maximum or a minimum, the contact is of the third order.

CHAPTER XVI.

ENVELOPES TO LINES AND SURFACES.

Considering the evolute to a curve to be generated by the ultimate intersections of consecutive normals, the evolute is their envelope.

If $f(x, y, \alpha)=0$ be the equation to a system of known curves, intersecting each other in points determined by x and y remaining constant whilst the variable parameter α undergoes an infinitely small variation so as to become $d\alpha$, the problem of finding the equation to the envelope resolves itself into that of finding an equation involving x, y and constant quantities only, α being eliminated between the equations $f(x, y, \alpha)=0$, and $f(x, y, \alpha+d\alpha)=0$.

If there are several equations of condition involving the parameter, it is expedient to have recourse to the method of indeterminate multipliers, as in example 2.

This method of finding envelopes may be applied to the determining of the equation to the evolute of a curve.

Ex. (1.) A series of equal ellipses are so placed that their axes are in the same straight lines, the ellipticities alone being variable; find the equation to the curve which will touch all the ellipses.

Let the constant rectangle $ab=m^2$,

$$\frac{x^2}{a^2}+\frac{y^2}{b^2}=1, \qquad \text{the equation to the ellipse.}$$

Here, a and b being variable, we must consider x, y and m constant, and differentiate with respect to a and b.

$$-\frac{x^2\cdot 2a}{a^4}-\frac{y^2\cdot 2b}{b^4}\cdot\frac{db}{da}=0, \quad \frac{y^2}{b^3}\cdot\frac{db}{da}=-\frac{x^2}{a^3}, \quad \therefore \frac{db}{da}=-\frac{b^3x^2}{a^3y^2}.$$

$$a\frac{db}{da}+b=0, \qquad \therefore \frac{db}{da}=-\frac{b}{a}.$$

$$\text{Hence} \quad \frac{b^3x^2}{a^3y^2}=\frac{b}{a}, \qquad b^2x^2=a^2y^2, \qquad \frac{x^2}{a^2}=\frac{y^2}{b^2}.$$

$$\left.\begin{aligned}\therefore \frac{x^2}{a^2}+\frac{y^2}{b^2}&=\frac{2y^2}{b^2}=1\\ &=\frac{2x^2}{a^2}=1\end{aligned}\right\} \quad \therefore \frac{4x^2y^2}{a^2b^2}=1,$$

$\therefore 2xy=ab=m^2$, the equation to a rectangular hyperbola referred to its asymptotes.

(2.) A straight line, whose length is l, slides down between two rectangular axes x and y; find the equation to the envelope of the line in all its positions, that is to the curve to which the line is always a tangent.

Let a and b be the variable intercepts of the line on the axes, then

$$\frac{x}{a}+\frac{y}{b}=1, \qquad \text{the equation to the line,}$$

$$a^2+b^2=l^2. \qquad \text{Euc. b. i. p. 47.}$$

Now, a and b being variable, we must differentiate considering x, y and l constant.

$$-\frac{x}{a^2}\cdot\frac{da}{db}-\frac{y}{b^2}=0, \qquad \frac{x}{a^2}da+\frac{y}{b^2}db=0, \quad . \quad . \quad (1)$$

$$2a\frac{da}{db}+2b=0, \qquad ada+bdb=0. \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (2)$$

Multiply (2) by the indeterminate multiplier λ.

$$\lambda ada+\lambda bdb=0. \qquad \text{Add equation (1).}$$

$$\left(\frac{x}{a^2}+\lambda a\right)da+\left(\frac{y}{b^2}+\lambda b\right)db=0.$$

Assume $\frac{x}{a^2}+\lambda a=0,$ and $\frac{y}{b^2}+\lambda b=0,$ then

$$\left.\begin{array}{l}\frac{x}{a}+\lambda a^2=0\\[2ex] \frac{y}{b}+\lambda b^2=0\end{array}\right\} \quad \therefore \frac{x}{a}+\frac{y}{b}+\lambda\,(a^2+b^2)=0, \qquad \text{or}$$

$$1=-\lambda l^2, \qquad \therefore \lambda=-\frac{1}{l^2}, \qquad \therefore \frac{x}{a^2}=\frac{a}{l^2}, \qquad \frac{y}{b^2}=\frac{b}{l^2},$$

$$\therefore a=l^{\frac{2}{3}}x^{\frac{1}{3}}, \qquad b=l^{\frac{2}{3}}y^{\frac{1}{3}}, \qquad a^2+b^2=l^{\frac{4}{3}}\,(x^{\frac{2}{3}}+y^{\frac{2}{3}})=l^2.$$

Hence $x^{\frac{2}{3}}+y^{\frac{2}{3}}=l^{\frac{2}{3}}$, the equation to the locus of the ultimate intersections of the line.

(3.) To determine the curve whose tangent cuts off from the axes a constant area.

Digitized by Google

First, if the axes be rectangular, let a and b be the variable parts cut off, and m^2=the constant area.

$$\frac{x}{a}+\frac{y}{b}=1, \qquad \text{the equation to the line,} \quad . \quad . \quad (1)$$

$$\frac{ab}{2}=m^2, \qquad \text{the area.} \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (2)$$

Now, differentiating with respect to the variables a and b, considering x, y and m constant, we have from (1)

$$\frac{x}{a^2}+\frac{y}{b^2}\cdot\frac{db}{da}=0, \qquad \therefore \frac{db}{da}=-\frac{b^2x}{a^2y}, \qquad \text{and from (2)}$$

$$b=\frac{2m^2}{a}, \qquad \therefore \frac{db}{da}=-\frac{2m^2}{a^2}.$$

Hence $\dfrac{b^2x}{a^2y}=\dfrac{2m^2}{a^2}$, $\quad b^2=\dfrac{2m^2y}{x}$, $\quad b=\dfrac{\sqrt{2}\cdot m\sqrt{y}}{\sqrt{x}}$.

$$a=\frac{2m^2}{b}=2m^2\cdot\frac{\sqrt{x}}{\sqrt{2}\cdot m\sqrt{y}}=\frac{\sqrt{2}m\sqrt{x}}{\sqrt{y}}.$$

$$\therefore \frac{x}{a}+\frac{y}{b}=x\cdot\frac{\sqrt{y}}{\sqrt{2}m\sqrt{x}}+y\cdot\frac{\sqrt{x}}{\sqrt{2}m\sqrt{y}}=\frac{\sqrt{xy}}{m\sqrt{2}}+\frac{\sqrt{xy}}{m\sqrt{2}}=1,$$

$$\therefore 2\sqrt{xy}=m\sqrt{2}, \qquad \sqrt{xy}=\frac{m}{\sqrt{2}}, \qquad xy=\frac{m^2}{2},$$

the equation to a rectangular hyperbola, whose asymptotes are the axes of x and y.

Secondly, if the axes be oblique, let them be inclined at any angle α, a and b being the parts cut off, and m^2 the area; then

$$\frac{ab\sin\alpha}{2}=m^2, \qquad b=\frac{2m^2}{\sin\alpha}\cdot\frac{1}{a}, \qquad \frac{db}{da}=-\frac{2m^2}{\sin\alpha}\cdot\frac{1}{a^2},$$

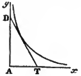
$$\text{Also} \quad \frac{db}{da}=-\frac{b^2x}{a^2y} \qquad \text{as in the first case.}$$

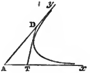
Hence $\frac{b^2x}{a^2y}=\frac{2m^2}{a^2\sin\alpha}$, $\quad b^2=\frac{2m^2y}{x\sin\alpha}$, $\quad b=\frac{\sqrt{2}m\sqrt{y}}{\sqrt{x}\sqrt{\sin\alpha}}$,

$$a=\frac{2m^2}{b\sin\alpha}=\frac{2m^2\sqrt{x}}{\sqrt{2}m\sqrt{y}\sqrt{\sin\alpha}}=\frac{\sqrt{2}m\sqrt{x}}{\sqrt{y}\sqrt{\sin\alpha}}.$$

$$\therefore \frac{x}{a}+\frac{y}{b}=\frac{x\sqrt{y}\sqrt{\sin\alpha}}{\sqrt{2}m\sqrt{x}}+\frac{y\sqrt{x}\sqrt{\sin\alpha}}{\sqrt{2}m\sqrt{y}}=\frac{2\sqrt{xy\sin\alpha}}{m\sqrt{2}}=1,$$

$\therefore xy=\frac{m^2}{2\sin\alpha}$, the equation to a hyperbola whose asymptotes are the oblique axes Ax, Ay.





(4.) Determine the equation to the curve which touches all the curves included under the equation

$$y=x\tan\theta-\frac{x^2}{4h\cos^2\theta}, \qquad \text{the variable being } \theta.$$

Differentiating with respect to θ, considering x, y and h constant,

$$0=x\cdot\frac{1}{\cos^2\theta}-\frac{8hx^2\cos\theta\sin\theta}{16h^2\cos^4\theta}, \qquad 1=\frac{x}{2h}\cdot\frac{\sin\theta}{\cos\theta},$$

$$\tan\theta=\frac{2h}{x}, \qquad 1+\tan^2\theta=1+\frac{4h^2}{x^2}=\frac{x^2+4h^2}{x^2}=\sec^2\theta,$$

$$\therefore \cos^2\theta=\frac{x^2}{x^2+4h^2}, \qquad 4h\cos^2\theta=\frac{4hx^2}{x^2+4h^2},$$

$$\frac{x^2}{4h\cos^2\theta}=x^2\cdot\frac{x^2+4h^2}{4hx^2}=\frac{x^2}{4h}+h.$$

Hence $y=2h-\frac{x^2}{4h}-h=h-\frac{x^2}{4h}$, the equation required.

If, in this problem, we consider h to vary as well as θ, and if some constant area $m^2=h^2\sin^3\theta\cos\theta$; then we have

$$y=x\tan\theta-\frac{x^2}{4h\cos^2\theta}, \cdots(1) \quad \text{and} \quad h=\frac{m}{\sin^{\frac{3}{2}}\theta\cos^{\frac{1}{2}}\theta}, \cdots(2)$$

$$\therefore y=x\tan\theta-\frac{x^2}{\dfrac{4m\cos^2\theta}{\sin^{\frac{3}{2}}\theta\cos^{\frac{1}{2}}\theta}}=x\tan\theta-\frac{x^2\sin^{\frac{3}{2}}\theta}{4m\cos^{\frac{3}{2}}\theta},$$

$$\therefore y=x\tan\theta-\frac{x^2}{4m}\tan^{\frac{3}{2}}\theta.$$

Differentiating with respect to θ, considering x, y and m constant,

$$0=x\sec^2\theta-\frac{x^2}{4m}\cdot\frac{3}{2}\tan^{\frac{1}{2}}\theta\cdot\sec^2\theta, \qquad \frac{3x}{8m}\tan^{\frac{1}{2}}\theta=1,$$

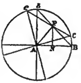
$$\tan^{\frac{1}{2}}\theta=\frac{8m}{3x}, \qquad \tan\theta=\frac{64m^2}{9x^2}, \qquad \tan^{\frac{3}{2}}\theta=\frac{512m^3}{27x^3}.$$

Whence by substitution in (1) we have

$$y=\frac{64m^2}{9x}-\frac{x^2}{4m}\cdot\frac{512m^3}{27x^2}=\frac{64m^2}{9x}-\frac{128m^2}{27x}$$

$$=\frac{192m^2-128m^2}{27x}=\frac{64m^2}{27x}. \qquad \therefore xy=\left(\frac{4}{3}\right)^3 m^2.$$

(5.) Two diameters of a circle intersect at right-angles; find the locus of the intersections of the chords joining the extremities of the diameters, while the diameters perform a complete revolution.



Let AB, Ab be two semi-diameters at right-angles, $2a$ the diameter of the circle, A the origin of co-ordinates, $r=AP$ the line joining the origin and point of intersection of the chords. Then

$$\frac{AP}{AB}=\frac{r}{a}=\sin BAP=\sin 45°=\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, \qquad \therefore r=\frac{a}{\sqrt{2}}.$$

Now, this problem is the same as that of determining the curve to which the chord at its middle point shall be constantly a tangent; and $y=mx+r\sqrt{m^2+1}$ is the equation to a straight line, r being the perpendicular upon it from the origin.

Differentiating this equation with respect to m, considering x, y, and r constant,

$$0=x+r\frac{m}{\sqrt{m^2+1}}, \qquad \frac{\sqrt{m^2+1}}{m}=-\frac{r}{x}, \qquad \frac{m^2+1}{m^2}=\frac{r^2}{x^2},$$

$$1+\frac{1}{m^2}=\frac{r^2}{x^2}, \qquad \frac{1}{m^2}=\frac{r^2}{x^2}-1=\frac{r^2-x^2}{x^2}, \qquad m^2=\frac{x^2}{r^2-x^2},$$

$$m=\frac{x}{\sqrt{r^2-x^2}}, \qquad m^2+1=\frac{x^2}{r^2-x^2}+1=\frac{r^2}{r^2-x^2},$$

Hence $y=\dfrac{x^2}{\sqrt{r^2-x^2}}+\dfrac{r^2}{\sqrt{r^2-x^2}}=\dfrac{r^2-x^2}{\sqrt{r^2-x^2}}=\sqrt{r^2-x^2},$

$$\therefore\ y^2=r^2-x^2,$$

$x^2+y^2=r^2=\dfrac{a^2}{2}$, the equation to a circle, whose radius is $\dfrac{a}{\sqrt{2}}$, and whose centre coincides with that of the original circle.

(6.) If $(x-a)^2+(y-b)^2+z^2=r^2$, and $a^2+b^2=c^2$; determine the equation to the envelope of the system of spheres defined by these two equations.

Differentiating with regard to a and b, considering x, y, z and c constant, we have,

$$(x-a)\frac{da}{db}+y-b=0, \qquad a\frac{da}{db}+b=0.$$

Multiplying the last equation by the indeterminate multiplier λ, and adding, we have

$$(x+\lambda a-a)\,da+(y+\lambda b-b)\,db=0,$$

$\therefore\ \lambda a+x-a=0,\ \ldots(1)\qquad \lambda b+y-b=0,\ \ldots(2)$; whence by eliminating λ we have $\dfrac{x}{a}=\dfrac{y}{b}$,

Again (1) $\lambda a^2+ax-a^2=0,\qquad$ (2) $\lambda b^2+by-b^2=0,$

$$\therefore\ \lambda\,(a^2+b^2)+ax+by-(a^2+b^2)=0,$$

$$\therefore\ \lambda=1-\frac{ax+by}{c^2},\ \ldots(3)\qquad \because\ a^2+b^2=c^2.$$

But $\quad ax+by=\dfrac{a^2x}{a}+\dfrac{b^2x}{a}=(a^2+b^2)\,\dfrac{x}{a},\qquad \therefore\ \dfrac{ax+by}{c^2}=\dfrac{x}{a}.$

Also $x^2+y^2=\dfrac{a^2x^2}{a^2}+\dfrac{b^2x^2}{a^2}=(a^2+b^2)\,\dfrac{x^2}{a^2},\qquad \therefore\ \dfrac{(x^2+y^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}}{c}=\dfrac{x}{a}.$

Hence $\lambda=1\mp\dfrac{(x^2+y^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}}{c}.\qquad$ Substituting in (1), (2),

$$a\pm\frac{a}{c}\,(x^2+y^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}=-(x-a),\qquad b\pm\frac{b}{c}\,(x^2+y^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}=-(y-b),$$

$$a^2\pm\frac{2a^2}{c}\,(x^2+y^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}+\frac{a^2}{c^2}\,(x^2+y^2)=(x-a)^2,$$

$$b^2\pm\frac{2b^2}{c}\,(x^2+y^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}+\frac{b^2}{c^2}\,(x^2+y^2)=(y-b)^2,$$

$$a^2+b^2\pm\frac{2\,(a^2+b^2)}{c}\,(x^2+y^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}+\frac{a^2+b^2}{c^2}\,(x^2+y^2)$$

$$=(x-a)^2+(y-b)^2,\quad\text{or}$$

$$c^2\pm2c\,(x^2+y^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}+(x^2+y^2)=r^2-z^2,$$

$\therefore\ x^2+y^2+z^2\pm2c\,(x^2+y^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}=r^2-c^2$ is the equation to the envelope of the system of spheres.

(7.) Two straight lines μ and ν, of variable length, are drawn at right-angles to the axis of x, one of them ν passing

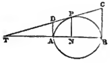
Digitized by Google

through the origin of co-ordinates: now if they vary in such a manner that the rectangle contained by them is a constant quantity equal to b^2; determine the curve to which the straight line passing through their upper extremities is always a tangent.

Let $AD=\nu$, $BC=\mu$, $AB=2a$, $AN=x$, $NP=y$. Then

$$BC\cdot AD=\mu\nu=b^2.$$

$$\frac{PN}{TN}=\frac{BC}{TB}=\frac{AD}{AT}, \quad \text{or}$$



$$\frac{y}{AT+x}=\frac{\mu}{AT+2a}=\frac{\nu}{AT},$$

$$\therefore\ y\cdot AT=\nu\cdot AT+\nu x, \qquad \text{and} \qquad y\cdot AT+2ay=\mu\cdot AT+\mu x,$$

$$(y-\nu)\,AT=\nu x, \qquad (y-\mu)\,AT=\mu x-2ay,$$

$$AT=\frac{\nu x}{y-\nu}, \qquad AT=\frac{\mu x-2ay}{y-\mu}.$$

Hence $\dfrac{\nu x}{y-\nu}=\dfrac{\mu x-2ay}{y-\mu}$, $\qquad \therefore\ \dfrac{\frac{b^2}{\mu}x}{y-\frac{b^2}{\mu}}=\dfrac{\mu x-2ay}{y-\mu}$, or

$$\frac{b^2x}{\mu y-b^2}=\frac{\mu x-2ay}{y-\mu}, \qquad \text{or} \quad \mu^2x=\mu\cdot 2ay+b^2(x-2a),$$

where μ alone is to be considered variable.

Differentiating with respect to μ, we have

$$2\mu x=2ay, \qquad \therefore\ \mu=\frac{ay}{x}, \qquad \mu^2=\frac{a^2y^2}{x^2}.$$

Hence, by substitution, $\qquad \dfrac{a^2y^2}{x}=\dfrac{2a^2y^2}{x}+b^2(x-2a),$

$$a^2y^2=b^2(2ax-x^2), \qquad \text{or}$$

$y^2=\dfrac{b^2}{a^2}(2ax-x^2)$, the equation to an ellipse, referred to the vertex.

Digitized by Google

(8.) If a series of parabolas be included under the equation $y^2=a(x-a)$, a being the variable parameter; show that they will all be touched by the two straight lines determined by the equations $y=+\frac{1}{2}x$, $y=-\frac{1}{2}x$, and draw these lines.

(9.) Show how the method of determining envelopes may be applied to finding the evolute of a curve, and apply it to determine the evolute of the ellipse, whose equation, referred to the centre, is $\frac{x^2}{a^2}+\frac{y^2}{b^2}=1$.

Equation to evolute $(a\alpha)^{\frac{2}{3}}+(b\beta)^{\frac{2}{3}}=(a^2-b^2)^{\frac{2}{3}}$.

(10.) Prove that the curve which touches all the straight lines determined by the equation $y=ax+\frac{m}{a}$, where a is variable, is the common parabola.

(11.) A system of ellipses, with coincident but variable axes, is subject to the condition that $a^2+b^2=m^2$, a and b being the major and minor axes; determine the curve which shall be the envelope of the system.

(12.) If shot be discharged from a cannon with a constant velocity, but at various angles of elevation, they will describe the parabolas included under the equation $y=ax-(1+a^2)\frac{x^2}{4c}$, a being the variable parameter. Show that the curve which will touch all these parabolas is itself a parabola whose equation is $y=c-\frac{x^2}{4c}$.

(13.) Considering the envelope to be formed by the intersections of straight lines; show that the problem "to determine the equation to the envelope" is the inverse of the

Digitized by Google

problem "to determine the equation to a tangent to a curve."

(14.) If $p_{\prime}$ be a perpendicular of constant length from the origin upon the straight lines defined by $y=ax+p_{\prime}(a^2+1)^{\frac{1}{2}}$; show that the envelope of all these lines is a circle whose radius is $p_{\prime}$.

(15.) If a surface be produced by the continued intersection of planes represented by the equation $\frac{x}{a}+\frac{y}{b}+\frac{z}{c}=1$, where $abc=m^3$; a, b, c being variable, and m^3 constant; prove that the equation to the surface is $xyz=\left(\frac{m}{3}\right)^3$.

(16.) A straight line, cutting from two straight lines which meet in any angle, two segments whose sum is a, is a tangent to a curve; prove that that curve is a parabola, and trace it.

(17.) If on one side of a horizontal straight line AR an indefinite number of parabolas of equal area be described from a common point A, with their axes perpendicular to AR, the equation to this system of parabolas is $\alpha y=2\alpha^{\frac{1}{3}}a^{\frac{2}{3}}x-x^2$, where α is variable; prove that the curve which will touch them all is an equilateral hyperbola whose equation is $xy=\frac{2^5}{3^3}a^2$, AR and a perpendicular to it from A being its asymptotic axes.

CHAPTER XVII.

MISCELLANEOUS EXERCISES.

(1.) Prove the ordinary rules for differentiation.

(2.) Explain the difference between explicit and implicit functions.

(3.) Define and illustrate the terms "limit," "differential," "differential coefficient."

(4.) Explain the difference between algebraic and transcendental functions.

(5.) Investigate the differentials of $u=\sin x$, $u=n\tan\theta$, $u=a^x$, $u=\log x$.

(6.) Prove Taylor's Theorem, and from it deduce Stirling's or Maclaurin's Theorem, and the Binomial Theorem of Newton.

(7.) If $y=e^x\sin x$; show, by means of the theorem of Leibnitz, that $\frac{d^ny}{dx^n}=2^{\frac{n}{2}}e^x\sin\left(x+n\frac{\pi}{4}\right)$.

(8.) In what manner may the value of a fraction be determined when its numerator and denominator vanish simultaneously?

(9.) If $u=f(x)$; show that u is a maximum or minimum when an odd number of differential coefficients becoming $=0$, the differential coefficient of the next succeeding order is negative or positive.

(10.) Deduce the equation to a straight line, $y=mx+b$, and show that the equation to a perpendicular to it is $y=-\frac{1}{m}x+b$.

Digitized by Google

(11.) Show that the equation to a straight line, which intersects the axis of x at a distance a from the origin of co-ordinates, and the axis of y at a distance b from that origin, is $\frac{y}{b}+\frac{x}{a}=1$.

(12.) Show that the equation to a tangent to a curve, referred to rectangular co-ordinates, is $(y_{\prime}-y)=\frac{dy}{dx}(x_{\prime}-x)$.

(13.) If AT and AD be the intercepts of the tangent on the axes of x and y respectively; prove that $AT=y\frac{dx}{dy}-x$, and $AD=y-x\frac{dy}{dx}$, and determine the equation to the normal.

(14.) Determine the differential expression for the subtangent, subnormal, tangent, normal, perpendicular on tangent, and the tangent of the angle which the tangent makes with a line from the origin.

(15.) If $u=f(x, y)$; prove that $du=\left(\frac{du}{dx}\right)dx+\left(\frac{du}{dy}\right)dy$, and that $\frac{d^2u}{dy\,dx}=\frac{d^2u}{dx\,dy}$.

(16.) If $u=f(y, z)$, where y, z, and consequently u, are functions of x; show that $du=\left(\frac{du}{dy}\right)dy+\left(\frac{du}{dz}\right)dz$.

(17.) Determine the conditions upon which a function of two independent variables is a maximum or minimum.

(18.) Determine the differential expression for the area of a plane curve, and if s be the length, and $\frac{dy}{dx}=p$; prove that $\frac{ds}{dx}=(1+p^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}$.

(19.) If S be the surface and V the volume of a solid generated by the revolution of a curve round its axis; show that $\frac{dV}{dx}=\pi y^2$, and $\frac{dS}{dx}=2\pi y^2(1+p^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}$.

(20.) If r and $r_{,}$ be the radii of the greater and smaller ends of the frustrum of a right cone, and a the slant height; prove that the area of the frustrum is $\pi a\,(r+r_{,})$.

(21.) If r be the radius vector, p the perpendicular on the tangent, and θ the angle swept out by the revolution of r round the pole S; show that $\frac{1}{p^2}=u^2+\left(\frac{du}{d\theta}\right)^2$, where $u=\frac{1}{r}$; and that $\frac{d\theta}{dr}=\frac{p}{r\,(r^2-p^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}}$.

(22.) If in polar curves p be the length of the perpendicular upon the tangent; find the value of p in the circle, parabola, ellipse, and hyperbola.

(23.) Define the rectilinear asymptote and the asymptotic circle.

(24.) Define conjugate points, double points, cusps, and points of contrary flexure, and show that a curve is concave or convex to the axis according as y and $\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}$ have the same or different signs.

(25.) Prove that, in spirals, the curve is concave or convex towards the pole, according as $\frac{dp}{dr}$ is positive or negative.

(26.) If A be the area, and s the length of a plane curve; prove that $\frac{dA}{dx}=y$, and $\frac{dA}{d\theta}=\frac{1}{2}r^2$, $\frac{ds}{d\theta}=\sqrt{r^2+\left(\frac{dr}{d\theta}\right)^2}$ and $\frac{ds}{dr}=\frac{r}{(r^2-p^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}}$.

(27.) Prove that, in spirals, the subtangent $=r^2\dfrac{d\theta}{dr}$ $=\dfrac{pr}{(r^2-p^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}}$, and show how to draw the asymptote to a spiral.

(28.) Explain what is meant by the osculating circle; and show that the evolutes of all algebraic curves are rectificable.

(29.) Explain the theory of the different orders of contact of plane curves; point out the exceptions to the rule that every curve is cut by its circle of curvature, and show how these exceptions apply to the ellipse.

(30.) Explain the difference between Taylor's and Maclaurin's Theorems, and point out the circumstances under which the former sometimes fails.

(31.) Investigate Lagrange's* Theorem, and apply it to determine a general law for the inversion of series by means of the equation $x=ay+by^2+cy^3+dy^4+$&c.

(32.) Apply Lagrange's Theorem to the determination of the four first terms of the devolopment of y^m, when $y=a+xy^n$; and find the general term in the expansion of x^m in a series of powers of $\cos\theta$, when $x+\dfrac{1}{x}=2\cos\theta$.

(33.) If $u=\dfrac{d^2y}{dx^2}-\left(x\dfrac{dy}{dx}-y\right)\cdot\dfrac{1}{1-x^2}$, x being the inde-

---

* If $y=z+x\phi(y)$, and if $u=f(y)$, f and ϕ being any functions whatever, then

$$u=f(z)+\left[\phi(z)f'(z)\right]\frac{x}{1}+\frac{d}{dz}\left[\{\phi(z)\}^2f'(z)\right]\frac{x^2}{1\cdot2}$$
$$+\frac{d^2}{dz^2}\left[\{\phi(z)\}^3f'(z)\right]\frac{x^3}{1\cdot2\cdot3}+\frac{d^3}{dx^3}\left[\{\phi(z)\}^4f'(z)\right]\frac{x^4}{1\cdot2\cdot3\cdot4}+\text{\&c.}$$

pendent variable; show that, when x becomes $\cos\theta$, and θ is made the independent variable, $u=\left(\frac{d^2y}{d\theta^2}+y\right)\operatorname{cosec}^2\theta$.

(34.) Explain exactly the mode in which the following curves are generated, construct them, and thence derive their equations: namely, the circle, parabola, ellipse, hyperbola, cissoid of Diocles, conchoid of Nicomedes (superior and inferior), cycloid, epicycloid, lemniscata of Bernouilli, quadratrix of Dinostratus, involute of the circle, catenary, tractory, elastic curve, witch of Agnesi, curve of sines, cardioid, trisectrix, logarithmic or equiangular spiral, spiral of Archimedes, hyperbolic or reciprocal spiral, lituus, parabolic spiral.

(35.) Show what kind of curves are included under the equations $y^2=mx+nx^2$, $r=a\sin n\theta$, $r=a\cos\theta+b$, $r=a\theta^n$, $r=a\sin n\theta+b\sin n_{,}\theta+c\sin n_{,,}\theta+$ &c. respectively.

PRINTED BY COX (BROTHERS) AND WYMAN, GREAT QUEEN STREET.

005707095

9

MR. WEALE'S
PUBLICATIONS FOR 1861.

RUDIMENTARY SERIES.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 1s.
RUDIMENTARY.—1.—CHEMISTRY, by Professor FOWNES, F.R.S., including Agricultural Chemistry, for the Use of Farmers.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 1s.
RUDIMENTARY.—2.—NATURAL PHILOSOPHY, by CHARLES TOMLINSON.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 1s. 6d.
RUDIMENTARY.—3.—GEOLOGY, by Major-Gen. PORTLOCK, F.R.S., &c.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 2s.
RUDIMENTARY.—4, 5.—MINERALOGY, with Mr. DANA'S Additions. 2 vols. in 1.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 1s.
RUDIMENTARY.—6.—MECHANICS, by CHARLES TOMLINSON.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 1s. 6d.
RUDIMENTARY.—7.—ELECTRICITY, by Sir WILLIAM SNOW HARRIS, F.R.S.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 1s. 6d.
RUDIMENTARY.—7*.—ON GALVANISM; ANIMAL AND VOLTAIC ELECTRICITY; by Sir W. SNOW HARRIS.

In demy 12mo. with Woodcuts, cloth, price 3s. 6d.
RUDIMENTARY.—8, 9, 10—MAGNETISM, Concise Exposition of, by Sir W. SNOW HARRIS, 3 vols. in 1.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 2s.
RUDIMENTARY.—11, 11*.—ELECTRIC TELEGRAPH, History of the, by E. HIGHTON, C.E.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 1s.
RUDIMENTARY.—12.—PNEUMATICS, by CHARLES TOMLINSON.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 4s. 6d.
RUDIMENTARY.—13, 14, 15, 15*.—CIVIL ENGINEERING, by HENRY LAW, C.E., 3 vols.; and Supplement by G. R. BURNELL, C.E.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 1s.
RUDIMENTARY.—16.—ARCHITECTURE, Orders of, by W. H. LEEDS.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 1s. 6d.
RUDIMENTARY.—17.—ARCHITECTURE Styles of, by T. BURY, Architect.

John Weale, 59, High Holborn, London, W.C.

MR. WEALE'S RUDIMENTARY SERIES.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 2s.

RUDIMENTARY.—18, 19.—ARCHITECTURE, Principles of Design in by E. L. GARBETT, Architect, 2 vols. in 1.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 2s.

RUDIMENTARY.—20, 21.—PERSPECTIVE, by G. PYNE, Artist, 2 vols. in 1.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 1s.

RUDIMENTARY.—22.—BUILDING, Art of, by E. DOBSON, C.E.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 2s.

RUDIMENTARY.—23, 24.—BRICK-MAKING, TILE-MAKING, &c., Art of, by E. DOBSON, C.E., 2 vols. in 1.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 2s.

RUDIMENTARY.—25, 26.—MASONRY AND STONE-CUTTING, Art of, by E. DOBSON, C.E., 2 vols. in 1.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 2s.

RUDIMENTARY.—27, 28.—PAINTING, Art of, or a GRAMMAR OF COLOURING, by GEORGE FIELD, 2 vols. in 1.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 1s.

RUDIMENTARY.—29.—PRACTICE OF DRAINING DISTRICTS AND LANDS, Art of, by G. D. DEMPSEY, C.E.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 1s. 6d.

RUDIMENTARY.—30.—PRACTICE OF DRAINING AND SEWAGE OF TOWNS AND BUILDINGS, Art of, by G. D. DEMPSEY, C.E.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 1s.

RUDIMENTARY. — 31. — WELL-SINKING AND BORING, Art of, by G. R. BURNELL, C.E.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 1s.

RUDIMENTARY. — 32. — USE OF INSTRUMENTS, Art of the, by J. F. HEATHER, M.A.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 1s.

RUDIMENTARY. — 33. — CONSTRUCTING CRANES, Art of, by J. GLYNN, F.R.S., C.E.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 1s.

RUDIMENTARY. — 34. — STEAM ENGINE, Treatise on the, by Dr. LARDNER.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 1s.

RUDIMENTARY.—35. — BLASTING ROCKS AND QUARRYING, AND ON STONE, by Lieut.-Gen. Sir J BURGOYNE, Bart., G.C.B., R.E.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 4s.

RUDIMENTARY.—36, 37, 38, 39.—DICTIONARY OF TERMS used by Architects, Builders, Civil and Mechanical Engineers, Surveyors, Artists, Ship-builders, &c., vols. in 1.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 1s.

RUDIMENTARY.—40.—GLASS STAINING Art of, by Dr. M. A. GESSERT.

John Weale, 59, High Holborn, London, W.C.

MR. WEALE'S RUDIMENTARY SERIES.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 1s.

RUDIMENTARY. — 41. — PAINTING ON GLASS, Essay on, by E. O. FROMBERG.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 1s.

RUDIMENTARY. —42.— COTTAGE BUILDING, Treatise on.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 1s.

RUDIMENTARY. — 43. — TUBULAR AND GIRDER BRIDGES, and others, Treatise on, more particularly describing the Britannia and Conway Bridges.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 1s.

RUDIMENTARY.—44.—FOUNDATIONS, &c., by E. DOBSON, C.E.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 1s.

RUDIMENTARY. — 45. — LIMES, CEMENTS, MORTARS, CONCRETE, MASTICS, &c., by G. R. BURNELL, C.E.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 1s.

RUDIMENTARY. — 46. — CONSTRUCTING AND REPAIRING COMMON ROADS, by H. LAW, C.E.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 3s.

RUDIMENTARY. — 47, 48, 49. — CONSTRUCTION AND ILLUMINATION OF LIGHTHOUSES, by ALAN STEVENSON, C.E., 3 vols. in 1.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 1s.

RUDIMENTARY.—50.—LAW OF CONTRACTS FOR WORKS AND SERVICES, by DAVID GIBBONS, S.P.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 3s.

RUDIMENTARY.—51, 52, 53.—NAVAL ARCHITECTURE, Principles of the Science, by J. PEAKE, N.A., 3 vols. in 1.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 1s.

RUDIMENTARY AND ELEMENTARY.—53*.—PRACTICAL CONSTRUCTION concisely stated of Ships for Ocean or River Service, by Captain H. A. SOMMERFELDT, N.R.N.

In royal 4to with Engraved Plates, cloth, price 7s. 6d.

RUDIMENTARY.—53—ATLAS of 15 Plates** to ditto, drawn and engraved to a Scale for Practice.—For the convenience of the Operative Ship Builder the Atlas may be had in three separate Parts. Part I., 2s 6d. Part II., 2s. 6d. Part III., 2s. 6d.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 1s. 6d.

RUDIMENTARY. — 54. — MASTING, MAST-MAKING, AND RIGGING OF SHIPS, by R. KIPPING, A.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 2s. 6d.

RUDIMENTARY.—54*.—IRON SHIP BUILDING, by JOHN GRANTHAM, N.A. and C.E.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 2s.

RUDIMENTARY. — 55, 56.— NAVIGATION; THE SAILOR'S SEA-BOOK.—How to Keep the Log and Work it Off—Latitude and Longitude—Great Circle Sailing—Law of Storms and Variable Winds; and an Explanation of Terms used, with coloured Illustrations of Flags,

John Weale, 59, High Holborn, London, W.C.

MR. WEALE'S RUDIMENTARY SERIES.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 2s.

RUDIMENTARY.—57, 58.—WARMING AND VENTILATION, by CHARLES TOMLINSON, 2 vols. in 1.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 1s.

RUDIMENTARY.—59.—STEAM BOILERS, by R. ARMSTRONG, C.E.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 2s.

RUDIMENTARY. — 60, 61. — LAND AND ENGINEERING SURVEYING, by T. BAKER, C.E., 2 vols. in 1.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 1s.

RUDIMENTARY AND ELEMENTARY.—62. —PRINCIPLES OF RAILWAYS, for the Use of the Beginner in his Studies; with Sketches for Construction. By Sir R. MACDONALD STEPHENSON. Vol. I.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 1s.

RUDIMENTARY.—62*.—RAILWAY WORKING IN GREAT BRITAIN, Statistical Details, Table of Capital and Dividends, Revenue Accounts, Signals, &c., Vol. II.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 3s.

RUDIMENTARY.—63, 64, 65.—AGRICULTURAL BUILDINGS, the Construction of, on Motive Powers, and the Machinery of the Steading; and on Agricultural Field Engines, Machines, and Implements, by G. H. ANDREWS, 3 vols in 1. —John Weale, 59, High Holborn, London, W.C.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 1s.

RUDIMENTARY.—66.—CLAY LANDS AND LOAMY SOILS, by Professor JOHN DONALDSON, A.E.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 3s.

RUDIMENTARY. — 67, 68. — CLOCK AND WATCH-MAKING, AND ON CHURCH CLOCKS AND BELLS, by E. B. DENISON, M.A., 2 vols. in 1, considerably extended. Fourth Edition.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 2s.

RUDIMENTARY. —69, 70.— MUSIC, Practical Treatise on, by C. C. SPENCER, Mus. Dr. 2 vols. in 1.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 1s.

RUDIMENTARY.— 71. —PIANOFORTE, Instruction for Playing the, by C. C. SPENCER, Mus. Dr.

In demy 12mo, with Steel Engravings and Woodcuts, cloth, price 5s. 6d.

RUDIMENTARY.—72, 73, 74, 75, 75*.—RECENT FOSSIL SHELLS (A Manual of the Mollusca), by SAMUEL P. WOODWARD, of the Brit. Mus. 4 vols. in 1, with Supplement.

In demy 12mo., with Woodcuts, cloth, price 2s.

RUDIMENTARY. — 76, 77. — DESCRIPTIVE GEOMETRY, by J. F. HEATHER, M.A. 2 vols. in 1.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, price 1s.

RUDIMENTARY. — 77*. — ECONOMY OF FUEL, by T. S. PRIDEAUX.

In demy 12mo, 2 vols. in 1, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 2s.

RUDIMENTARY.—78, 79.—STEAM AS APPLIED TO GENERAL PURPOSES.

John Weale, 59, High Holborn, London, W.C.

MR. WEALE'S RUDIMENTARY SERIES.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 1s. 6d.

RUDIMENTARY.—78*.—LOCOMOTIVE ENGINE, by G. D. DEMPSEY, C.E.

In royal 4to, cloth, price 4s. 6d.

RUDIMENTARY. — 79*. — ATLAS OF ENGRAVED PLATES to DEMPSEY'S LOCOMOTIVE ENGINES.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 1s.

RUDIMENTARY.—79**.—ON PHOTOGRAPHY, the Composition and Properties of the Chemical Substances used, by Dr. H. HALLEUR.

In demy 12mo., with Woodcuts, cloth, price 2s. 6d.

RUDIMENTARY. — 80, 81. — MARINE ENGINES AND ON THE SCREW, &c., by R. MURRAY, C.E. 2 vols. in 1.

In demy 12mo. cloth, price 2s.

RUDIMENTARY.—80*, 81*.—EMBANKING LANDS FROM THE SEA, by JOHN WIGGINS, F.G.S. 2 vols. in 1.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 2s.

RUDIMENTARY. — 82, 82*. — POWER OF WATER, AS APPLIED TO DRIVE FLOUR MILLS, by JOSEPH GLYNN, F.R.S., C.E.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 1s.

RUDIMENTARY.—83.—BOOK-KEEPING, by JAMES HADDON, M.A.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, price 3s.

RUDIMENTARY. — 82**, 83*, 83 (*bis*) COAL GAS, on the Manufacture and Distribution of, by SAMUEL HUGHES, C.E.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 3s.

RUDIMENTARY.—82***.—WATER WORKS FOR THE SUPPLY OF CITIES AND TOWNS; Works which have been executed for procuring Supplies by means of Drainage Areas and by Pumping from Wells, by SAMUEL HUGHES, C.E.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 1s. 6d.

RUDIMENTARY. — 83**. — CONSTRUCTION OF DOOR LOCKS.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 1s.

RUDIMENTARY. — 83 (*bis*) — FORMS OF SHIPS AND BOATS, by W. BLAND, of Hartlip.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 1s. 6d.

RUDIMENTARY.—84.—ARITHMETIC, with numerous Examples, by Prof. J. R. YOUNG.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 1s. 6d.

RUDIMENTARY. — 84*.— KEY to the above, by Prof. J. R. YOUNG.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 1s.

RUDIMENTARY. — 85. — EQUATIONAL ARITHMETIC, Questions of Interest, Annuities, &c., by W. HIPSLEY.

MR. WEALE'S RUDIMENTARY SERIES.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 1s.

RUDIMENTARY.—85*.—SUPPLEMENTARY VOLUME TO HIPSLEY'S EQUATIONAL ARITHMETIC, Tables for the Calculation of Simple Interest, with Logarithms for Compound Interest and Annuities, &c , &c., by W. HIPSLEY.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 2s.

RUDIMENTARY. — 86, 87. — ALGEBRA, by JAMES HADDON, M.A. 2 vols. in 1.

In demy 12mo, in cloth, price 1s. 6d.

RUDIMENTARY.—86*, 87*.—ELEMENTS OF ALGEBRA, Key to the, by Prof. YOUNG.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, price 2s.

RUDIMENTARY.—88, 89.—ELEMENTS OF GEOMETRY, by HENRY LAW, C.E. 2 vols. in 1.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 1s.

RUDIMENTARY.—90.—GEOMETRY, ANALYTICAL, by Prof. JAMES HANN.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 2s.

RUDIMENTARY. — 91, 92. — PLANE AND SPHERICAL TRIGONOMETRY, by the same. 2 vols. in 1.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 1s.

RUDIMENTARY.—93.—MENSURATION, by T. BAKER, C.E.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 2s. 6d.

RUDIMENTARY. — 94, 95. — LOGARITHMS, Tables for facilitating Astronomical, Nautical, Trigonometrical, and Logarithmic Calculations, by H. LAW, C.E. New Edition, with Tables of Natural Sines and Tangents, and Natural Cosines. 2 vols. in 1.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 1s.

RUDIMENTARY.—96.—POPULAR ASTRONOMY. By the Rev. ROBERT MAIN, M.R.A.S.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 1s.

RUDIMENTARY.—97.—STATICS AND DYNAMICS, by T. BAKER, C.E.

In demy 12mo, with 220 Woodcuts, cloth, price 2s. 6d.

RUDIMENTARY. — 98, 98*. — MECHANISM AND PRACTICAL CONSTRUCTION OF MACHINES, by T. BAKER, C.E., and ON TOOLS AND MACHINES, by JAMES NASMYTH, C.E.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 2s.

RUDIMENTARY.—99, 100.—NAUTICAL ASTRONOMY AND NAVIGATION, by Prof. YOUNG. 2 vols. in 1.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 1s. 6d.

RUDIMENTARY. — 100*. — NAVIGATION TABLES, compiled for practical use with the above.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 1s.

RUDIMENTARY. — 101. — DIFFERENTIAL CALCULUS, by Mr. WOOLHOUSE, F.R.A.S.

John Weale, 59, High Holborn, London, W.C.

MR. WEALE'S RUDIMENTARY SERIES.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 1s. 6d.

RUDIMENTARY. — 101*. — WEIGHTS AND MEASURES OF ALL NATIONS: Weights, Coins, and the various Divisions of Time, with the principles which determine Rates of Exchange, by Mr. WOOLHOUSE, F.R.A.S.

In demy 12mo, in cloth, price 1s.

RUDIMENTARY. — 102. — INTEGRAL CALCULUS, by H. COX, M.A.

In demy 12mo, in cloth, price 1s.

RUDIMENTARY. — 103. — INTEGRAL CALCULUS, Examples of, by Prof. JAMES HANN.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 1s.

RUDIMENTARY. — 104. — DIFFERENTIAL CALCULUS, Examples of, by J. HADDON, M.A.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 1s. 6d.

RUDIMENTARY. — 105. — ALGEBRA, GEOMETRY, AND TRIGONOMETRY, Mnemonical Lessons, by the Rev. T. PENYNGTON KIRKMAN, M.A.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 1s. 6d.

RUDIMENTARY.—106.—SHIPS' ANCHORS FOR ALL SERVICES, by Mr. GEORGE COTSELL, N.A.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, price 2s. 6d.

RUDIMENTARY. — 107. — METROPOLITAN BUILDINGS ACT in present operation, with Notes, and the Act dated August 28th, 1860, for better supplying of Gas to the Metropolis.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 1s. 6d.

RUDIMENTARY. — 108. — METROPOLITAN LOCAL MANAGEMENT ACTS. All the Acts.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 1s. 6d.

RUDIMENTARY, — 109. — LIMITED LIABILITY AND PARTNERSHIP ACTS.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 1s.

RUDIMENTARY.—110.—SIX RECENT LEGISLATIVE ENACTMENTS, for Contractors, Merchants, and Tradesmen.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 1s.

RUDIMENTARY. — 111. — NUISANCES REMOVAL AND DISEASE PREVENTION ACT.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 1s. 6d.

RUDIMENTARY.—112.—DOMESTIC MEDICINE, PRESERVING HEALTH, by M. RASPAIL.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 1s. 6d.

RUDIMENTARY. — 113. — USE OF FIELD ARTILLERY ON SERVICE, by Lieut.-Col. HAMILTON MAXWELL, B.A.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 1s. 6d.

RUDIMENTARY.—114.—ON MACHINERY: Rudimentary and Elementary Principles of the Construction and on the Working of Machinery, by C. D. ABEL, C.E.

In royal 4to, cloth, price 7s. 6d.

RUDIMENTARY.—115.—ATLAS OF PLATES OF SEVERAL KINDS OF MACHINES, 17 very valuable Illustrative plates.

John Weale, 59, High Holborn, London, W.C.

Digitized by Google

MR. WEALE'S RUDIMENTARY SERIES.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 1s. 6d.

RUDIMENTARY. — 116. — TREATISE ON ACOUSTICS: The Distribution of Sound, by T. ROGER SMITH, Architect.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 2s. 6d.

RUDIMENTARY.—117.—SUBTERRANEOUS SURVEYING, RANGING THE LINE WITHOUT THE MAGNET. By THOMAS FENWICK, Coal Viewer. With Improvements and Modern Additions by T. BAKER, C.E.

In demy 12mo, with Plates and Woodcuts, cloth, price 3s.

RUDIMENTARY.—118, 119.—ON THE CIVIL ENGINEERING OF NORTH AMERICA, by D. STEVENSON, C.E. 2 vols. in 1.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 3s.

RUDIMENTARY. — 120. — ON HYDRAULIC ENGINEERING, by G. R. BURNELL, C.E. 2 vols. in 1.

In demy 12mo, with 2 Engraved Plates, cloth, price 1s. 6d.

RUDIMENTARY. — 121. — TREATISE ON RIVERS AND TORRENTS, from the Italian of PAUL FRISI.

In demy 12mo, by PAUL FRISI, in cloth, price 1s.

RUDIMENTARY.—122.—ON RIVERS THAT CARRY SAND AND MUD, and an ESSAY ON NAVIGABLE CANALS. 121 and 122 bound together, 2s. 6d.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 1s. 6d.

RUDIMENTARY. — 123. — ON CARPENTRY AND JOINERY, founded on Dr. Robison's Work.

In demy 4to, cloth, price 4s. 6d.

RUDIMENTARY.—123*.—ATLAS of PLATES in detail to the CARPENTRY AND JOINERY. 123 and 123* bound together in cloth in 1 vol.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 1s. 6d.

RUDIMENTARY. — 124. — ON ROOFS FOR PUBLIC AND PRIVATE BUILDINGS, founded on Dr. Robison's Work.

In royal 4to, cloth, price 4s. 6d.

RUDIMENTARY.—124*.—RECENTLY CONSTRUCTED IRON ROOFS, Atlas of plates.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 3s.

RUDIMENTARY.—125.—ON THE COMBUSTION OF COAL AND THE PREVENTION OF SMOKE, Chemically and Practically Considered, by CHARLES WYE WILLIAMS.

In demy 12mo, cloth. 125 and 126 together, price 3s.

RUDIMENTARY. — 126. — ILLUSTRATIONS to WILLIAMS'S COMBUSTION OF COAL. 125 and 126, 2 vols. bound in 1.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 1s. 6d.

RUDIMENTARY. — 127. — PRACTICAL INSTRUCTIONS IN THE ART OF ARCHITECTURAL MODELLING.

John Weale, 59, High Holborn, London, W.C.

MR. WEALE'S RUDIMENTARY SERIES.

In demy 12mo, with Engravings and Woodcuts.

RUDIMENTARY.—128.—THE TEN BOOKS OF M. VITRUVIUS ON CIVIL, MILITARY, AND NAVAL ARCHITECTURE, translated by JOSEPH GWILT, Arch. 2 vols. in 1.

In demy 12mo, 128 and 129 together, cloth, price 5s.

RUDIMENTARY. — 129. — ILLUSTRATIVE PLATES TO VITRUVIUS'S TEN BOOKS, by the Author and JOSEPH GANDY, R.A.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 1s.

RUDIMENTARY. — 130. — INQUIRY INTO THE PRINCIPLES OF BEAUTY IN GRECIAN ARCHITECTURE, by the Right Hon. the Earl of ABERDEEN, &c. &c.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 1s.

RUDIMENTARY. — 131. — THE MILLER'S, MERCHANT'S, AND FARMER'S READY RECKONER, for ascertaining at Sight the Value of any quantity of Corn; together with the approximate value of Millstones and Millwork.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 2s. 6d.

RUDIMENTARY.—132.—TREATISE ON THE ERECTION OF DWELLING HOUSES, WITH SPECIFICATIONS, QUANTITIES OF THE VARIOUS MATERIALS, &c., by S. H. BROOKS, Architect. 27 Plates.

RUDIMENTARY SERIES.—ON MINES, SMELTING WORKS, AND THE MANUFACTURE OF METALS, as follows.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 2s.

RUDIMENTARY.—Vol. 1.—TREATISE ON THE METALLURGY OF COPPER, by R. H. LAMBORN.

In demy 12mo, to have Woodcuts, cloth.

RUDIMENTARY.—Vol. 2.—TREATISE ON THE METALLURGY OF SILVER AND LEAD.

In demy 12mo, to have Woodcuts, cloth.

RUDIMENTARY AND ELEMENTARY.—Vol. 3.—TREATISE ON IRON METALLURGY up to the Manufacture of the latest processes.

In demy 12mo, to have Woodcuts, cloth.

RUDIMENTARY AND ELEMENTARY.—Vol. 4.—TREATISE ON GOLD MINING AND ASSAYING PLATINUM, IRIDIUM, &c.

In demy 12mo, to have Woodcuts, cloth.

RUDIMENTARY AND ELEMENTARY.—Vol. 5.—TREATISE ON THE MINING OF ZINC, TIN, NICKEL, COBALT, &c.

In demy 12mo, to have Woodcuts, cloth.

RUDIMENTARY AND ELEMENTARY.—Vol. 6.—TREATISE ON COAL MINING (Geology and Means of Discovering, &c.)

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 1s. 6d.

RUDIMENTARY.— Vol. 7.— ELECTRO-METALLURGY.— Practically treated by ALEXANDER WATT, F.R.S.A.

NEW SERIES OF EDUCATIONAL WORKS.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 4s.
ONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY OF ENGLAND.—1, 2, 3, 4.—By W. D. HAMILTON, of the State P. O.

In demy 12mo, with Woodcuts, cloth, price 2s. 6d.
OUTLINES OF THE HISTORY OF GREECE.—5, 6.—By W. D. HAMILTON, 2 vols.

In demy 12mo, with Map of Italy and Woodcuts, cloth, price 2s. 6d
OUTLINE OF THE HISTORY OF ROME.—7, 8.—By W. D. HAMILTON, 2 vols.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 2s. 6d.
CHRONOLOGY OF CIVIL AND ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY, LITERATURE, ART, AND CIVILISATION, from the earliest period to the present.—9, 10.—2 vols.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 1s.
GRAMMAR OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE.—11.—By HYDE CLARKE, D.C.L.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 1s.
HANDBOOK OF COMPARATIVE PHILOLOGY.—11*.—By HYDE CLARKE, D.C.L.

In demy stout 12mo, cloth, price 3s. 6d.
DICTIONARY OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE.—12, 13.—A New Dictionary of the English Tongue as spoken and written, above 100,000 words, or 50,000 more than in any existing work. by HYDE CLARKE, D.C.L., 3 vols. in 1.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 1s.
GRAMMAR OF THE GREEK LANGUAGE.—14.—By H. C. HAMILTON.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 2s.
DICTIONARY OF THE GREEK AND ENGLISH LANGUAGES.—15, 16.—By H. R. HAMILTON, 2 vols. in 1.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 2s.
DICTIONARY OF THE ENGLISH AND GREEK LANGUAGES.—17, 18.—By H. R. HAMILTON, 2 vols. in 1.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 1s.
GRAMMAR OF THE LATIN LANGUAGE.—19.—By the Rev. T. GOODWIN, A.B.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 2s.
DICTIONARY OF THE LATIN AND ENGLISH LANGUAGES.—20, 21.—By the Rev. T. GOODWIN, B.A. Vol. 1.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 1s. 6d.
DICTIONARY OF THE ENGLISH AND LATIN LANGUAGES.—22, 23.—By the Rev. T. GOODWIN, A.B. Vol. II.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 1s.
GRAMMAR OF THE FRENCH LANGUAGE.—24.

John Weale, 59, High Holborn, London. W.C.

MR. WEALE'S EDUCATIONAL SERIES.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 1s.

DICTIONARY OF THE FRENCH AND ENGLISH LANGUAGES.—25.—By A. ELWES. Vol. I.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 1s. 6d.

DICTIONARY OF THE ENGLISH AND FRENCH LANGUAGES.—26.—By A. ELWES. Vol. II.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 1s.

GRAMMAR OF THE ITALIAN LANGUAGE —27.—By A. ELWES.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 2s.

DICTIONARY OF THE ITALIAN, ENGLISH, AND FRENCH LANGUAGES.—28, 29.—By A. ELWES. Vol. I.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 2s.

DICTIONARY OF THE ENGLISH, ITALIAN, AND FRENCH LANGUAGES.—30, 31.—By A. ELWES. Vol. II.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 2s.

DICTIONARY OF THE FRENCH, ITALIAN, AND ENGLISH LANGUAGES.—32, 33.—By A. ELWES. Vol. III.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 1s.

GRAMMAR OF THE SPANISH LANGUAGE. —34.—By A. ELWES.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 4s.

DICTIONARY OF THE SPANISH AND ENGLISH LANGUAGES.—35, 36, 37, 38.—By A. ELWES. 4 vols. in 1.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 1s.

GRAMMAR OF THE GERMAN LANGUAGE. —39.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 1s.

CLASSICAL GERMAN READER.—40.—From the best Authors.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 3s.

DICTIONARIES OF THE ENGLISH, GERMAN, AND FRENCH LANGUAGES.—41, 42, 43.—By N. E. HAMILTON, 3 vols., separately, 1s. each.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 7s.

DICTIONARY OF THE HEBREW AND ENGLISH LANGUAGES.—44, 45.—Containing the Biblical and Rabbinical words, 2 vols. (together with the Grammar, which may be had separately for 1s.), by Dr. BRESSLAU, Hebrew Professor.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 3s.

DICTIONARY OF THE ENGLISH AND HEBREW LANGUAGES.—46.—Vol. III. to complete.

In demy 12mo, cloth, price 1s.

FRENCH AND ENGLISH PHRASE BOOK. —47.

John Weale, 59, High Holborn, London, W.C.

MR. WEALE'S CLASSICAL SERIES.

Now in course of Publication, in demy 12mo, price 1s. per Volume (except in some instances, and those are 1s. 6d. or 2s. each), very neatly printed on good paper. Those priced are published.

GREEK AND LATIN CLASSICS.—A Series of

Volumes containing the principal Greek and Latin Authors, accompanied by Explanatory Notes in English, principally selected from the best and most recent German Commentators, and comprising all those Works that are essential for the Scholar and the Pupil, and applicable for the Universities of Oxford, Cambridge, Edinburgh, Glasgow, Aberdeen, and Dublin—the Colleges at Belfast, Cork, Galway, Winchester, and Eton, and the great Schools at Harrow, Rugby, &c.—also for Private Tuition and Instruction, and for the Library, as follows:

LATIN SERIES.

In demy 12mo, boards, price 1s.

A NEW LATIN DELECTUS.—1.—Extracts from Classical Authors, with Vocabularies and Explanatory Notes.

In demy 12mo, boards, price 2s.

CÆSAR'S COMMENTARIES ON THE GALLIC WAR.—2.—With Grammatical and Explanatory Notes in English, and a Geographical Index.

In demy 12mo, boards, price 1s.

CORNELIUS NEPOS.—3.—With English Notes, &c.

In demy 12mo, boards, price 1s.

VIRGIL.—4.—The Georgics, Bucolics, with English Notes.

In demy 12mo, boards, price 2s.

VIRGIL'S ÆNEID.—5.—(On the same plan as the preceding).

In demy 12mo, boards, price 1s.

HORACE.—6.—Odes and Epodes; with English Notes, and Analysis and Explanation of the Metres.

In demy 12mo, boards, price 1s. 6d.

HORACE.—7.—Satires and Epistles, with English Notes, &c.

In demy 12mo, boards, price 1s. 6d.

SALLUST.—8.—Conspiracy of Catiline, Jugurthine War, with English Notes.

In demy 12mo, boards, price 1s. 6d.

TERENCE.—9.—Andrea and Heautontimorumenos, with English Notes.

In demy 12mo, boards, price 2s.

TERENCE.—10.—Phormio, Adelphi, and Hecyra, with English Notes.

In demy 12mo.

CICERO.—11.—Orations against Catiline, for Sulla, for Archias, and for the Manilian Law.

In demy 12mo.

CICERO.—12.—First and Second Philippics; Orations for Milo, for Marcellus, &c.

John Weale, 59, High Holborn London, W.C.

MR. WEALE'S CLASSICAL SERIES.

In demy 12mo.
CICERO.—13.—De Officiis.

In demy 12mo, boards, price 2s.
CICERO.—14.—De Amicitiâ, de Senectute, and Brutus, with English Notes.

In demy 12mo.
JUVENAL AND PERSIUS.—15.—(The indelicate parts expunged.)

In demy 12mo, boards, price 3s.
LIVY. — 16. — Books i. to v. in two vols., with English Notes.

In demy 12mo, boards, price 1s.
LIVY.—17.—Books xxi. and xxii., with English Notes.

In demy 12mo.
TACITUS.—18.—Agricola; Germania; and Annals, Book i.

In demy 12mo, boards, price 2s.
SELECTIONS FROM TIBULLUS, OVID, and PROPERTIUS.—19.—With English Notes,

In demy 12mo.
SELECTIONS FROM SUETONIUS and the later Latin Writers.—20.

GREEK SERIES, ON A SIMILAR PLAN TO THE LATIN SERIES.

Those not priced are in the Press.

In demy 12mo, boards, price 1s.
INTRODUCTORY GREEK READER. — 1. — On the same plan as the Latin Reader.

In demy 12mo, boards, price 1s.
XENOPHON. — 2. — Anabasis, i. ii. iii., with English Notes.

In demy 12mo, boards, price 1s.
XENOPHON. — 3. — Anabasis, iv. v. vi. vii., with English Notes.

In demy 12mo, boards, price 1s.
LUCIAN. — 4. — Select Dialogues, with English Notes.

In demy 12mo, boards, price 1s. 6d.
HOMER.—5.—Iliad, i. to vi., with English Notes.

In demy 12mo, boards, price 1s. 6d.
HOMER.—6.—Iliad, vii. to xii., with English Notes.

In demy 12mo, boards, price 1s. 6d.
HOMER. — 7. — Iliad, xiii. to xviii. with English Notes.

In demy 12mo. boards, price 1s. 6d.
HOMER. — 8. — Iliad, xix. to xxiv., with English Notes.

John Weale, 59, High Holborn, London, W.C.

MR. WEALE'S CLASSICAL SERIES.

In demy 12mo, boards, price 1s. 6d.

HOMER.—9.—Odyssey, i. to vi., with English Notes.

In demy 12mo, boards, price 1s. 6d.

HOMER.—10.—Odyssey, vii. to xii., with English Notes.

In demy 12mo, boards, price 1s. 6d.

HOMER.—11.—Odyssey, xiii. to xviii. with English Notes.

In demy 12mo, boards, price 1s. 6d.

HOMER. — 12. — Odyssey, xix. to xxiv.; and Hymns, with English Notes.

In demy 12mo, boards, price 2s.

PLATO. — 13. — Apology, Crito, and Phædo, with English Notes.

In demy 12mo, boards, price 1s. 6d.

HERODOTUS.—14.—i. ii., with English Notes.— Dedicated to His Grace the Duke of Devonshire.

In demy 12mo, boards, price 1s. 6d.

HERODOTUS.—15.—iii. iv., with English Notes. Dedicated to His Grace the Duke of Devonshire.

In demy 12mo.

HERODOTUS.—16.—v. vi. and part of vii. Dedicated to His Grace the Duke of Devonshire.

In demy 12mo.

HERODOTUS.—17.—Remainder of vii., viii., and ix. Dedicated to His Grace the Duke of Devonshire.

In demy 12mo, boards, price 1s.

SOPHOCLES. — 18. — Œdipus Rex, with English Notes.

In demy 12mo.

SOPHOCLES.—19.—Œdipus Colonæus.

In demy 12mo.

SOPHOCLES.—20.—Antigone.

In demy 12mo.

SOPHOCLES.—21.—Ajax.

In demy 12mo.

SOPHOCLES.—22.—Philoctetes.

In demy 12mo, boards, price 1s. 6d.

EURIPIDES.—23.—Hecuba, with English Notes.

In demy 12mo.

EURIPIDES.—24.—Medea.

In demy 12mo.

EURIPIDES.—25.—Hippolytus.

Digitized by Google

MR. WEALE'S CLASSICAL SERIES.

In demy 12mo, boards, price 1s.

EURIPIDES.—26.—Alcestis, with English Notes.

In demy 12mo.

EURIPIDES.—27.—Orestes.

In demy 12mo.

EURIPIDES.—28.—Extracts from the remaining Plays.

In demy 12mo.

SOPHOCLES.—29.—Extracts from the remaining Plays.

In demy 12mo.

ÆSCHYLUS.—30.—Prometheus Vinctus.

In demy 12mo.

ÆSCHYLUS.—31.—Persæ.

In demy 12mo.

ÆSCHYLUS.—32.—Septem contra Thebas.

In demy 12mo.

ÆSCHYLUS.—33.—Choëphoræ.

In demy 12mo.

ÆSCHYLUS.—34.—Eumenides.

In demy 12mo.

ÆSCHYLUS.—35.—Agamemnon.

In demy 12mo.

ÆSCHYLUS.—36.—Supplices.

In demy 12mo.

PLUTARCH.—37.—Select Lives.

In demy 12mo,

ARISTOPHANES.—38.—Clouds.

In demy 12mo.

ARISTOPHANES.—39.—Frogs.

In demy 12mo.

ARISTOPHANES. — 40. — Selections from the remaining Comedies.

In demy 12mo, boards, price 1s.

THUCYDIDES. — 41. — I., with English Notes.

In demy 12mo.

THUCYDIDES.—42.—II.

MR. WEALE'S CLASSICAL SERIES.

In demy 12mo.

THEOCRITUS.—43.—Select Idyls.

In demy 12mo.

PINDAR.—44.

In demy 12mo.

SOCRATES.—45.

In demy 12mo.

HESIOD.—46.

MR. WEALE'S PUBLICATIONS OF WORKS ON ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, AND THE FINE ARTS.

In 1 large Atlas, folio Volume, with fine Plates, price £4 4s.

"BRITISH GOVERNMENT WORK."—THE ARCHITECTURAL ANTIQUITIES AND RESTORATION OF ST. STEPHEN'S CHAPEL, WESTMINSTER (late the House of Commons).

Fine Plates and Vignettes, Atlas folio, price £3 10s.

"NORWEGIAN GOVERNMENT WORK."—THE CATHEDRAL OF THRONDHEIM, IN NORWAY. Text by Professor MUNCH; drawings by H. E. SCHIRMER, Architect.

Large Atlas folio, 4 livraisons, published in Madrid, at 100 reals each, or £1 in England. Illustrated by beautifully executed Engravings, some of which are coloured.

"SPANISH GOVERNMENT WORK."—MONUMENTS ARCHITECTONIQUES DE L'ESPAGNE, PUBLIÉS AUX FRAIS DE LA NATION.—PART 1 Provincia de Toledo, Granada, Alcalá de Henares.—PART 2. Catedral Toledo, Detailles.—PART 3. Granada, Segovia, Toledo, Salamanca.—PART 4. Santa Maria de Alcalá de Henares, Casa Lonia de Valencia, Toledo, Segovia, &c.—This work surpasses in beauty all other works.

Columbier folio plates, with text also uniform, with gold borders, and sumptuously bound in red morocco, gilt; gilt leaves, £12 12s., Columbier folio plates, with text also uniform, with gold borders, and elegantly half-bound in morocco, gilt, £10 10s.; Plates in Columbier folio, and text in imperial 4to, half-bound in morocco, gilt. £7 7s.; Plates in Columbier folio, and text in imperial 4to, in cloth extra, boards and lettered, £4 14s. 6d.

THE VICTORIA BRIDGE, AT MONTREAL, IN CANADA.—Elaborately illustrated by views, plans, elevations, and details of the Bridge; together with the illustrations of the Machinery and Contrivances used in the construction of this stupendously important and valuable engineering work. The whole produced in the finest style of art, pictorially and geometrically drawn, and the views highly coloured, and a descriptive text. Dedicated to His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales. By JAMES HODGES, Engineer to the Contractors. Engineers: ROBERT STEPHENSON and ALEX. M. ROSS. Contractors: Sir S. MORTON PETO, Bart., M.P., THOMAS BRASSEY, and EDWARD LADD BETTS, Esqrs.

John Weale, 59, High Holborn, London, W.C.

MR. WEALE'S WORKS ON ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, FINE ARTS, &c.

In one imperial folio volume, with exquisite illustrative Plates from costly Drawings made by the most eminent artists, half-bound very neat, price £5 5s. Only 150 copies printed for sale.

PROFESSOR COCKERELL'S WORK.—THE TEMPLES OF JUPITER PANHELLENIUS AT ÆGINA, AND OF APOLLO EPICURIUS AT BASSÆ, NEAR PHIGALEIA, IN ARCADIA.

It is proposed to publish the Life and Works of the late

ISAMBARD KINGDON BRUNEL, F.R.S., Civil Engineer. — The genius, talent, and great enterprise of the late Mr. Brunel has a world-wide fame, his whole life was devoted alone to the science of his profession, not in imitation or copying others, but in invention. In finding out new roads to the onward advancement of his Art, the lifting up from the slow and beating path of Engineering Art, new ideas and realities, and which has or have given to England a name for reference and of renowned intelligence in this Art.

Just published, in 4to, with 100 Engravings, price, bound, 21s.

THE PRACTICAL HOUSE CARPENTER.— More particularly for country practice, with specifications, quantities, and contracts: also containing—1. Designs for the Centering of Groins, Niches, &c.; 2. Designs for Roofs and Staircases. 3. The Five Orders laid down to a scale; 4. Modern Method of Trussing Girders, Joints of Carpenters' work; 5. Designs for Modern Shop Fronts with their details; 6. Designs for Modern Doors with their details; 7. Designs for Modern Windows, with their details, and for Villa Architecture. The whole amply described, for the use of the Operative Carpenter and Builder. Firstly written and published by WILLIAM PAIN. Secondly, with Modern Designs, and Improvements, by S. H. BROOKS, Architect.

In 1861 will be published a volume in 12mo, entitled

A DIGEST OF PRICES of Works in Civil Engineering and Railway Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Tools, Wrought and Cast Iron Works, Stone, Timber and Wire Works, and every kind of information that can be obtained and made useful in Estimating, Specifying, and Reporting.

In 4to, 2s. 6d.

AIRY, ASTRONOMER ROYAL, F.R.S., &c.— Results of Experiments on the Disturbance of the Compass in Iron-built Ships.

In a sheet, 3s., in case, 3s. 6d.

ANCIENT DOORWAYS AND WINDOWS (Examples of). Arranged to illustrate the different styles of Gothic Architecture, from the Conquest to the Reformation.

In 1 vol. imperial 4to, with 20 fine Plates, neatly half-bound in cloth, £1 5s.

ANCIENT DOMESTIC ARCHITECTURE.— Principally selected from original drawings in the collection of the late Sir William Burrell, Bart., with observations on the application of ancient architecture to the pictorial composition of modern edifices.

The stained glass fac-simile. 4s. 6d., in an extra case, or in a sheet, 3s. 6d.

ANGLICAN CHURCH ORNAMENT.— Wherein are figured the Saints of the English calendar, with their appropriate emblems; the different styles of stained glass; and various sacred symbols and ornaments used in churches.

John Weale, 59, High Holborn, London, W.C.

MR. WEALE'S WORKS ON ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, FINE ARTS, &c.

In 4to, 1s. 6d.

ARAGO, Mons. — Report on the Atmospheric System, and on the proposed Atmospheric Railway at Paris.

In 4to, with about 500 Engravings, some of which are highly coloured, 4 vols., original copies, half-bound in morocco, £6 6s.

ARCHITECTURAL PAPERS.

2 Engravings, in folio, useful to learners and for schools, 2s. 6d.

ARCHITECTURAL ORDERS (FIVE) AND THEIR ENTABLATURES, drawn to a larger scale, with Figured Dimensions.

4to, 1s.

ARNOLLET, M. — Report on his Atmospheric Railway.

In 4to, 10 Plates, 7s. 6d.

ATMOSPHERIC RAILWAYS. — THREE REPORTS on improved methods of Constructing and Working Atmospheric Railways. By R. MALLET, C.E.

In 8vo, 1s. 6d.

BARLOW, P. W. —Observations on the Niagara Railway Suspension Bridge.

In large 4to, very neat half-morocco, 18s., with Engravings.

BARRY, SIR CHARLES, R.A., &c. — Studies of Modern English Architecture. By W. H. LEEDS; The Travellers' Club-House, illustrated by Engravings of Plans, Sections, Elevations, and details.

In 1 Vol., large 8vo, with coloured Plates, half-morocco, price £1 1s.

BEWICK'S (J. G.) GEOLOGICAL TREATISE ON THE DISTRICT OF CLEVELAND IN NORTH YORKSHIRE, its Ferruginous Deposits, Lias and Oolites; with some Observations on Ironstone Mining.

In 8vo, with Plates. Price 4s.

BINNS, W. S. — Work on Geometrical Drawing, embracing Practical Geometry, including the use of Drawing Instruments, the construction and use of Scales, Orthographic Projection, and Elementary Descriptive Geometry.

In 4to, with 105 Illustrative Plates, cloth boards, £1 11s. 6d.

BLASHFIELD, J. M., M. R. Inst., &c.— SELECTIONS OF VASES, STATUES, BUSTS, &c, from TERRA COTTAS.

In 8vo, Woodcuts, 1s.

BLASHFIELD, J. M., M. R., Inst., &c.— ACCOUNT OF THE HISTORY AND MANUFACTURE OF ANCIENT AND MODERN TERRA COTTA.

In 4to, 2s. 6d.

BODMER, R., C.E.—On the Propulsion of Vessels by the Screw.

15s.

BRIDGE. — A large magnificent Plate, 3 feet 6 inches by 2 feet, on a scale of 25 feet to an inch, of LONDON BRIDGE; containing Plan and Elevation. Engraved and elaborately finished. The Work of the RENNIES.

John Weale, 59, High Holborn, London, W.C.

MR. WEALE'S WORKS ON ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, FINE ARTS, &c.

10s.

BRIDGE. — Plan and Elevation, on a scale of 10 feet to an inch, of STAINES BRIDGE; a fine Engraving. The work of the RENNIES.

In royal 8vo, with very elaborate Plates (folded), £1 10s.

BRIDGES, SUSPENSION. — An Account, with Illustrations, of the Suspension Bridge across the River Danube, by Wm. T. CLARK, F.R.S.

In 4 vols., royal 8vo, bound in 3 vols., half-morocco, price £4 10s.

BRIDGES. — THE THEORY, PRACTICE, AND ARCHITECTURE OF BRIDGES OF STONE, IRON, TIMBER, AND WIRE; with Examples on the Principle of Suspension; Illustrated by 138 Engravings and 92 Woodcuts.

In one large 8vo volume, with explanatory Text, and 68 Plates comprising details and measured dimensions. Bound in half-morocco, uniform with the preceding work, price £2 10s.

BRIDGES. — SUPPLEMENT TO "THE THEORY, PRACTICE, AND ARCHITECTURE OF BRIDGES OF STONE, IRON, TIMBER, WIRE, AND SUSPENSION."

1 large folio Engraving, price 7s. 6d.

BRIDGE across the Thames.—SOUTHWARK IRON BRIDGE.

1 large folio Engraving, price 5s.

BRIDGE across the Thames. — WATERLOO STONE BRIDGE.

1 very large Engraving, price 5s

BRIDGE across the Thames. — VAUXHALL IRON BRIDGE.

1 very large Engraving, price 4s. 6d.

BRIDGE across the Thames.—HAMMERSMITH SUSPENSION BRIDGE.

1 large Engraving, price 4s. 6d.

BRIDGE (the UPPER SCHUYLKILL) at PHILADELPHIA, the greatest known span of one arch, covered.

1 large Engraving, price 3s. 6d.

BRIDGE (the SCHUYLKILL) at PHILADELPHIA, covered.

1 large Engraving, price 3s. 6d.

BRIDGE. — ON THE PRINCIPLE OF SUSPENSION, by Sir I. BRUNEL, in the ISLAND OF BOURBON.

1 large Engraving, price 4s.

BRIDGE. — PLAN and ELEVATION of the PATENT IRON BAR BRIDGE over the River Tweed, near Berwick.

34 Plates, folio, £1 1s., boards.

BRIGDEN, R. — Interior Decorations, Details, and Views of Sefton Church, Lancashire, erected in the reign of Henry VIII.

MR. WEALE'S WORKS ON ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, FINE ARTS, &c.

---

1 large Engraving, price 3s. 6d.

BRITTON'S (John) VIEWS of the WEST FRONTS of 14 ENGLISH CATHEDRALS.

---

1 large Engraving in outline, price 2s. 6d.

BRITTON'S (John) PERSPECTIVE VIEWS of the INTERIOR of 14 CATHEDRALS.

In 4to, 2s. 6d.

BRODIE, R., C.E. — Rules for Ranging Railway Curves, with the Theodolite, and without Tables.

---

1 large Engraving, price 4s. 6d.

BROWN'S (Capt. S.) CHAIN PIER at Brighton, with Details.

The Text in one large volume 8vo, and the Plates, upwards of 70 in number, in an atlas folio volume, very neatly half-bound, £2 10s.

BUCHANAN, R. — PRACTICAL ESSAYS ON MILL WORK AND OTHER MACHINERY; with Examples of Tools of modern invention; first published by ROBERT BUCHANAN, M.E.; afterwards improved and edited by THOMAS TREDGOLD, C.E.; and re-edited, with the improvements of the present age, by GEORGE RENNIE, F.R.S., C.E., &c., &c. The whole forming 70 Plates, and 103 Woodcuts.

John Weale, 59, High Holborn, London, W.C.

Text in royal 8vo, and Plates in imperial folio, 18s.

BUCHANAN, R. — SUPPLEMENT. — PRACTICAL EXAMPLES ON MODERN TOOLS AND MACHINES; a Supplementary Volume to Mr. RENNIE'S edition of BUCHANAN "On Mill-Work and Other Machinery," by TREDGOLD. The work consists of 18 Plates.

In 8vo, with Plates, 2nd Edition, 1s. 6d.

BURN, C., C.E.—On Tram and Horse Railways.

In one volume, 4to, 21 Plates, half-bound in morocco, £1 1s.

BURY, T., Architect. — Examples of Ancient Ecclesiastical Woodwork.

7s. 6d.

CALCULATOR (THE): Or, TIMBER MERCHANT'S AND BUILDER'S GUIDE. By WILLIAM RICHARDSON and CHARLES GANE, of Wisbeach.

In 8vo, Plates, cloth boards, 7s. 6d.

CALVER, E. K., R.N.—THE CONSERVATION AND IMPROVEMENT OF TIDAL RIVERS.

In 8vo, Woodcuts, 1s 6d.

CALVER, E.K., R.N.—ON THE CONSTRUCTION AND PRINCIPLE OF A WAVE SCREEN, designed for the Formation of Harbours of Refuge.

In 4to, half-bound, price £1 5s.

CARTER, OWEN B., Architect.—A SERIES OF THE ANCIENT PAINTED GLASS OF WINCHESTER CATHEDRAL, Examples of. 28 Coloured Illustrations

---

In 4to, 17 Plates, half-bound, 7s. 6d.

CARTER, OWEN B., Architect. —ACCOUNT OF THE CHURCH OF ST. JOHN THE BAPTIST, at Bishopstone, with Illustrations of its Architecture.

John Weale, 59, High Holborn, London, W.C.

Digitized by Google

MR. WEALE'S WORKS ON ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, FINE ARTS, &c.

In 4to, with 19 Engravings, £1 1s.

CHATEAUNEUF, A. de, Architect.—Architectura Domestica; a Series of very neat examples of Interiors and Exteriors of residences in the Italian style.

Large 4to, in half-red morocco, price £1 8s.

CHIPPENDALE, INIGO JONES, JOHNSON, LOCK, and PETHER.—Old English and French Ornaments; comprising 244 designs on 105 Plates of elaborate examples of Hall Glasses, Picture Frames, Chimney-pieces, Ceilings, Stands for China, Clock and Watch Cases, Girandoles, Brackets, Grates, Lanterns, Ornamental Furniture, Ornaments for brass workers and silver workers, real ornamental iron work Patterns, and for carvers, modellers, &c., &c., &c.

4to, third Edition with additions, price £1 11s. 6d.

CLEGG, SAM., C.E.—A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON THE MANUFACTURE AND DISTRIBUTION OF COAL GAS, Illustrated by Engravings from Working Drawings, with General Estimates.

In 4to, Plates, and 76 Woodcuts, boards, price 6s.

CLEGG, SAM., C.E.—ARCHITECTURE OF MACHINERY. An Essay on Propriety of Form and Proportion. For the use of Students and Schoolmasters.

In 8vo, 1s.

COLBURNS, Z.—On Steam Boiler Explosions.

One very large Engraving, price 4s. 6d.

CONEY'S (J.) Interior View of the Cathedral Church of St. Paul.

In 4to, on card board, 1s.

COWPER, C.—Diagram of the Expansion of Steam.

In one vol. 4to, with 20 Folding Plates, price £1 1s.

CROTON AQUEDUCT.—Description of the New York Croton Aqueduct, in 20 large detailed and engineering explanatory Plates, with text in the English, German, and French languages, by T. SCHRAMKE, C.E.

In demy 12mo, cloth, extra bound and lettered, price 4s.

DENISON.—A Rudimentary Treatise on Clocks and Watches, and Bells; with a full account of the Westminster Clock and Bells, by EDMUND BECKET DENISON, M.A., Q.C. Fourth Edition re-written and enlarged, with Engravings.

In royal 4to, cloth boards, price £1 11s. 6d.

DOWNES, CHARLES, Architect.—Great Exhibition Building. The Building erected in Hyde Park for the Great Exhibition, 1851; 28 large folding Plates, embracing Plans, Elevations, Sections, and Details, laid down to a large scale, and the Working and Measured Drawings.

DRAWING BOOKS.—Showing to Students the superior method of Drawing and Shadowing.

DRAWING BOOK.—COURS ELEMENTAIRES DE LAVIS APPLIQUÉ À L'ARCHITECTURE; folio volume, containing 40 elaborately engraved Plates, in shadows and tints, very finely executed, by the best artists in France. £2. Paris.

John Weale, 59, High Holborn, London, W.C.

MR. WEALE'S WORKS ON ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, FINE ARTS, &c.

DRAWING BOOK. — COURS ÉLÉMENTAIRES DE LAVIS APPLIQUÉ À MÉCHANIQUE) folio volume, containing 50 elaborately engraved Plates, in shadows and tints, very finely executed, by the best artists in France. £2 10s. Paris.

DRAWING BOOK.—COURS ÉLÉMENTAIRES DE LAVIS APPLIQUÉ À ORNEMENTATION; folio volume, containing 20 elaborately engraved Plates, in shadows and tints, very finely executed, by the best artists in France. £1. Paris.

DRAWING BOOK.—ÉTUDES PROGRESSIVES ET COMPLÈTES D'ARCHITECTURE DE LAVIS, par J. B. TRITON; large folio, 24 fine Plates, comprising the Orders of Architecture, mouldings, with profiles, ornaments, and forms of their proportion, art of shadowing doors, balusters, parterres, &c., &c., &c. £1 4s. Paris.

In 12mo, cloth boards, lettered, price 5s.

ECKSTEIN, G. F.—A Practical Treatise on Chimneys; with remarks on Stoves, the consumption of Smoke and Coal, Ventilation, &c.

Plates, imperial 8vo, price 7s.

ELLET, CHARLES, C. E., of the U. S.—Report on the Improvement of Kanawha, and incidentally of the Ohio River, by means of Artificial Lakes.

In 8vo, with Plates, price 12s.

EXAMPLES of Cheap Railway Making, American and Belgian.

In one vol. 4to, 49 Plates, with dimensions, extra cloth boards, price 21s.

EXAMPLES for Builders, Carpenters, and Joiners; being well-selected Illustrations of recent Modern Art and Construction.

With Engravings and Woodcuts, price 12s.

FROME, Lieutenant-Colonel, R.E. — Outline of the Method of conducting a Trigonometrical Survey, for the Formation of Topographical Plans; and Instructions for filling in the Interior Detail, both by Measurement and Sketching; Military Reconnaissances, Levelling, &c., &c., together with Colonial Surveying.

In 4to, with Plates, price 7s. 6d.

FAIRBAIRN, W., C.E., F.R.S. — ON WATER-WHEELS, WITH VENTILATED BUCKETS.

In royal 8vo, with Plates and Woodcuts, Second Edition, much improved, price, in extra cloth boards, 16s.

FAIRBAIRN, W., C.E., F.R.S.—ON THE APPLICATION OF CAST AND WROUGHT IRON TO BUILDING PURPOSES.

In imperial 8vo, with fine Plates, a re-issue, price 16s., or 21s. in half-morocco, gilt edges,

FERGUSSON'S (J.) Essay on the Ancient Topography of Jerusalem, with restored Plans of the Temple, &c.

In 8vo, sewed in wrapper, price 2s.

GILL, J. — ESSAY ON THE THERMO DYNAMICS OF ELASTIC FLUIDS, by JOSEPH GILL, with Diagrams.

John Weale, 59, High Holborn, London, W.C.

MR. WEALE'S WORKS ON ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, FINE ARTS, &c.

Plates, 8vo, boards, 5s.

GWILT, JOSEPH, Architect.—TREATISE ON THE EQUILIBRIUM OF ARCHES.

In 8vo, cloth boards, with 8 Plates, 4s. 6d.

HAKEWELL, S. J.—Elizabethan Architecture; illustrated by parallels of Dorton House, Hatfield, Longleat, and Wollaton, in England, and the Palazzo Della Cancellaria at Rome.

8vo, with a Map, 1s.

HAMILTON, P. S., Barrister-at-Law, Halifax Nova Scotia—Nova Scotia considered as a Field for Emigration.

In imperial 8vo, Third Edition, with additions, 11 Plates, cloth boards, 8s.

HART, J., On Oblique Bridges. — A Practical Treatise on the Construction of Oblique Arches.

In 4to, with Woodcuts, 3s. 6d.

HEALD, GEORGE, C.E.—System of Setting Out Railway Curves.

Royal 8vo, Plates and Woodcuts, price 12s. 6d.

HEDLEY, JOHN. — Practical Treatise on the Working and Ventilation of Coal Mines, with Suggestions for Improvements in Mining.

Two Vols., demy 12mo, in cloth extra boards and lettered, price 12s. 6d.

HOMER. — The Iliad and Odyssey, with the Hymns of Homer, Edition with an accession of English notes by the Rev. T. H. L. LEARY, M.A.

In 8vo, with Engravings, cloth boards, Third Edition, 10s. 6d.

HOPKINSON, JOSEPH, C.E.—The Working of the Steam Engine Explained by the use of the Indicator.

In 8vo, in boards, 18s.

HUNTINGTON, J. B., C.E. — TABLES and RULES for Facilitating the Calculation of Earthwork, Land, Curves, Distances, and Gradients, required in the Formation of Railways, Roads, and Canals.

Separate from the above, price 3s.

HUNTINGTON, J. B., C.E. — THE TABLES OF GRADIENTS.

---

10 Plates, 8vo, bound, 5s.

INIGO JONES.—Designs for Chimney Glasses and Chimney Pieces of the Time of Charles the 1st.

In a sheet, 2s.

IRISH.—Plantation and British Statute Measure (comparative Table of), so that English Measure can be transferred into Irish, and *vice versâ.*

In 4to, with 8 Engravings, in a wrapper, 6s.

IRON. — ACCOUNT OF THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE IRON ROOF OF THE NEW HOUSES OF PARLIAMENT, with elaborate Engravings of details.

In imperial 4to, with 50 Engravings, and 2 fine Woodcuts, half-bound in morocco, £1 4s.

IRON. — DESIGNS OF ORNAMENTAL GATES, LODGES, PALISADING, AND IRON-WORK OF THE ROYAL PARKS, with some other Designs.

MR. WEALE'S WORKS ON ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, FINE ARTS, &c.

In 4to, with 10 Plates, 12s.

JEBB'S, Colonel, Modern Prisons.—Their Construction and Ventilation.

In 3 vols. 8vo, with 26 elaborate Plates, cloth boards, £2 2s.

JONES, Major-Gen. Sir John, Bart. — Journal of the Sieges carried on by the Army under the Duke of Wellington in Spain, between the years 1811 and 1814, with an Account of the Lines of Torres Vedras. By Major-Gen. Sir JOHN T. JONES, Bart, K.C.B. Third Edition, enlarged and edited by Lieut.-General Sir HARRY D. JONES, Bart.

16mo, cloth boards, 2s. 6d.

KENNEDY AND HACKWOOD'S Tables for Setting out Curves.

In 4to, 37 Plates, half-cloth boards, 9s.

KING, THOMAS.—The Upholsterer's Guide; Rules for Cutting and Forming Draperies, Valances, &c.

Illustrated by large Draughts and Engravings. In 1 volume 4to, text, and a large atlas folio volume of Plates, half-bound, £6 6s.

KNOWLES, JOHN, F.R.S.—The Elements and Practice of Naval Architecture; or, A Treatise on Ship Building, theoretical and practical, on the best principles established in Great Britain; with copious Tables of Dimensions, Scantlings, &c. The Third Edition, with an Appendix, containing the principles of constructing the Royal and Mercantile Navies, by Sir ROBERT SEPPINGS.

41 Plates of a fine and an elaborate description in large atlas folio half-bound, £2 12s. 6d.; with the text half-bound in 4to.

LOCOMOTIVE ENGINES. — The Principles and Practice and Explanation of the Machinery of Locomotive Engines in operation.

In 12mo, sewed, 1s.

MAIN, Rev. ROBERT. — An Account of the Observatories in and about London.

4to, in boards, 15s.

MANUFACTURES AND MACHINERY. — Progress of, in Great Britain, as exhibited chiefly in Chronological notices of some Letters Patent granted for Inventions and Improvements, from the earliest times to the reign of Queen Anne.

16mo, 2s. 6d.

MAY, R. C., C.E.—Method of setting out Railway Curves.

Imperial 4to, with fine Illustrations, extra cloth boards, £1 5s., or half-bound in morocco, £1 11s. 6d.

METHVEN, CAPTAIN ROBERT.—THE LOG OF A MERCHANT OFFICER, Viewed with Reference to the Education of Young Officers and the Youth of the Merchant Service. By ROBERT METHVEN, Commander in the Peninsular and Oriental Company's Service.

In royal 8vo, 1s. 6d.

METHVEN, CAPTAIN ROBERT.—NARRATIVES WRITTEN BY SEA COMMANDERS, ILLUSTRATIVE OF THE LAW OF STORMS. The "Blenheim" Hurricane of 1851, with Diagrams.

Part 1, large 8vo, 5s. Part 2, in preparation.

MURRAY, JOHN, C.E. — A Treatise on the Stability of Retaining Walls, elucidated by Engravings and Diagrams.

John Weale, 59, High Holborn, London, W.C.

MR. WEALE'S WORKS ON ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, FINE ARTS, &c.

On a large folio sheet, price 2s. 6d.

NEVILLE, JOHN, C.E., M.R.I.A. — OFFICE HYDRAULIC TABLES: for the use of Engineers engaged in Water Works, giving the Discharge and Dimensions of River Channels and Pipes.

In 8vo, Second and much Improved Edition, with an Appendix, cloth boards, price 16s.

NEVILLE, JOHN, C.E., M.R.I.A.—HYDRAULIC TABLES, COEFFICIENTS, AND FORMULÆ; for Finding the Discharge of Water from Orifices, Notches, Weirs, Pipes, and Rivers, with Extensive Additions, New Formulæ, Tables, and General Information on Rain-Fall Catchment-Basins, Drainage, Sewerage, Water Supply for Towns and Mill Power.

On 33 folio Plates, 12s.

ORNAMENTS. — Ornaments displayed on a full size for Working, proper for all Carvers, Painters, &c., containing a variety of accurate examples of foliage and friezes.

Plates, 8vo, 2s. 6d.

O'BRIEN'S, W., C.E. — Prize Essay on Canals and Canal Conveyance.

In demy 8vo, cloth, boards, 12s.

PAMBOUR, COUNT DE. — STEAM ENGINE; the Theory of the Proportions of Steam Engines, and a series of practical formulæ.

In 8vo, cloth, boards, with Plates, a second edition, 18s.

A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON LOCOMOTIVE ENGINES UPON RAILWAYS. — With practical Tables and an Appendix, showing the expense of conveying Goods by means of Locomotives on Railroads. By COUNT F. M. G. DE PAMBOUR.

4to, 72 finely executed Plates, in cloth, £1 16s.

PARKER, CHARLES, Architect, F.I.B.A. — The Rural and Villa Architecture of Italy, portraying the several very interesting examples in that country, with Estimates and Specifications for the application of the same designs in England; selected from buildings and scenes in the vicinity of Rome and Florence, and arranged for Rural and Domestic Buildings generally.

Price, complete, £2 2s. In 4to.

POLE, WILLIAM, M. Inst., C. E. — CORNISH PUMPING ENGINE; designed and constructed at the Hayle Copper House in Cornwall, under the superintendence of CAPTAIN JENKINS; erected and now on duty at the Coal Mines of Languin, Department of the Loire Inférieur, Nantes. Nine elaborate Drawings, historically and scientifically described.

With Plate. 10s. 6d.

AN ANALYTICAL INVESTIGATION OF THE ACTION OF THE CORNISH PUMPING ENGINE. —This Third Part sold separately from above.

28s. bound in 4to size.

PORTFOLIO OF ENGINEERING ENGRAVINGS.— Useful to Students as a Text Book, or a Drawing Book of Engineering and Mechanics; being a series of Practical Examples in Civil, Hydraulic, and Mechanical Engineering. Fifty Engravings to a scale for drawing.

John Weale, 59, High Holborn, London, W.C.

MR. WEALE'S WORKS ON ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, FINE ARTS, &c.

50 Plates, 28s., boards.

PORTFOLIO OF GREEK ARCHITECTURE.—Or, Dilettanti Drawing Book; Architectural Engravings, with descriptive Text. Being adapted as studies of the best Classic Models in the Grecian style of Architecture.

50 Plates, £1 8s., bound.

PORTFOLIO OR DRAWING BOOK OF GOTHIC CHURCH ARCHITECTURE.—Of the periods of the 14th, 15th, and 16th centuries. Useful to Architects, Builders, and Students.

25 Plates, folio. 25s.

PORTFOLIO OF ARCHÆOLOGICAL COLLECTIONS.—Of curious, interesting, and ornamental subjects and patterns for stained glass windows, from York.

18 Plates, 10s. 6d. Small folio.

PORTFOLIO OF ANCIENT CAPITAL LETTERS, MONOGRAMS, QUAINT DESIGNS, &c.—Beautifully Coloured and Ornamented.

153 Plates, folio, half-bound in morocco, very neat, £4 4s.

PUBLIC WORKS OF GREAT BRITAIN.—Consisting of Railways, Rails, Chairs, Blocks, Cuttings, Embankments, Tunnels, Oblique Arches, Viaducts, Bridges, Stations, Locomotive Engines, &c.; Cast-Iron Bridges, Iron and Gas Works, Canals, Lock-gates, Centering, Masonry and Brickwork for Canal Tunnels; Canal Boats: the London and Liverpool Docks, Plans and Dimensions, Dock gates, Walls, Quays, and their Masonry; Mooring-Chains; Plan of the Harbour and Port of London, and other important Engineering Works, with Descriptions and Specifications.

In two Parts. Imperial folio.

PUBLIC WORKS OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

And the text in an 8vo Volume, price together £2 6s,

REPORTS, SPECIFICATIONS, AND ESTIMATES OF PUBLIC WORKS OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA; explanatory of the Atlas Folio of Detailed Engravings, elucidating practically these important Engineering Works. The Plates are Engraved in the best style.

Imperial 8vo, 50 Engravings, £1 5s.

PAPERS AND PRACTICAL ILLUSTRATIONS OF PUBLIC WORKS OF RECENT CONSTRUCTION—BOTH BRITISH AND AMERICAN. Supplementary to previous Publications, and containing all the details of the Niagara Suspension Bridge.

Half-bound in morocco, finely coloured Plates, price £3 3s.

RAWLINSON'S, ROBERT, C.E.—Designs for Factory, Furnace, and other Tall Chimney Shafts. Tall chimneys are necessary for purposes of Trade and Manufactures. They are required for Factories, for Foundries, for Gas Works, for Chemical Works, for Baths and Wash-houses, and for many other purposes.

Third Edition, in royal 8vo, boards, with 13 Charts, &c., 12s.

REID, Major-General Sir W., F.R.S., &c.—AN ATTEMPT TO DEVELOP THE LAW OF STORMS by means of facts arranged according to place and time; and hence to point out a cause for the variable winds, with a view to practical use in navigation.

MR. WEALE'S WORKS ON ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, FINE ARTS, &c.

In royal 8vo, uniform with the preceding, 9s., with Charts and Woodcuts. The work together in 2 vols., £1 1s.

REID, Major-General Sir W., F.R.S., &c. — THE PROGRESS OF THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE LAW OF STORMS AND OF THE VARIABLE WINDS, with the practicable application of the subject to navigation.

Illustrated with 17 Plates, Third Edition, 8vo, cloth, 7s. 6d.

RICHARDSON, C. J., Architect. — A Popular Treatise on the Warming and Ventilation of Buildings; showing the advantage of the improved system of Heated Water Circulation. And a method to effect the combination of large and small pipes to the same apparatus, and ventilating buildings.

Bound in 2 vols., very neat, half-morocco, gilt tops, price £18.

RENNIE'S, Sir JOHN, F.R.S., Work on the Theory, Formation, and Construction of British and Foreign Harbours, Docks, and Naval Arsenals. This great work may now be had complete, 20 parts and supplement, price £16.

In 8vo, 2s.

RÉVY, J. L., C.E. — THE PROGRESSIVE SCREW AS A PROPELLER IN NAVIGATION.

12mo, cloth boards, 3s. 6d.

SIMMS, F. W. — Treatise on the principal Mathematical and Drawing Instruments employed by the Engineer, Architect, and Surveyor; with a description of the Theodolite, together with Instructions in Field Works.

4to, with fine Plates, a New Edition, extended, sewed, 5s.

SMITH, C. H., Sculptor.—Report and Investigation into the Qualifications and Fitness of Stone for Building Purposes.

In 1 vol. 8vo, in boards, 7s. 6d.

SMITH'S, Colonel of the Madras Engineers, Observations on the Duties and Responsibilities Involved in the Management of Mines.

8vo, cloth boards, with Index Map, 5s.

SOPWITH, THOMAS, F.R.S. — THE AWARD OF THE DEAN FOREST COMMISSIONERS AS TO THE COAL AND IRON MINES.

---

16 large folio Plates, £1 4s. Separately, 2s. each.

SOPWITH, THOMAS, F.R.S.—SERIES OF ENGRAVED PLANS OF THE COAL AND IRON MINES.

---

12 Plates, 4to, 6s. in a wrapper.

STAIRCASES, HANDRAILS, BALUSTRADES, AND NEWELS OF THE ELIZABETHAN AGE, &c.—Consisting of—1. Staircase at Audley-end Old Manor House, Wilts; 2. Charlton House, Kent; 3. Great Ellingham Hall, Norfolk; 4. Dorfold, Cheshire; 5. Charterhouse; 6. Oak Staircase at Clare Hall, Cambridge; 7. Cromwell Hall, Highgate; 8. Ditto; 9. Catherine Hall, Cambridge; 10. Staircase by Inigo Jones at a house in Chandos Street; 11. Ditto at East Sutton; 12. Ditto, ditto. Useful to those constructing edifices in the early English domestic style.

Large atlas folio Plates, price £2 2s.

STALKARTT, M., N.A. — Naval Architecture; or, The Rudiments and Rules of Ship Building: exemplified in a Series of Draughts and Plans. No text.

John Weale, 59, High Holborn, London, W.C.

MR. WEALE'S WORKS ON ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, FINE ARTS, &c.

With Illustrative Diagrams. In 8vo, 7s. 6d.

STEVENSON'S, THOMAS, C.E., of Edinburgh, Description of the Different kinds of Lighthouse Apparatus.

8vo, 2s. 6d.

STEVENSON, DAVID, C.E., of Edinburgh. — Supplement to his Work on Tidal Rivers.

Text in 4to, and large folio Atlas of 75 Plates, half-cloth boards, £2 12s. 6d.

STEAM NAVIGATION. — Vessels of Iron and Wood; the Steam Engine; and on Screw Propulsion. By WM. FAIRBAIRN, F.R.S., of Manchester; Messrs. FORRESTER, M.I.C.E., of Liverpool; JOHN LAIRD, M.I.C.E., of Birkenhead; OLIVER LANG, (late) of Woolwich; Messrs. SEAWARD, Limehouse, &c. &c. &c. Together with Results of Experiments on the Disturbance of the Compass in Iron-built Ships. By G. B. AIRY, M.A., Astronomer Royal.

10s.

ST. PAUL'S CATHEDRAL, LONDON, SECTION OF. — The Original Splendid Engraving by J. GWYN, J. WALE, decorated agreeably to the original intention of Sir Christopher Wren; a very fine large print, showing distinctly the construction of that magnificent edifice.

Size of Plate 4½ feet in height, 10s.

ST. PAUL'S CATHEDRAL, LONDON, GREAT PLAN. — J. WALE and J. GWYN'S GREAT PLAN, accurately measured from the Building, with all the Dimensions figured and in detail, description of Compartments by engraved Writing.

Second Edition, greatly enlarged, royal 8vo, with Plates, cloth boards, price 16s.

STRENGTH OF MATERIALS.—FAIRBAIRN, WILLIAM, C.E., F.R.S., and of the Legion of Honour of France. On the application of Cast and Wrought Iron to Building Purposes.

With Plates and Diagrams. New Edition. The work complete in 2 vols., bound in 1 vol., price, in cloth boards, 16s. The second portion of the work, containing Mr. Hodgkinson's Experimental Researches, may be had separately, price 9s.

STRENGTH OF MATERIALS.—HODGKINSON, EATON, F.R.S., AND THOMAS TREDGOLD, C.E. A PRACTICAL ESSAY ON THE STRENGTH OF CAST IRON AND OTHER METALS; intended for the assistance of engineers, ironmasters, millwrights, architects, founders, smiths and others engaged in the construction of machines, buildings, &c' By EATON HODGKINSON, F.R S.

To be published in 1861, in crown 8vo, bound for use.

STRENGTH OF MATERIALS.—POLE, WILLIAM, C E., F.R.S.—Tables and popular explanations of the Strength of Materials, of Wrought and Cast Iron with other metals, for structural purposes; developing in a systematic form, the strengths, bearings, weights, and forms of these materials, whether used as girders or arches, for the construction of bridges and viaducts, public buildings, domestic mansions, private buildings, columns or pillars, bressummers for warehouses, shops, working and manufacturing factories, &c. &c. &c. The whole rendered of easy reference for architects, builders, civil and mechanical engineers, millwrights, ironfounders, &c. &c. &c., and forming Ready Reckoner or Calculator.

John Weale, 59, High Holborn, London, W.C.

MR. WEALE'S WORKS ON ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, FINE ARTS, &c.

---

30 very elaborately drawn Engravings. In large 4to, neatly half-bound and lettered, £1 1s. A few copies on large imperial size, extra half-binding, £1 11s. 6d.

TEMPLE CHURCH.—The Architectural History and Architectural Ornaments, Embellishments, and Painted Glass, of the Temple Church, London.

Part I., with 26 Engravings on Wood and Copper, in cloth boards, 4to, 15s.

THAMES TUNNEL.—A Memoir of the several Operations and the Construction of the Thames Tunnel, from Papers by the late Sir ISAMBARD BRUNEL, F.R.S., Civil Engineer.

Fourth Edition, with a Supplementary Addition, large 8vo, 12s. 6d.

THOMAS (LYNALL), F.R.S.L.—Rifled Ordnance.—A Practical Treatise on the Application of the Principle of the Rifle to Guns and Mortars of every calibre; to which is added a New Theory of the Initial Action and Force of Fixed Gunpowder plates.

In 4to, complete, cloth, Vol. I., with Engravings, £1 10s.; Vol. II., ditto, £1 8s.; Vol. III., ditto, £2 12s. 6d.

TRANSACTIONS OF THE INSTITUTION OF CIVIL ENGINEERS.

---

8 vols., numerous Engravings of Sections of Coal Mines, &c., large folding Plates, several of which are coloured, in large 8vo, half-bound in calf, price £1 1s. per volume.

TRANSACTIONS OF THE NORTH OF ENGLAND INSTITUTE OF MINING ENGINEERS.—Commencing in 1852, and continued to 1860.

A New Edition revised by the translator, and with additional Plates, in demy 12mo, India proof Plates and Vignettes, half-bound in morocco, gilt tops, price 12s. Only 25 printed on India paper.

VITRUVIUS. — The Architecture of Marcus Vitruvius Pollio in 10 Books. Translated from the Latin by JOSEPH GWILT, F.S.A., F.R.A.S.

In 4to, with Plates, 7s. 6d.

WALKER'S, THOMAS, Architect. — Account of the Church at Stoke Golding.

£1 10s.

WEALE'S QUARTERLY PAPERS ON ENGINEERING. — Vol. VI. (Parts 11 and 12 completing the work.) Comprising, "On the Principles of Water Power." Plates. Experiments on Locomotive Engines. Coloured Plates. On Naval Arsenals. On the Mode of Forming Foundations under water and on bad ground. Plates. On the Improvement of the River Medway and of the Fort and Arsenal of Chatham. On the Improvement of Portsmouth Harbour. An Analysis of the Cornish Pumping. Plates. On Water Wheels. Plates.

Text in 8vo, cloth boards, and Plates in atlas folio, in cloth, 16s.

WHITE'S, THOMAS, N.A., Theory and Practice of Ship Building.

In 8vo, with a large Sectional Plate, 1s. 6d.

WHICHCORD, JOHN, Architect. — OBSERVATIONS ON KENTISH RAG STONE AS A BUILDING MATERIAL.

John Weale, 59, High Holborn, London, W.C.

MR. WEALE'S WORKS ON ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING FINE ARTS, &c.

4to, coloured Plates, in half-morocco, 7s 6d.

WHICHCORD, JOHN, Architect.—HISTORY AND ANTIQUITIES OF THE COLLEGIATE CHURCH OF ALL SAINTS, MAIDSTONE.

In 4to, 6s.

WICKSTEED, THOMAS, C.E. — AN EXPERIMENTAL INQUIRY CONCERNING THE RELATIVE POWER OF, AND USEFUL EFFECT PRODUCED BY, THE CORNISH AND BOULTON & WATT PUMPING ENGINES, and Cylindrical and Waggon-Head Boilers.

In 8vo, 1s.

WICKSTEED, THOMAS, C.E. — FURTHER ELUCIDATION OF THE USEFUL EFFECTS OF CORNISH PUMPING ENGINES; showing the average working for long periods, &c., &c., &c.

£2 2s.

WICKSTEED, THOMAS, C.E. — THE ELABORATELY ENGRAVED ILLUSTRATIONS OF THE CORNISH AND BOULTON & WATT ENGINES erected at the East London Water Works, Old Ford. Eight large atlas folio very fine line engravings by GLADWIN, from elaborate drawings made expressly by Mr. WICKSTEED; folio, together with a 4to explanation of the plates, containing an engraving, by LOWRY, of Harvey and West's patent pump-valve, with specification.

With numerous Woodcuts.

WILLIAMS, C. WYE, Esq., M. Inst. C. E.—THE COMBUSTION OF COAL AND THE PREVENTION OF SMOKE, chemically and practically considered.

Imperial 8vo, with a Portrait. 2s. 6d.

WILLIAMS, C. WYE, Esq, M. Inst. C. E. — PRIZE ESSAY ON THE PREVENTION OF THE SMOKE NUISANCE, with a fine portrait of the Author.

With 3 Plates, containing 51 figures, 4to, 5s.

WILLIS, REV. PROFESSOR, M.A.—A system of Apparatus for the use of Lecturers and Experimenters in Mechanical Philosophy.

In 4to, bound, with 26 large plates and 17 woodcuts, 12s.

WILME'S MANUALS. — A MANUAL OF WRITING AND PRINTING CHARACTERS, both ancient and modern.

Maps and Plans, in 4to, plates coloured, half-bound morocco, £2.

WILME'S MANUALS. — A HANDBOOK FOR MAPPING, ENGINEERING, AND ARCHITECTURAL DRAWING.

Three Vols., large 8vo, £3.

WOOLWICH. — COURSE OF MATHEMATICS. This course is essential to all Students destined for the Royal Military Academy at Woolwich.

8vo, 1s.

YULE, MAJOR-GENERAL.—ON BREAKWATERS AND BUOYS of VERTICAL FLOATS.

John Weale, 59, High Holborn, London, W.C.

FOREIGN WORKS, KEPT IN STOCK AS FOLLOWS:—

Large folio, 32 plates, some coloured, and 12 woodcuts, 50 francs. £2 10s.

ARCHITECTURE SUISSE.—Ou Choix de Maisons Rustiques des Alpes du Canton de Berne, par GRAFFINRIED et STÜRLER, Architectes. Berne, 1844.

Small folio, 52 most interesting and explanatory plates of Public Works, Bridges, Iron Works, &c., &c., &c., very neatly half-bound in morocco, £1 10s.

BAUERNFEIND, CARL MAX.—VORLEGEBLAETTER ZUR BRUCKENBAU KUNDE. München.

Large folio, 36 plates of Byzantine capitals, 12s.

BYZANTINISCHE CAPITAELER.—München.

Second edition, 126 plates, large folio, best Paris edition, 100 f., printed on fine paper, half-cloth boards, £4 4s.

CALLIAT, VICTOR, ARCT.—Parallèle des Maisons de Paris, construites depuis 1830 jusqu'à nos jours.—1857.

Large folio, 60 francs, 60 plates, and several vignettes, £2 8s.

CANÉTO, F.—Sainte-Marié d'Auch. Atlas Monographique de Cette Cathédrale. The Plates consist principally of outline drawings of the Painted Glass Windows in this Cathedral.

120 plates, elegant in half-morocco extra, interleaved, £5 15s. 6d.

CASTERMAN, A.—PARALÈLLE des MAISONS de BRUXELLES et des PRINCIPALES VILLES de la BELGIQUE, construites depuis 1830 jusqu'à nos jours, représentés en plans, élévations, coupes et détails intérieurs et extérieurs.—Paris.

Small folio, 48 plates of edifices, £1 1s.

DEGEN, L.—LES CONSTRUCTIONS EN BRIQUES, composées et publiées. 8 livraisons.—1858.

Small folio, 48 plates of houses, parts of houses, details of all kinds of singularly beautiful woodwork, coloured plates in imitation of the objects given, £1 1s.

DEGEN, L.—LES CONSTRUCTIONS ORNAMENTALES EN BOIS, 8 livraisons.

In 3 very large folio parts, 35 fine plates, £1 11s. 6d.

GAERTNER, F. V.—The splendid works of M. GAERTNER of Munich, drawn to a very large size, consisting of the library in plans, elevations, interiors, details, and sections, and coloured ornaments. The church, with details, ornaments, &c.—München.

Small folio, 86 fine plates of the Architecture, ornament, and detail of the houses and churches of Germany during the middle age, very neatly half-bound in morocco, £2 12s. 6d.

KALLENBACH, C. C.—Chronologie der Deutsch-Mittelalterlichen Baukunst.—München. Fine Work.

The works of the great master KLENZIE of Munich, in 5 parts very large folio, 50 plates of elevations, plans, sections, details and ornaments of his public and private buildings executed in Munich and St. Petersburg, £2 2s.

KLENZE, LEO VON.—Sammlung Arthitectonisher Entwürfe, für die Ausführung bestimmt oder wirklich ausgeführt. Published in Munich.

John Weale, 59, High Holborn, London, W.C.

FOREIGN WORKS KEPT IN STOCK AS FOLLOWS:—

Upwards of 100 plates, large 4to. £2 12s. 6d.

PETIT, VICTOR.—CHATEAUX DE FRANCE. Architecture Pittoresque, ou Monuments des quinzième et seizième siècles. Paris.

Livraisons 1 à 18, very finely executed plates, large imperial folio, £5 8s.

CHATEAUX DE LA VALLÉE DE LA LOIRE DES XV, XVI, ET COMMENCEMENT DU XVII SIECLE.—Paris, 1857—60.

4to, 96 plates, 72f.; £2 10s.

RECUEIL DE SCULPTURES GOTHIQUE.—Dessinées et graveés à l'eau forte d'après les plus beaux monuments construits en France depuis le onzième jusqu'au quinzième siècle, par ADAMS, Inspecteur des travaux do la Sainte Chapelle. Paris,·1856.

---

4 parts are published, price 14s.

RAMÈE.—HISTOIRE GÉNÉRALE DE L'ARCHITECTURE. L'Histoire générale de l'Architecture, par DANIEL RAMEE, forme 2 vol. grande in 8vo, publiés en 8 fascicules.

---

5 vols., large 8vo, numerous fine woodcuts, half morocco.

VIOLET-LE-DUC. — DICTIONNAIRE RAISONNE, de l'Architecture Francaise du quinzième au seizième siècle. Paris, 1854-8.

---

2 vols., extra imperial folio, price £6 16s. 6d.

BADIA D'ALTACOMBA.—Storia e Descrizione della Antico Sepolchro dei Reali di Savoia, fondita da Amedio III, rinnovata da Carlo Felice e Maria Christina.

---

79 livraisons in large 4to, 200 engravings, £8 18s. 6d.

BELLE ARTI.—Il Palazzo Ducale di Venezia, Illustrato da Francesco Zanotto. Venezia, 1816—1858.

---

2 vols. large 4to, 62 very neatly engraved outline Plates, £1 5s.

CANOVA.—Le Tombe ed i Monumenti Illustri d'Italia. Milano.

---

2 vols. 4to, 67 elaborate Plates, £1 16s.

CAVALIERI SAN-BERTOLO (NICOLA).— ISTITUZIONI DI ARCHITETTURA STATICA E IDRAULICA. Mantova.

---

2 vols. imperial folio, in parts of eight divisions, &c., New and much Improved Edition, comprising 259 Plates of the Public Buildings of Venice, plans, elevations, sections, and details, £8 18s. 6d.

CICOGNARA (COUNT).—Le Fabbriche e i Monumenti Cospicui di Venezia, illustrati da L. Cicognara, da A. Diedo, e da G. A. Selva, edizione con copiose note ed aggiunte di Francesco Zanotto, arricchita di nuove tavole e della Versione Francese. Venezia nello stab. naz. di G. Antonelli a spese degli edit. G. Antonelli e Luciano Basadonna, 1858. The elaborately descriptive text is in French and Italian, beautifully printed.

Copies elegantly half-bound in morocco, extra gilt, library copy and interleaved. £12 12s. Venezia, 1858.

Folio, Portrait, and 147 Plates, consisting of subjects of public buildings, executed at Verona, plans, elevations, sections, details, and ornaments, with some executed works at Venice, &c., £4 4s.

FABBRICHE.—CIVILI ECCLESIASTICHE E MILITARI DI MICHELE SAN MICHELE disegnate ed incise da RONZANI FRANCESCO e L. GIROLAMO.

John Weale, 59, High Holborn, London, W.C.

Digitized by Google

FOREIGN WORKS KEPT IN STOCK AS FOLLOWS.

Large folio, containing a profusion of Plates of the palaces, theatres, hôtel de villes, and other public buildings in several parts of Italy. Elegantly half-bound in red morocco, extra gilt and interleaved, £6 6s.

FABBRICHE.—E DISEGNI D'ANTONIO DIEDO, NOBILE VENETO. Venezia.

---

36 livraisons, price £12 12s.

GALLERIA DI TORINO (LA REALE).— Illustrata da R. D'AZEGLIO, Memb. dell' Accad., &c. &c. Copies, indian proofs, £18 18s.

*** Bound copies in elegant half-morocco binding, India proof, £23 2s.

---

2 vols. folio, complete, 177 Plates of outline elevations, plans, interiors, details &c., first impression, 150 francs, half-bound. £6 6s.

GAUTHIER, M.P., Architecte.—Les PLUS BEAUX ÉDIFICES de la VILLE de GENES et des ses ENVIRONS. Paris, 1830–2.

Folio, 109 Plates of plans, elevations, sections, and details, £2 8s.

GRANDJEAN de MONTIGNY et A. FAMIN. —ARCHITECTURE TOSCANE, ou palais, maisons, et autres édifices, de la Toscane. Paris, 1815.

Oblong folio, containing a profusion of picturesque views of palaces and public buildings and scenes of Venice, executed in tinted lithography, with full descriptions attached to each. Elegant in half extra morocco, interleaved, £4 14s. 6d.

KIER, G.—VENEZIA MONUMENTALE PITTORESCA. Venezia.

Large folio, 61 livraisons or 3 vols., with 3 vols. of text in 4to, £18 18s.

LETAROUILLY, P.—Édifices de Rome Moderne. Paris, 1825–55.

Fine Plates of the New Palace of Justice, Senate House, &c., plans, elevations, sections, doors, &c., details of the several parts, &c., £1 1s.

MICHELA, IGNAZIO.—DESCRIZIONE e DISEGNI del PALAZZO dei MAGISTRATI SUPREMI di TORINO. Torino.

Large folio, 94 Plates, bound in extra half-morocco, gilt and interleaved, price £6 10s.

REYNAUD, L.—Trattato di Architettura, contenente nozoini generali sui Principii della Construzione e sulla storia dell' Arti, con annot. per cura di Lorenzo Urbani. Venezia, 1857

---

4 imperial bulky 8vo volumes, printed and published under authority, and treats of the early foundation of Venice and establishment as a kingdom, its wealth and commerce, and its once great political position, with Plates, £3 3s.

VENEZIA.—E le sue Lagune. Venezia, 1847.

VENEZIA.—Copies elegantly bound and gilt, £4 14s. 6d. Venezia, 1847.

In 2 large folio volumes, numerously and elaborately drawn Plates, very well executed in outline, altogether a very fine work. Very elegantly half-bound in morocco, extra gilt and interleaved, £12 12s.

ACCADEMIA DI BELLI ARTI.—Opere dei Grandi Concorsi Premiate dall' I. R. Accademia delle Belle; Arti, in Milano, e publicate, per cura dell' Architetto, G. ALUISETTI—per la Classi di Ornato—per le Classi di Architettura, figura ed Ornato. Milano, 1825–29.

John Weale, 59, High Holborn, London, W.C.

FOREIGN WORKS, KEPT IN STOCK AS FOLLOWS:—

Atlas folio, very fine impressions, complete in 3 parts, Columbier folio, £3 13s. 6d Elegantly half-bound in extra morocco and interleaved, £5 15s. 6d.

ALBERTOLLI, G.—Alcune Decorazioni di Nobili Sale ed Altri Ornamenti. Milano, 1787, 1824, 1838.

To be had separately, £1 8s.

ALBERTOLLI, G.—Part III., very frequently required to make up sets.

---

2 vols., folio, 80 Plates of the most exquisite kind in colours, far superior to any existing work of the present day, £7 10s.

HOFFMAN, ET KELLERHOVEN.—Recueil de Dessins relatifs à l'Art de la Décoration chez tous les peuples et aux plus belles époques de leur civilisation, &c., destinés à servir de motifs et de matériaux aux peintres, décorateurs, peintres sur verre, et aux dessinateurs de fabriques.

Price £1 1s.

HOPE, ALEXANDER J. BERESFORD, Esq.—Abbildungen der Glasgemälde in der Salvator-Kirche zu Kilndown in der Graffschaft Kent. Copies of paintings on glass in Christ Church, Kilndown, in the county of Kent, executed in the Royal Establishment for Painting on Glass, Munich, by order of ALEXANDER J. BERESFORD HOPE, Esq., published by F. Eggert, Painter on Glass, München. The work contains one sheet with the dedication to A. J. B. HOPE, Esq., and fourteen windows; in the whole fifteen, beautifully engraved and carefully coloured.

In large folio, 80 Plates, containing a profusion of rich Italian and other ornaments. Elegant in half-morocco, gilt, and interleaved, £6 6s.

JULIENNE, E.—Industria Artistica o Raccolto di Composizioni e Decorazioni Ornamentali, come suppellettili, tappezzerie, armature, cristalli, soffitti, cornici, lampade, bronzi, ec. Venezia, 1851—1858.

Prix 50f., in folio, £3.

LE PAUTRE.—Collection des plus belles Compositions, gravées par DE CLOUX, Archte. L'Ouvrage contient cent planches. Paris.

This unique collection is in 2 Vols. 4to, had its commencement in 1812, and contains upwards of 500 rich Designs. Price £5 5s.

METIVIER, MONS., Architecte.—The original Sketches, Drawings, and Tracings, in pencil and pen and ink, of executed Works and Proposals, displaying the genius of Mons. Metivier, as an architect of high attainments, whose recent death was much regretted in Bavaria. He was a native of France, and was induced to settle in Munich by the late Duke of Leuchtenberg, under whose patronage he was much employed in the construction of private edifices for the Bavarian nobility and gentry; and for decoration and fittings of them; his interiors are still much in admiration. He built a mansion for Prince Charles, in a most simple and elegant style (in Brienner Street), which is still now considered one of the purest buildings of Munich. The above Sketches are his professional life and practice.

Twelve Parts, in small oblong 4to, 60 coloured Plates of 90 elaborately coloured and gilt ornaments. £1 1s.

ORNAMENTENBUCH.—Farbige Verzierungen für Fabrikanten, Zimmermaler und andere Baugewerke. München.

FOREIGN WORKS, KEPT IN STOCK AS FOLLOWS;—

410 Plates, in two thick large 4to. Vols., designed and engraved by MM. Reister Arget, d'Hautel, de Wailly, Wagner, L. Feuchére et Regnier, &c. £5 5s.

ORNEMENTS.—Tirés ou imités des Quatre Écoles. Paris.

Six Parts, large folio, Plates beautifully coloured, in fac-similes of the Interiors, Ornaments, Compartments, Ceilings, &c. £2 12s. 6d. Also, elegantly half-bound in morocco gilt, £4 4s.

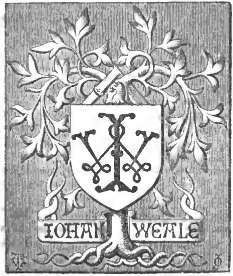
ROTTMANN, L.—Ornamente aus den vorzüglichsten Bauwerken Münchens. München.

Very elegant, in half red morocco, gilt, and interleaved, £7 17*s*. 6d

ZANETTI, G.—STUDII ARCHITETTONICO ORNAMENTALI, dedicati all' J. R. Accademia Veneta delle Belle Arti, seconda edizione con aggiunte del Prof. L. URBANI. 56 livraisons, in imperial folio, about 200 of most elaborately designed subjects of Architecture and Interior Fittings, Designs for Chimney Pieces, Iron Work for Interiors and Exteriors, Gates and Wooden Gates, Garden Decorations, &c., &c., including the Appendices. Venezia.

A Catalogue, of 40 pages, to be had gratis; printed in demy 8vo.

Export Orders executed either for Principals abroad, or Merchants at home.



In Atlas of Plates and Text, 12mo, price 25s. together,

IRON SHIP BUILDING.

WITH

PRACTICAL ILLUSTRATIONS.

BY

JOHN GRANTHAM, N.A.

DESCRIPTION OF PLATES.

1. Hollow and Bar Keels, Stem and Stern Posts.
2. Side Frames, Floorings, and Bilge Pieces.
3. Floorings continued — Keelsons, Deck Beams, Gunwales, and Stringers.
4. Gunwales continued — Lower Decks, and Orlop Beams.
5. Angle-Iron, T Iron, Z Iron, Bulb Iron, as rolled for Iron Ship-Building.
6. Rivets, shown in section, natural size, Flush and Lapped Joints, with Single and Double Riveting.
7. Plating, three plans, Bulkheads, and modes of securing them.
8. Iron Masts, with Longitudinal and Transverse Sections.
9. Sliding Keel, Water Ballast, Moulding the Frames in Iron Ship-building, Levelling Plates.
10. Longitudinal Section, and Half-breadth Deck Plans of large Vessels, on a reduced scale.
11. Midship Sections of Three Vessels of different sizes.
12. *Large Vessel*, showing details.—*Fore End* in Section, and End View, with Stern Post, Crutches, Deck Beams, &c.
13. *Large Vessel*, showing details.—*After End* in section, with End View, Stern Frame for Screw, and Rudder.
14. *Large Vessel*, showing details.—*Midship Section*, Half breadth.
15. *Machines* for Punching and Shearing Plates and Angle-Iron, and for Bending Plates; Rivet Hearth.
16. *Machines*.— Garforth's Riveting Machine, Drilling and Counter Sinking Machine.
17. *Air Furnace* for Heating Plates and Angle-Iron; various Tools used in Riveting and Plating.
18. *Gunwale*, Keel, and Flooring; Plan for Sheathing Iron Ships with Copper.
19. Illustrations of the Magnetic Condition of various Iron Ships.
20. Gray's Floating Compass and Binnacle, with Adjusting Magnets.
21. Corroded Iron Bolt in Frame of Wooden Ship; Caulking Joints of Plates.
22. *Great Eastern*—Longitudinal Sections and Half-breadth Plans.
23. *Great Eastern*—Midship Section, with details.
24. *Great Eastern*—Section in Engine Room, and Paddle Boxes.

This Work may be had of Messrs. LOCKWOOD & Co., No. 7, Stationers' Hall Court, and also of Mr. WEALE; either the Atlas separately for 1*l.* 2*s.* 6*d.*, or together with the Text price as above stated.

Bradbury and Evans, Printers Whitefriars.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google